



MUSE

---

# Muse Release Notes

04 April 2014

---

Version 2.7.0.0



---

## Notice

---

No part of this publication may be reproduced stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of MuseGlobal Inc.

## Disclaimer

---

MUSEGLOBAL, INC. MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE CONTENTS HEREOF AND SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

## Trademarks

---

MUSE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MUSEGLOBAL, INC. OTHER PRODUCT NAMES AND SERVICE NAMES ARE THE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS AND ARE USED FOR IDENTIFICATION ONLY.

[www.museglobal.com](http://www.museglobal.com)

---





## Table of Contents

<b>1.0 Changes in Muse 2.7.0.0 Release</b>	<b>45</b>
1.1 New Features:	45
1.1.1 Muse Applications	45
1.1.2 Muse Core and Modules	46
1.1.3 Muse Web Bridge	46
1.1.4 Muse Admin Bridge (Administrator, Management, Designer, Sources)	46
1.1.5 Muse Control Center	48
1.1.6 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service	49
1.1.7 Apache Tomcat	49
1.1.8 Muse Statistics Monitor	49
1.1.9 Muse Packages Builder	49
1.1.10 Muse Setup	50
1.1.11 Muse Source Factory	51
1.1.12 Muse Source Package Assistant	51
1.1.13 Muse Connectors Generator	52
1.1.14 Muse Search Query Translator Generator (SQTG)	52
1.1.15 Muse Source Package Testing	52
1.2 Bug Fixes:	53
1.2.1 Muse Applications	53
1.2.2 Muse Core and Modules	53
1.2.3 Muse Web Bridge	55



1.2.4 Muse Admin Bridge (Administrator, Management, Designer, Sources)	55
1.2.5 Muse Control Center	55
1.2.6 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service	56
1.2.7 Muse XML DB Management System	56
1.2.8 Muse Statistics Monitor	56
1.2.9 Muse Packages Builder	57
1.2.10 Muse Setup	57
1.2.11 Muse Source Factory	57
1.2.12 Muse Source Package Assistant	58
1.2.13 Muse Connectors Generator	58
1.2.14 Muse Search Query Translator Generator (SQTG)	58
1.2.15 Muse Source Package Testing	59
1.2.16 Tools and Utilities	60
<b>2.0 Changes in Muse 2.6.0.0 Release</b>	<b>61</b>
2.1 New Features:	61
2.1.1 Muse Applications (Miscellaneous)	61
2.1.2 Muse Core and Modules	62
2.1.3 Muse Web Bridge	64
2.1.4 Muse Admin Bridge (Administrator, Management, Designer, Sources)	64
2.1.5 Muse Control Center	66
2.1.6 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service	68
2.1.7 Muse Statistics Monitor	68

2.1.8 Muse Setup	69
2.1.9 Muse Source Factory	70
2.1.10 Muse Source Package Assistant	70
2.1.11 Muse Search Query Translator Generator (SQTG)	71
2.1.12 Tools and Utilities	71
2.2 Bug Fixes:	71
2.2.1 Muse Applications (Miscellaneous)	71
2.2.2 Muse Core and Modules	72
2.2.3 Muse Web Bridge	72
2.2.4 Muse Admin Bridge (Administrator, Management, Designer, Sources)	72
2.2.5 Muse Control Center	73
2.2.6 Muse XML DB Management System	74
2.2.7 Muse Statistics Monitor	75
2.2.8 Muse Setup	75
2.2.9 Muse Source Factory	76
2.3 Known Bugs:	76
2.3.1 Muse Document Repository	76
2.3.2 Muse Setup	76
<b>3.0 Changes in Muse 2.5.0.0 Release</b>	<b>79</b>
3.1 New Features:	79
3.1.1 Muse Applications (Miscellaneous)	79
3.1.2 Muse Core and Modules	79
3.1.3 Muse Web Bridge	80
3.1.4 Muse Admin Bridge (Administrator, Management, Designer, Sources)	80



---

3.1.5 Muse Control Center	83
3.1.6 Apache Tomcat Embedded within Muse	85
3.1.7 Muse XML DB Management System	85
3.1.8 Muse Setup	85
3.1.9 Muse Source Factory	86
3.1.10 Tools and Utilities	86
3.2 Bug Fixes:	87
3.2.1 Muse Applications (Miscellaneous)	87
3.2.2 Muse Core and Modules	87
3.2.3 Muse Admin Bridge (Administrator, Management, Designer, Sources)	88
3.2.4 Muse Control Center	88
3.2.5 Apache Tomcat Embedded within Muse	90
3.2.6 Muse Statistics Monitor	90
3.2.7 Muse Setup	90
3.2.8 Muse Source Factory	90
3.3 Known Bugs:	91
3.3.1 Apache Tomcat embedded within Muse	91
<b>4.0 Changes in Muse 2.4.0.0 Release</b>	<b>93</b>
4.1 New Features:	93
4.1.1 Muse Search	93
4.1.2 ICE Server	93
4.1.3 Muse Web Bridge	94
4.1.4 Muse Admin Bridge	94
4.1.5 Muse Control Center	95
4.1.6 Muse Proxy	95



4.1.7 Muse XML DB Management System	95
4.1.8 Muse Statistics Monitor	96
4.1.9 Muse Source Factory	96
4.2 Bug Fixes:	96
4.2.1 Muse Search	96
4.2.2 ICE Server	97
4.2.3 Muse Web Bridge	98
4.2.4 Muse Admin Bridge	98
4.2.5 Muse Control Center	99
4.2.6 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service	99
4.2.7 Muse Proxy	99
4.2.8 Muse XML DB Management System	99
4.2.9 Muse Source Factory	100
4.2.10 Muse Z39.50 Bridge	100
<b>5.0 Changes in Muse 2.3.3.0 Build</b>	<b>101</b>
5.1 New Features:	101
5.1.1 Muse Search	101
5.1.2 ICE Server	101
5.1.3 Muse Web Bridge	102
5.1.4 Muse Admin Bridge	102
5.1.5 Muse Control Center	102
5.1.6 Muse Proxy	102
5.1.7 Muse XML DB Management System	103
5.1.8 Muse Statistics Monitor	103
5.1.9 Muse Source Factory	103



---

5.1.10 Muse Setup	104
5.2 Bug Fixes:	104
5.2.1 ICE Server	104
5.2.2 Muse Web Bridge	105
5.2.3 Muse Admin Bridge	105
5.2.4 Muse Control Center	106
5.2.5 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service	106
5.2.6 Muse Proxy	106
5.2.7 Muse XML DB Management System	106
5.2.8 Muse Statistics Monitor	106
5.2.9 Muse Source Factory	107
<b>6.0 Changes in Muse 2.3.2.0 Build</b>	<b>109</b>
6.1 New Features:	109
6.1.1 Muse Interfaces	109
6.1.2 ICE Server	109
6.1.3 Muse Web Bridge	110
6.1.4 Muse Admin Bridge	110
6.1.5 Muse Control Center	110
6.1.6 Muse Proxy	110
6.1.7 Muse Setup	110
6.1.8 Muse Source Factory	111
6.2 Bug Fixes:	111
6.2.1 ICE Server	111
6.2.2 Muse Web Bridge	111
6.2.3 Muse Admin Bridge	111

6.2.4 Muse Statistics Monitor	112
6.2.5 Muse Setup	112
6.3 Known Bugs:	112
6.3.1 Muse Setup	112
<b>7.0 Changes in Muse 2.3.1.0 Build</b>	<b>115</b>
7.1 New Features:	115
7.1.1 Muse Applications	115
7.1.2 ICE Server	115
7.1.3 Muse Web Bridge	116
7.1.4 Muse Admin Bridge	116
7.1.5 Muse Control Center	117
7.1.6 Muse Proxy	117
7.1.7 Muse XMLDB Management System	117
7.1.8 Muse Source Factory	117
7.1.9 Muse Builder	118
7.1.10 Muse Connectors Generator	118
7.2 Bug Fixes:	118
7.2.1 Muse Applications	118
7.2.2 ICE Server	119
7.2.3 Muse Admin Bridge	119
7.2.4 Muse Control Center	120
7.2.5 Muse XMLDB Management System	120
7.2.6 Muse Statistics Monitor	121
7.2.7 Muse Source Factory	121
7.2.8 Muse Serial Number Encoder	121



---

7.3 Known Bugs:	121
7.3.1 ICE Server	121
7.3.2 Muse Admin Bridge	122
<b>8.0 Changes in Muse 2.3.0.2 Build</b>	<b>123</b>
8.1 Bug Fixes:	123
8.1.1 Muse Admin Bridge	123
8.1.2 Muse Control Center	123
8.2 New Features:	123
8.2.1 ICE Server	123
8.2.2 Muse Control Center	123
8.3 Known Bugs:	124
8.3.1 ICE Server	124
8.3.2 Muse Admin Bridge	124
<b>9.0 Changes in Muse 2.3.0.1 Build</b>	<b>125</b>
9.1 Bug Fixes:	125
9.1.1 ICE Server	125
9.1.2 Muse Admin Bridge	125
9.1.3 Muse Source Factory	125
9.2 New Features:	125
9.2.1 Muse Control Center	125
9.2.2 Muse XMLDB Management System	126
9.3 Known Bugs:	126
9.3.1 ICE Server	126
<b>10.0 Changes in Muse 2.3.0.0 Release</b>	<b>127</b>
10.1 New Features:	127
10.1.1 Muse Authentication and Authorization	

Service	127
10.1.2 ICE Modules	128
10.1.3 Muse Web Bridge	128
10.1.4 Muse Admin Bridge	128
10.1.5 Muse Control Center	129
10.1.6 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	130
10.1.7 Muse XML DB Management System	130
10.1.8 Muse Statistics Monitor	130
10.1.9 Source Factory	130
10.1.10 Muse Builder	131
10.1.11 Muse Connectors Generator	131
10.1.12 Muse Serial Number Encoder	131
10.1.13 Muse OneBox Bridge	131
10.2 Bug Fixes:	131
10.2.1 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service	131
10.2.2 ICE Modules	132
10.2.3 Muse Web Bridge	132
10.2.4 Muse Admin Bridge	132
10.2.5 Muse Control Center	133
10.2.6 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service	133
10.2.7 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	133
10.2.8 Muse XML DB Management System	133
10.2.9 Muse Statistics Monitor	134
10.2.10 Source Factory	134
10.2.11 Muse Builder	134



---

10.2.12 Muse Connectors Generator	134
10.2.13 Muse Web2 Bridge	135
10.2.14 Muse Serial Number Encoder	135
10.3 Known Bugs:	135
10.3.1 ICE Modules	135
10.3.2 Muse Web Bridge	135
10.3.3 Muse Admin Bridge	135
10.3.4 Muse Control Center	136
10.3.5 Muse XML DB Management System	136
<b>11.0 Changes in Muse 2.2.0.0 Release</b>	<b>137</b>
11.1 New Features:	137
11.1.1 Muse Search	137
11.1.2 ICE Server	138
11.1.3 Muse Web Bridge	139
11.1.4 Muse Admin Bridge	139
11.1.5 Muse Control Center	141
11.1.6 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	141
11.1.7 Muse Statistics Monitor	141
11.1.8 Muse Source Factory	142
11.1.9 Muse Connectors Generator	142
11.1.10 Muse Search Query Translator Generator	143
11.1.11 Muse Web2 Bridge	143
11.1.12 Muse Serial Number Encoder	143
11.2 Bug Fixes:	143
11.2.1 Muse Search	143

11.2.2 ICE Server	145
11.2.3 Muse Web Bridge	146
11.2.4 Muse Admin Bridge	146
11.2.5 Muse Control Center	148
11.2.6 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	148
11.2.7 Muse XMLDB Management System	149
11.2.8 Muse Statistics Monitor	149
11.2.9 Muse Source Factory	150
11.2.10 Muse Builder	150
11.2.11 Muse Connectors Generator	150
11.3 Known Bugs:	150
11.3.1 ICE Server	150
11.3.2 Muse Admin Bridge	151
11.3.3 Muse Control Center	151
11.3.4 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	151
<b>12.0 Changes in Muse 2.1.0.2 Build</b>	<b>153</b>
12.1 Bug Fixes:	153
12.1.1 Muse Setup	153
12.1.2 ICE Server	153
12.1.3 ICE Modules	153
12.1.4 Muse Admin Bridge	154
12.1.5 Muse Control Center	154
12.1.6 Muse HTTP Server	154
12.1.7 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	154
12.1.8 Muse Source Factory	154
12.1.9 Muse Connectors Generator	154



---

12.2 New Features:	155
12.2.1 Muse Servlet	155
12.2.2 Muse Search	155
12.2.3 Muse Setup	155
12.2.4 ICE Modules	155
12.2.5 Muse Web Bridge	156
12.2.6 Muse Admin Bridge	156
12.2.7 Muse Control Center	156
12.2.8 Muse Control Center	157
12.2.9 Muse HTTP Server	157
12.2.10 Muse Proxy and Navigation Manager	157
12.2.11 Muse XMLDB Management System	157
12.2.12 Muse Source Factory	157
12.2.13 Muse Connectors Generator	158
12.2.14 Muse Serial Number Encoder	158
12.3 Notes:	158
12.3.1 Muse System	158
<b>13.0 Changes in Muse 2.1.0.1 Release</b>	<b>159</b>
13.1 Notes:	159
13.1.1 Muse System	159
<b>14.0 Changes in Muse 2.1.0.0 Release</b>	<b>161</b>
14.1 Bug Fixes:	161
14.1.1 Muse Setup	161
14.1.2 ICE Modules	161
14.1.3 Muse Control Center	161
14.1.4 Muse HTTP Server	161



14.1.5 Muse Source Factory	161
14.1.6 Muse Search Query Translator Generator	162
14.2 New Features:	162
14.2.1 ICE Modules	162
14.2.2 Muse Admin Bridge	162
14.2.3 Muse Search Query Translator Generator	162
<b>15.0 Changes in Muse 2.0.0.3 Release</b>	<b>163</b>
15.1 Bug Fixes:	163
15.1.1 Muse HTTP Server	163
15.2 New Features:	163
15.2.1 ICE Modules	163
15.2.2 Muse Admin Bridge	163
15.2.3 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	164
15.2.4 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	164
<b>16.0 Changes in Muse 2.0.0.2 Release</b>	<b>165</b>
16.1 Bug Fixes:	165
16.1.1 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service	165
16.1.2 ICE Server	165
16.1.3 ICE Modules	165
16.1.4 Muse Admin Bridge	165
16.1.5 Muse HTTP Server	166
16.1.6 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	166
16.1.7 Muse Source Factory	166
16.1.8 Muse Connectors Generator	166



---

16.1.9 Muse Serial Number Encoder	166
16.2 New Features:	167
16.2.1 Muse Setup	167
16.2.2 ICE Server	167
16.2.3 ICE Modules	167
16.2.4 Muse Admin Bridge	168
16.2.5 Muse Control Center	168
16.2.6 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	168
16.2.7 Muse Source Factory	168
16.2.8 Muse Builder	169
16.2.9 Muse Connectors Generator	169
16.2.10 Muse SOAP Bridge	169
16.2.11 Muse Serial Number Encoder	169
16.3 Notes:	170
16.3.1 Muse System	170
<b>17.0 Changes in Muse 2.0.0.1 Release</b>	<b>171</b>
17.1 Bug Fixes:	171
17.1.1 Muse Servlet	171
17.1.2 ICE Server	171
17.1.3 ICE Modules	171
17.1.4 Muse Control Center	171
17.1.5 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	172
17.1.6 Muse Source Factory	172
17.1.7 Muse Serial Number Encoder	172
17.2 New Features:	172
17.2.1 ICE Server	172

17.2.2 ICE Modules	173
17.2.3 Muse Control Center	173
17.2.4 Muse Source Factory	173
17.2.5 Muse Serial Number Encoder	174
17.3 Notes:	174
17.3.1 Muse System	174
<b>18.0 Changes in Muse 2.0.0.0 Release (Developed under 1.2.0.2)</b>	<b>175</b>
18.1 Bug Fixes:	175
18.1.1 Muse System	175
18.1.2 Muse Setup	175
18.1.3 ICE Server	175
18.1.4 ICE Modules	176
18.1.5 Muse Web Bridge	176
18.1.6 Muse Admin Bridge	176
18.1.7 Muse Control Center	176
18.1.8 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	177
18.1.9 ICE Tools	177
18.1.10 Muse Source Factory	177
18.1.11 Muse Source Factory	177
18.1.12 Muse Connectors Generator	177
18.2 New Features:	177
18.2.1 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service	177
18.2.2 Muse Setup	178
18.2.3 Muse Search	178
18.2.4 ICE Server	178



---

18.2.5 ICE Modules	179
18.2.6 ICE Scripts	179
18.2.7 Muse Web Bridge	179
18.2.8 Muse Web Bridge	179
18.2.9 Muse Admin Bridge	179
18.2.10 Muse Control Center	180
18.2.11 Muse Control Center	180
18.2.12 Muse HTTP Server	180
18.2.13 Muse XMLDB Management System	181
18.2.14 Muse Statistics Monitor	181
18.2.15 ICE Tools	181
18.2.16 Muse Source Factory	181
18.2.17 Muse Builder	181
18.2.18 Muse Connectors Generator	182
18.2.19 Muse Search Query Translator Generator	182
18.2.20 Muse III Bridge	183
18.2.21 MuseSearch Toolbar	183
18.3 Known Bugs:	183
18.3.1 Muse Builder	183
<b>19.0 Changes in Muse 1.2.0.1 Release</b>	<b>185</b>
19.1 Bug Fixes:	185
19.1.1 Muse Servlet	185
19.1.2 Muse Setup	185
19.1.3 ICE Server	186
19.1.4 ICE Modules	187

19.1.5 Muse Web Bridge	187
19.1.6 Muse Admin Bridge	187
19.1.7 Muse Control Center	187
19.1.8 Muse Control Center	187
19.1.9 Muse HTTP Server	188
19.1.10 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	188
19.1.11 Muse XMLDB Management System	189
19.1.12 Muse Statistics Monitor	189
19.1.13 ICE Tools	191
19.1.14 Muse Builder	192
19.1.15 Muse Connectors Generator	192
19.1.16 Muse SOAP Bridge	193
19.1.17 Muse SOAP Bridge	193
19.1.18 Muse Web2 Bridge	193
19.1.19 Muse ENCompass Bridge	193
19.1.20 Muse Brodart Bridge	194
19.1.21 Muse Grokker Bridge	194
19.2 New Features:	194
19.2.1 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service	194
19.2.2 Muse Setup	194
19.2.3 ICE Server	195
19.2.4 ICE Modules	196
19.2.5 Muse Web Bridge	197
19.2.6 Muse HTTP Server	197
19.2.7 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	198



---

19.2.8 Muse XMLDB Management System	198
19.2.9 Muse Statistics Monitor	198
19.2.10 ICE Tools	199
19.2.11 Muse Source Factory	199
19.2.12 Muse Builder	199
19.2.13 Muse Connectors Generator	200
19.2.14 Muse Z39.50 Bridge	200
19.2.15 Muse Serial Number Encoder	201
19.2.16 Muse Management Console	201
19.2.17 Muse Mandarin Bridge	201
19.2.18 Muse Manuals	201
19.3 Notes:	201
19.3.1 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	201
19.3.2 All Muse Products	201
19.4 Known Bugs:	202
19.4.1 Muse Web Bridge	202
19.4.2 Muse Statistics Monitor	202
<b>20.0 Changes in Muse 1.2.0.0 Release (Developed under 1.1.3.5)</b>	<b>203</b>
20.1 Bug Fixes:	203
20.1.1 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service	203
20.1.2 Muse Setup	203
20.1.3 Muse Services	204
20.1.4 Muse System	204
20.1.5 ICE Server	204
20.1.6 ICE Modules	205

20.1.7 Muse Web Bridge	206
20.1.8 Muse Admin Bridge	206
20.1.9 Muse Control Center	207
20.1.10 Muse Control Center	207
20.1.11 Muse HTTP Server	207
20.1.12 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	207
20.1.13 Muse XMLDB Management System	209
20.1.14 Muse Statistics Monitor	210
20.1.15 ICE Tools	210
20.1.16 Muse Builder	210
20.1.17 Muse Web2 Bridge	210
20.1.18 Muse ENCompass Bridge	210
20.1.19 Muse Enrichment Service	211
20.1.20 Muse Administrator Console	211
20.1.21 Muse OpenURL	211
20.1.22 Muse Manuals	211
20.1.23 Muse Brodart Bridge	211
20.2 New Features:	211
20.2.1 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service	211
20.2.2 Muse Setup	212
20.2.3 Muse Search	213
20.2.4 ICE Server	213
20.2.5 ICE Modules	215
20.2.6 Muse Web Bridge	216
20.2.7 Muse Admin Bridge	216



---

20.2.8 Muse Control Center	217
20.2.9 Muse Control Center	217
20.2.10 Muse Global Authorizing Management System	217
20.2.11 Muse HTTP Server	217
20.2.12 Muse XMLDB Management System	218
20.2.13 Muse Statistics Monitor	218
20.2.14 ICE Tools	218
20.2.15 ICE Tools	218
20.2.16 Muse Builder	218
20.2.17 Muse Web2 Bridge	219
20.2.18 Muse Serial Number Encoder	219
20.2.19 Muse Serial Number Encoder	220
20.2.20 Personal WorkRoom Management System	220
20.2.21 Muse Administrator Console	220
20.2.22 Muse Management Console	220
20.2.23 Muse Designer Console	220
20.2.24 Muse Manuals	221
20.2.25 Muse Brodart Bridge	221
20.2.26 Muse Grokker Bridge	221
20.3 Known Bugs:	221
20.3.1 Muse HTTP Server	221
20.4 Notes:	222
20.4.1 Muse System	222
20.4.2 Muse Search	222
20.4.3 Muse Projects	222



20.4.4 ICE Server	223
20.4.5 ICE Modules	223
20.4.6 Muse Admin Bridge	223
20.4.7 Muse HTTP Server	223
20.4.8 ICE Tools	223
20.4.9 Muse Source Factory	223
20.4.10 Muse Manuals	224
<b>21.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.3.4 Release</b>	<b>225</b>
21.1 Bug Fixes:	225
21.1.1 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service	225
21.1.2 Muse Setup	225
21.1.3 Muse Search	225
21.1.4 ICE Modules	226
21.1.5 Muse Web Bridge	226
21.1.6 Muse Control Center	226
21.1.7 Muse Control Center	226
21.1.8 Muse HTTP Server	226
21.1.9 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	227
21.1.10 Muse Enrichment Service	228
21.2 New Features:	228
21.2.1 Muse Setup	228
21.2.2 Muse Search	228
21.2.3 ICE Server	228
21.2.4 ICE Modules	229
21.2.5 Muse Control Center	229



---

21.2.6 Muse Statistics Monitor	229
21.2.7 Personal Profiles Management System	229
21.2.8 Muse Administrator Console	230
21.3 Known Bugs:	230
21.3.1 Muse HTTP Server	230
21.4 Notes:	230
21.4.1 Muse Search	230
<b>22.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.3.3 Release</b>	<b>231</b>
22.1 Bug Fixes:	231
22.1.1 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service	231
22.1.2 Muse Setup	231
22.1.3 ICE Server	232
22.1.4 ICE Modules	232
22.1.5 Muse Web Bridge	232
22.1.6 Muse Control Center	232
22.1.7 Muse Control Center	232
22.1.8 Muse HTTP Server	232
22.1.9 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	233
22.1.10 ICE Tools	235
22.1.11 Muse SOAP Bridge	235
22.2 New Features:	235
22.2.1 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service	235
22.2.2 Muse Setup	235
22.2.3 Muse Search	236

22.2.4 ICE Server	236
22.2.5 ICE Server	237
22.2.6 ICE Modules	237
22.2.7 Muse Web Bridge	237
22.2.8 Muse Admin Bridge	237
22.2.9 Muse Control Center	237
22.2.10 Muse HTTP Server	238
22.2.11 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	238
22.2.12 Muse Z39.50 Bridge	238
22.2.13 Muse Web2 Bridge	239
22.2.14 Muse ENCompass Bridge	239
22.2.15 Muse Serial Number Encoder	239
22.2.16 Muse OpenURL	239
22.2.17 Muse Manuals	239
22.3 Known Bugs:	240
22.3.1 Muse HTTP Server	240
22.4 Notes:	240
22.4.1 Muse Setup	240
22.4.2 JavaService	240
22.4.3 Muse Search	240
22.4.4 ICE Server	241
22.4.5 ICE Modules	241
22.4.6 Muse XMLDB Management System	241
22.4.7 Muse Web2 Bridge	241
22.4.8 Muse Mandarin Bridge	241
22.4.9 Personal Profiles Management	



---

System	241
22.4.10 All Muse Products	241
<b>23.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.3.2 Release</b>	<b>243</b>
23.1 Bug Fixes:	243
23.1.1 Muse Servlet	243
23.1.2 ICE Server	243
23.1.3 Muse Web Bridge	243
23.1.4 Muse Admin Bridge	243
23.1.5 Muse Control Center	243
23.1.6 Muse Control Center	244
23.1.7 Muse HTTP Server	244
23.1.8 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	245
23.1.9 Muse Builder	245
23.1.10 Muse SOAP Bridge	245
23.1.11 Muse Web2 Bridge	245
23.1.12 Muse ENCompass Bridge	245
23.1.13 Muse Serial Number Encoder	246
23.2 New Features:	246
23.2.1 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service	246
23.2.2 Muse Setup	246
23.2.3 Muse Search	246
23.2.4 ICE Server	246
23.2.5 ICE Modules	247
23.2.6 Muse Web Bridge	247
23.2.7 Muse Admin Bridge	248

23.2.8 Muse Control Center	248
23.2.9 Muse Control Center	248
23.2.10 Muse HTTP Server	248
23.2.11 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	248
23.2.12 ICE Tools	248
23.2.13 Muse Builder	248
23.2.14 Muse Manuals	249
23.3 Notes:	249
<b>24.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.3.1 Release</b>	<b>251</b>
24.1 Bug Fixes:	251
24.1.1 Muse Setup	251
24.1.2 ICE Modules	251
24.1.3 Muse Admin Bridge	251
24.1.4 Muse Control Center	251
24.1.5 Muse HTTP Server	251
24.1.6 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	252
24.1.7 Muse Serial Number Encoder	252
24.2 New Features:	252
24.2.1 Muse Search	252
24.2.2 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service	252
24.2.3 Muse Setup	252
24.2.4 ICE Server	253
24.2.5 Muse Web Bridge	253
24.2.6 Muse Control Center	253
24.2.7 Muse Z39.50 Bridge	253



---

24.2.8 Muse Web2 Bridge	253
24.2.9 Muse ENCompass Bridge	253
24.2.10 Muse Serial Number Encoder	254
24.3 Notes:	254
<b>25.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.3.0 Release</b>	<b>255</b>
25.1 Bug Fixes:	255
25.1.1 ICE Server	255
25.1.2 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	255
25.2 New Features:	255
25.2.1 Muse Search	255
25.2.2 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service	255
25.2.3 Muse Setup	256
25.2.4 ICE Modules	256
25.2.5 ICE Server	256
25.2.6 Muse Web Bridge	257
25.2.7 Muse Admin Bridge	257
25.2.8 Muse HTTP Server	257
25.2.9 Muse Z39.50 Bridge	257
25.2.10 Muse Serial Number Encoder	257
25.2.11 Muse Manuals	257
25.2.12 Muse Management Console	258
25.3 Notes:	258
<b>26.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.2.9 Release</b>	<b>259</b>
26.1 Bug Fixes:	259
26.1.1 Muse Search	259

26.1.2 Muse Setup	259
26.1.3 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service	259
26.1.4 ICE Modules	259
26.1.5 ICE Server	259
26.1.6 Muse Web Bridge	260
26.1.7 Muse Admin Bridge	260
26.1.8 Muse HTTP Server	260
26.1.9 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	260
26.2 New Features:	261
26.2.1 Muse Setup	262
26.2.2 Muse Install	262
26.2.3 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service	262
26.2.4 ICE Server	262
26.2.5 ICE Modules	263
26.2.6 Muse Web Bridge	263
26.2.7 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	263
26.2.8 ICE Tools	264
26.2.9 Muse Z39.50 Bridge	264
26.2.10 Muse Web2 Bridge	264
26.2.11 Muse ENCompass Bridge	264
26.2.12 Muse OpenURL	264
26.3 Notes:	264
<b>27.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.2.8 Release</b>	<b>265</b>
27.1 Bug Fixes:	265
27.1.1 Muse Authentication and Authorization	



---

Service	265
27.1.2 Muse Install	265
27.1.3 ICE Modules	265
27.1.4 Muse HTTP Server	265
27.1.5 Muse Enrichment Service	265
27.2 New Features:	266
27.2.1 Muse Search	266
27.2.2 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	266
27.2.3 Muse ENCompass Bridge	266
27.2.4 Muse OpenURL	266
27.3 Notes:	266
<b>28.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.2.7 Release</b>	<b>267</b>
28.1 Bug Fixes:	267
28.1.1 ICE Modules	267
28.1.2 ICE Server	267
28.2 New Features:	267
28.2.1 Muse Search	267
28.2.2 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service	267
28.2.3 Muse Setup	268
28.2.4 Muse Web Bridge	268
28.2.5 Muse HTTP Server	268
28.2.6 Muse Z39.50 Bridge	268
28.2.7 Muse Web2 Bridge	268
28.2.8 Muse ENCompass Bridge	268
28.2.9 Muse Management Console	268



28.2.10 Muse Enrichment Service	268
28.2.11 Muse OpenURL	269
28.2.12 Muse Manuals	269
28.3 Notes:	269
<b>29.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.2.6 Release</b>	<b>271</b>
29.1 Bug Fixes:	271
29.1.1 ICE Modules	271
29.1.2 ICE Server	271
29.1.3 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	272
29.2 New Features:	272
29.2.1 Muse Search	272
29.2.2 Muse Search	272
29.2.3 ICE Server	272
29.2.4 ICE Modules	272
29.2.5 Muse Web Bridge	273
29.2.6 Muse HTTP Server	273
29.2.7 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	273
29.2.8 Muse SOAP Bridge	273
29.2.9 Muse Z39.50 Server	273
29.2.10 Muse Web2 Bridge	273
29.2.11 Muse Serial Number Encoder	274
29.2.12 Muse Management Console	274
29.2.13 Muse Manuals	274
29.2.14 Muse OpenURL	274
<b>30.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.2.5 Release</b>	<b>275</b>
30.1 Bug Fixes:	275



---

30.1.1 ICE Modules	275
30.1.2 ICE Server	275
30.1.3 Muse Web Bridge	275
30.1.4 Muse Manuals	275
30.2 New Features:	276
30.2.1 Muse Search	276
30.2.2 Muse Search	276
30.2.3 Muse Setup	276
30.2.4 ICE Server	276
30.2.5 ICE Modules	277
30.2.6 ICE Scripts	277
30.2.7 Muse HTTP Server	277
30.2.8 ICE Tools	277
30.2.9 Muse Z39.50 Server	277
30.2.10 Muse Serial Number Encoder	277
30.2.11 Muse Management Console	278
30.2.12 Muse Manuals	278
30.3 Notes:	278
<b>31.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.2.4 Release</b>	<b>279</b>
31.1 Bug Fixes:	279
31.1.1 ICE Server	279
31.1.2 ICE Modules	279
31.1.3 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	279
31.2 New Features:	280
31.2.1 Muse Search	280
31.2.2 Muse Setup	280

31.2.3 Muse Search	280
31.2.4 ICE Modules	280
31.2.5 Muse Web Bridge	281
31.2.6 Muse Admin Bridge	281
31.2.7 ICE Tools	281
31.2.8 Muse Management Console	281
31.2.9 Muse OpenURL	281
31.2.10 Muse Manuals	281
31.3 Notes:	282
<b>32.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.2.3 Release</b>	<b>283</b>
32.1 Bug Fixes:	283
32.1.1 Muse Search	283
32.1.2 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	283
32.1.3 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	283
32.2 New Features:	283
32.2.1 Muse Search	283
32.2.2 Muse Search	284
32.2.3 Muse Web Bridge	284
32.2.4 Muse Management Console	284
<b>33.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.2.2 Release</b>	<b>285</b>
33.1 Bug Fixes:	285
33.1.1 Muse Search	285
33.1.2 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	285
33.2 New Features:	286
33.2.1 Muse Search	286
33.2.2 Muse Setup	286



---

33.2.3 ICE Server	286
33.2.4 ICE Scripts	286
33.2.5 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	286
33.2.6 ICE Tools	287
33.2.7 Muse Manuals	287
33.2.8 Muse Management Console	287
33.3 Notes:	287
33.3.1 Muse Search	287
<b>34.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.2.1 Release</b>	<b>289</b>
34.1 Bug Fixes:	289
34.1.1 Muse Search	289
34.1.2 ICE Server	289
34.1.3 ICE Tools	289
34.2 New Features:	289
34.2.1 Muse Search	289
34.2.2 Muse Search	290
34.2.3 Muse Setup	290
34.2.4 Muse Startup Scripts	290
34.2.5 ICE Server	290
34.2.6 ICE Scripts	290
34.2.7 Muse Web Bridge	290
34.2.8 ICE Tools	290
34.2.9 ICE Tools	291
34.2.10 Muse Manuals	291
34.2.11 Muse Management Console	291
34.3 Notes:	291

34.3.1 Muse Setup	291
34.3.2 Muse Search	292
34.3.3 Muse System	292
<b>35.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.2.0 Release</b>	<b>293</b>
35.1 Bug Fixes:	293
35.1.1 Muse Search	293
35.1.2 ICE Server	293
35.2 New Features:	293
35.2.1 Muse Search	293
35.2.2 Muse Setup	293
35.2.3 Muse Search	294
35.2.4 ICE Server	294
35.2.5 Muse Web Bridge	294
35.2.6 ICE Tools	294
35.2.7 Muse Manuals	294
35.2.8 Muse Management Console	294
35.3 Notes:	294
35.3.1 Muse Search	294
35.3.2 Muse Setup	295
<b>36.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.1.9 Release</b>	<b>297</b>
36.1 Bug Fixes:	297
36.1.1 Muse Search	297
36.1.2 ICE Server	297
36.1.3 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager	297
36.2 New Features:	297
36.2.1 Muse Setup	297



---

36.2.2 Muse Search	298
36.2.3 ICE Modules	298
36.2.4 ICE Tools	298
36.2.5 Muse Manuals	298
36.3 Notes:	298
36.3.1 Muse Search	298
<b>37.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.1.8 Release</b>	<b>299</b>
37.1 Bug Fixes:	299
37.1.1 Muse Search	299
37.2 New Features:	299
37.2.1 Muse Search	299
37.2.2 Muse Setup	299
37.2.3 ICE Server	299
37.2.4 Muse Manuals	300
37.2.5 Muse Management Console	300
<b>38.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.1.7 Release</b>	<b>301</b>
38.1 Bug Fixes:	301
38.1.1 Muse Setup	301
38.1.2 Muse Search	301
38.1.3 Muse Search	301
38.2 New Features:	301
38.2.1 Muse Search	301
38.2.2 ICE Modules	301
38.2.3 ICE Tools	302
38.2.4 Muse Manuals	302
38.2.5 Muse Management Console	302

38.3 Notes:	302
38.3.1 Muse Search	302
<b>39.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.1.6 Release</b>	<b>303</b>
39.1 Bug Fixes:	303
39.1.1 Muse Setup	303
39.1.2 Muse Search	303
39.1.3 Muse Search	303
39.2 New Features:	303
39.2.1 Muse Application	303
39.2.2 ICE Tools	304
<b>40.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.1.5 Release</b>	<b>305</b>
40.1 Bug Fixes:	305
40.1.1 Muse Search	305
40.1.2 Muse Setup	305
40.1.3 Muse Search	305
40.1.4 Muse Search	305
40.1.5 Muse Management Console	305
40.2 New Features:	306
40.2.1 Muse Search	306
40.2.2 ICE Server	306
40.2.3 Muse Web Bridge	306
40.2.4 Muse Admin Bridge	306
40.2.5 ICE Tools	306
40.3 Notes:	306
<b>41.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.1.4 Release</b>	<b>307</b>
41.1 Bug Fixes:	307



---

41.1.1 Muse Search	307
41.1.2 Muse Management Console	307
41.2 New Features:	307
41.2.1 Muse Setup	307
41.2.2 ICE Server	307
41.2.3 ICE Tools	308
41.2.4 Muse Management Console	308
41.2.5 Muse Manuals	308
<b>42.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.1.3 Release</b>	<b>309</b>
42.1 Bug Fixes:	309
42.1.1 ICE Tools	309
42.2 New Features:	309
42.2.1 Muse Search	309
42.2.2 Muse Setup	309
42.2.3 ICE Tools	309
42.2.4 Muse Z39.50 Server	310
42.2.5 Muse Management Console	310
42.2.6 Muse Manuals	310
42.3 Notes:	310
<b>43.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.1.2 Release</b>	<b>311</b>
43.1 Bug Fixes:	311
43.1.1 Muse Search	311
43.1.2 Muse Search	311
43.2 New Features:	311
43.2.1 Muse Search	311
43.2.2 Muse Search	311



43.2.3 Muse Setup	312
43.2.4 ICE Server	312
43.2.5 ICE Tools	312
43.2.6 Muse Z39.50 Server	312
43.2.7 Muse Manuals	312
43.2.8 Muse Management Console	312
<b>44.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.1.1 Release</b>	<b>313</b>
44.1 Bug Fixes:	313
44.1.1 Muse Web Bridge	313
44.2 New Features:	313
44.2.1 Muse Search	313
44.2.2 ICE Modules	313
44.2.3 ICE Tools	314
44.2.4 Muse Management Console	314
44.2.5 Muse Manuals	314
<b>45.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.1.0 Release</b>	<b>315</b>
45.1 Bug Fixes:	315
45.1.1 Muse Search	315
45.1.2 ICE Server	315
45.1.3 ICE Modules	315
45.2 New Features:	315
45.2.1 Muse Setup	315
45.2.2 Muse Web Bridge	316
45.2.3 ICE Tools	316
45.2.4 Muse Manuals	316
45.2.5 Muse Management Console	316



---

<b>46.0</b>	<b>Changes in Muse 1.1.0.9 Release</b>	<b>317</b>
46.1	Bug Fixes:	317
46.1.1	Muse Search	317
46.1.2	ICE Server	317
46.1.3	Muse Web Bridge	317
46.2	New Features:	317
46.2.1	Muse Management Console	317
<b>47.0</b>	<b>Changes in Muse 1.1.0.8 Release</b>	<b>319</b>
47.1	Bug Fixes:	319
47.1.1	ICE Server	319
47.1.2	ICE Modules	319
47.2	New Features:	319
47.2.1	Muse Search	319
47.2.2	Muse Search	320
47.2.3	ICE Modules	320
47.2.4	Muse Manuals	320
47.2.5	Muse Management Console	320
<b>48.0</b>	<b>Changes in Muse 1.1.0.7 Release</b>	<b>321</b>
48.1	Bug Fixes:	321
48.1.1	ICE Modules	321
48.2	New Features:	321
48.2.1	Muse Search	321
48.2.2	Muse Setup	321
48.2.3	ICE Modules	321
48.2.4	Muse Manuals	322
48.3	Known Bugs:	322

48.3.1 ICE Server	322
<b>49.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.0.6 Release</b>	<b>323</b>
49.1 Bug Fixes:	323
49.1.1 Muse Search	323
49.1.2 Muse Setup	323
49.1.3 ICE Modules	323
49.1.4 Muse Web Bridge	323
49.1.5 Muse Management Console	324
49.2 New Features:	324
49.2.1 Muse Manuals	324
49.3 Known Bugs:	324
49.3.1 ICE Server	324
<b>50.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.0.5 Release</b>	<b>325</b>
50.1 Bug Fixes:	325
50.1.1 Muse Search	325
50.1.2 ICE Profiles	325
50.1.3 ICE Modules	325
50.2 New Features:	325
50.2.1 ICE Modules	325
50.3 Known Bugs:	326
50.3.1 ICE Server	326
<b>51.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.0.4 Release</b>	<b>327</b>
51.1 Bug Fixes:	327
51.1.1 Muse Search	327
51.1.2 ICE Server	327
51.1.3 ICE Modules	327



---

51.1.4 Muse Web Bridge	327
51.1.5 ICE Tools	327
51.2 New Features:	328
51.2.1 Muse Search	328
51.2.2 ICE Modules	328
51.2.3 Muse Web Bridge	328
51.2.4 Muse	328
51.2.5 Muse Management Console	328
51.3 Known Bugs:	328
51.3.1 ICE Server	328
51.4 Notes:	329
<b>52.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.0.3 Release</b>	<b>331</b>
52.1 Bug Fixes:	331
52.1.1 Muse Search	331
52.1.2 Muse Setup	331
52.1.3 ICE Modules	331
52.1.4 Muse Management Console	331
52.2 Known Bugs:	332
52.2.1 Muse Setup	332
52.2.2 ICE Server	332
<b>53.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.0.2 Release</b>	<b>333</b>
53.1 Bug Fixes:	333
53.1.1 Muse Search	333
53.1.2 ICE Modules	333
53.1.3 ICE Tools	333
53.2 New Features:	333

53.2.1 Muse Setup	333
53.2.2 Muse Search	334
53.2.3 ICE Server	334
53.2.4 ICE Modules	334
53.2.5 ICE Tools	334
53.2.6 Muse Manuals	334
53.3 Known Bugs:	334
53.3.1 Muse Setup	334
53.3.2 ICE Server	335
<b>54.0 Changes in Muse 1.1.0.1 Release</b>	<b>337</b>
54.1 New Features:	337
54.1.1 Muse Search	337
54.1.2 Muse Setup	337
54.1.3 ICE Modules	337
54.1.4 Muse Web Bridge	338
54.1.5 ICE Tools	338
54.1.6 Muse Management Console	338
54.1.7 Muse Manuals	338
54.2 Known Bugs:	338
54.2.1 Muse Setup	338
54.2.2 ICE Server	339
54.3 Notes:	339



## 1.0

## Changes in Muse 2.7.0.0 Release

Release Date: 2014-04-07

### 1.1 New Features:

#### 1.1.1 Muse Applications

- ✎ The new Muse Template Application for Federated Search (**MuseSearch** application) is faster, lighter, containing visual effects, widgets, and themes built on top of the jQuery JavaScript Library. The **MuseSearch** application is replacing the previous **MuseFoundation** and **ContentMiningFoundation** templates, the feature differences between them being controlled by the Serial Number. The new breadcrumb functionality allows navigation between post-search action results and the original search results.
- ✎ New Muse application template for mobile devices, **MobileSearch** is available. This is a lightweight application in terms of functionality, based on jQuery Mobile and is generally suited for libraries. "My Account" functionality is supported, including holds, charged fines, overdue, recall items, account messages. Display current availability status, placing hold and enrichment on demand is possible. User actions such as placing holds and renewing items are reflected immediately in the ILS.
- ✎ Speed improvements by making less requests in the PatronSIP2 module. An extra custom parameter to control the extraction of the Unavailable Holds items was added.
- ✎ The SIP2 Hold modules are now configurable when sending the pickup location, even if it is coming from the interface. Added a new custom parameter to ignore the pickup location.
- ✎ Previously, the circulation modules PatronSIP and HoldSIP modules were always sending to the PatronInformation SIP command the language English ("001" code). This is now configurable.
- ✎ Updated all "modules.properties" files from I18N directory to contain a new parameter for the "ERROR\_MODULE\_MAXIMUM\_IDENTICAL\_REQUESTS" and "ERROR\_MODULE\_MAXIMUM\_REQUESTS" errors. The new error messages will be: "ERROR\_MODULE\_MAXIMUM\_IDENTICAL\_REQUESTS=|\${0}|: |Maximum number of identical |\${1}| requests has been reached" and



"ERROR\_MODULE\_MAXIMUM\_REQUESTS=|\${0}: |Maximum number of |\${1} |requests has been reached". instead of:  
"ERROR\_MODULE\_MAXIMUM\_IDENTICAL\_REQUESTS=|\${0}: |Maximum number of identical HTTP requests has been reached" and  
"ERROR\_MODULE\_MAXIMUM\_REQUESTS=|\${0}: |Maximum number of HTTP requests has been reached".

- ✧ Updated all Hold\*SIP.xml and Patron\*SIP.xml files and their corresponding .mtd files to contain as custom parameters the new RETRY\_NUMBER and ERROR\_DETECTION\_MODE values.
- ✧ Revised the content of the "\${MODULES\_HOME}/lib/connectors.jar" and removed classes corresponding to non search modules for which new individual Source Packages were created.
- ✧ Revised the content of the "\${MODULES\_HOME}/lib/modules.jar" and removed classes corresponding to non search modules for which new individual Source Packages were created.

### 1.1.2 Muse Core and Modules

- ✧ Location extraction part of the content mining was enhanced and is able to identify a great amount of cities and localities on Earth.
- ✧ The speed of switching to another source tab when there are marked records was improved, especially if between the records there are duplicates.
- ✧ Muse is able to run with Oracle Java 1.8. A small change was necessary to cope with a difference in Java Authorization and Authentication in 1.8 regarding how principals of the current subject are implied.
- ✧ The ICELoginModulePPMS login module part of Muse Authorization and Authentication was updated to add support for sending e-mails via SMTP over TLS when a user tries to recover his/her password.
- ✧ Added a new functionality to allow Muse Application Authority Users to store in Muse Personal Profile Management System individual source access details and/or source fields customization.

### 1.1.3 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ Muse Web Bridge XML API is now implementing the Cross-Origin Resource Sharing standard in order to allow calling MusePeer Servlet AJAX actions from other domains. This facilitates the creation of browser level rich MVC clients using exclusively AJAX calls.

### 1.1.4 Muse Admin Bridge (Administrator, Management, Designer, Sources)

- ✧ The MCAA Interface Options General Screen is now correctly wrapping the Default skin per language in case there are more languages available in an application.

✧



- Updated the "addAASAuthorityUser" action in order to allow sending the account expiry date.
- ✧ MCAA: Test Sources -> Problem Report: For a better attachment management, removing an attached file is now possible.
- ✧ The Application Upgrade Patch action indicates progress while the patch is installing for a better user feedback.
- ✧ Controlling a new workroom parameter, named "cleanupTimeout", at the system level, in `${MUSE_HOME}/use/ice/ICECore.xml` and at the application level, in the `${APPLICATION_HOME}/profile.xml` and `${MUSE_HOME}/home/profile.xml`. The "cleanupTimeout" attribute is the value for the maximum number of milliseconds to wait for cleaning up the file repository based workroom of an application upon session ending. This prevents the following workroom cleanup bug – a big set of files take longer to be cleaned up and in case a new login (first new login in that app) happens the directories/files will be deleted.
- ✧ MCAA: Search Module Configuration File: Added the action "Edit In Process Modules" used for the advanced configuration of the Search Engine Assigner pipeline in terms of processing modules and parameter mapping.
- ✧ Proof-reading was done for `"${MUSE_HOME}/admin/doc/Muse Console for Customer Support"` document.
- ✧ Proof-reading was done for `"${MUSE_HOME}/admin/doc/Muse Console for Application Administration"` document.
- ✧ MCAA: Login Modules: For `"com.edulib.ice.security.authentication.ICELoginModulePPMS"` it was added the possibility to edit the content of the `${APPLICATION_HOME}/profiles/SendMail.xml` file.
- ✧ If the browser window was too small, and then an Application is selected, and "Add Sources" was also selected, the panel with the Source Factory source list was displayed with its top "underneath" the header of the browser, and it could not be moved to uncover it. This was fixed and now the browser scroll bar is either near the top of its track.
- ✧ Reorganized "Order New Source" section to be more intuitive: the "Source Protocol" field was moved above, in order to be the first item under the "Source Details" field. Based on the chosen value for Source Protocol, the "Source Fields" displayed will be specific to that type of protocol.
- ✧ "Problem Report" section displays adjustments for the email body containing full range Unicode characters.
- ✧ Updated Source Problem Report in order to add the report date (in UTC timezone) to the email sent.
- ✧ Muse Management Console: When a new user was added/edited (for all Muse Products: Muse Authentication and Authorization Service, Muse Admin Bridge, Muse ICE, Muse Web Bridge etc.) the field for the password was a raw text field. This was changed and now this field is a password type field and a secondary password field for confirmation ("Confirm Password") was added.
- ✧ Updated "PolicyEditor" and "JaasConfiguration" classes which read and write "java.policy", "jaas.policy" and "jaas.config" files to use UTF-8 encoding. This was done in accordance with Oracle specifications (see:



<http://docs.oracle.com/javase/1.5.0/docs/guide/security/PolicyFiles.html>).

- ✧ Source Audit using the XML Connector configured to execute XML commands via a secure connection is now correctly working on systems with IBM JDK.
- ✧ The tool used to run Muse Admin scripts did not work when trying to connect to Muse Admin Bridge on SSL. This was fixed.
- ✧ Fixed some small issues from the MCAA.
- ✧ Updated Muse Management Console in order for the message from the "Delete Confirmation Window" (that appears each time a user is deleted) to contain the USER\_ID.
- ✧ Changed the warning message "No Replacement for Defunct source(s) added" with "No Replacement for Defunct source(s) added into the Application. First, use "Add Replacement Source(s)" to add the replacement(s)".
- ✧ The "Restore Application" action fully restore the saved application, by deleting local files which had been extracted meanwhile.
- ✧ Updated "Muse Source Report" section from MCAA Console in order to append to the email the version of modulesutil.jar installed in the Muse Application.
- ✧ Updated the "Delete orphan files" action in order to display a summary/status at the end of the action.
- ✧ Added the "Pre-Mapping" settings functionality in MCAA console. It is made available only for "guru" user.
- ✧ Updated the MCAA console to no longer edit the Navigation Manager fields, as they are no longer used from the bridge level, but only from the Source Package level. This was done for all Muse Bridges.
- ✧ Previously, in Muse Admin Bridge, when a non search source package source was profiled the authenticator can be selected from a list which was obtained from the global Connectors.xml file. The list with all the authenticators a Source Package supports was moved to the individual Source Package .mtd (Metadata) associated file. Changed the mechanism used to obtain the list of supported authenticators for a Source Package accordingly.

### 1.1.5 Muse Control Center

- ✧ Added a new option "use Unix-compatible checksum format to match standard md5sum or sha1sum" (in Muse Control Center web and desktop interfaces) for the FTP task that allows users to configure the format for checksum files. If this option is used, checksum files have the same format as the ones created by md5sum with the option --text on Unix.
- ✧ Improved the Automatic Source Upgrade task in order to use the 3-way SP profile merge algorithm which is considering the profile from disk, profile from the updated SP and the profile from the old SP.
- ✧ Now, the summary of the Automatic Source Upgrade execution displays time with the (hh:mm:ss) suffix to make it easier to understand what it refers to.

### 1.1.6 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service

- ✎ Extended the ICELoginModuleAuthority module to support receiving the password in already encrypted form.
- ✎ Updated the init mechanism from the "MuseServlet" class to avoid creation of "ICEPolicyRefresher" thread in case the "init()" method fails. This avoids cumulating threads in case a Muse Servlet could not be started but there are scheduled requests made against it.
- ✎ "MusePropertiesEditor.load()" and "MusePropertiesEditor.save()" methods were updated to use an explicit encoding as UTF-8, instead of defaulting to the native one. This will ensure that any character can be specified throughout the "Users.properties" file.

### 1.1.7 Apache Tomcat

- ✎ Configured Apache Tomcat XML TCP connector for Muse Admin and Muse InfoBase Bridges to accept parallel connections.
- ✎ Starting Embedded Apache Tomcat, after Muse 2600 was installed on systems with IBM Java 1.6, yielded in errors. This was fixed by adding new access rights in `${MUSE_HOME}/aas/java.tomcat.policy`.

### 1.1.8 Muse Statistics Monitor

- ✎ Running Muse Statistics Monitor on logs collected from two or more servers did not combine the result in the final statistics and also, in some cases, resulted in error. This was fixed.
- ✎ Added a new statistic "Muse Proxy Statistics Logs Analyses - All Excel XML".
- ✎ More graphics per IP can be generated from Muse Statistics Monitor for Muse Proxy JMX Statistics. This are: for the "ActiveConnectionsNr", "ActiveNavSessionsNr", "ActiveRequestsNr", "ActiveRewrittenPagesNr", "ActiveSessionsNr", "ActiveTinyURLsNr".
- ✎ Added functionality for the "MuseJMXMonitor" tool to save the "ActiveThreads" and "IdleThreads" values exported by Muse Proxy instances in the "monitor-proxy.rrd" file.
- ✎ The "Number of sessions" column from the "SessionsCountAnalysis" report table displays the maximum number of active sessions, not the total sessions field. Also, the average number of simultaneously active sessions field from the report summary is an average computed for the active sessions field, but it was not calculated correctly. This was synchronized by updating the column name from "Number of Sessions" to "Maximum Number of Active Sessions" and added the "getAverageNumberOfActiveSystemSessions" method that calculates a correct average for the active sessions. Also the label for "Average number of simultaneously active sessions" in the summary was corrected, by adding the correct period of time for which the average was computed.

### 1.1.9 Muse Packages Builder



- ✧ Muse Package Builder was updated to pack in JAR Source Package all the files required for the non-search packages such as Content Mining packages or Circulation packages.
- ✧ Improved the code so that the application runs faster. The way information is read from "Connectors.xml" and from mapping files like "SEARCH.xml" was changed. Instead of loading all the content of these files in memory, using DOM, now it is parsed only what is needed using SAX. This is very helpful when building a few sources because the build time is considerably smaller. The execution time is smaller with SAX but almost similar to DOM when building all the sources (over 6000). For instance, simple source packages are now built in 4.7 seconds instead of 19.1 seconds. Improved the code so that all types of modules can be packaged.
- ✧ Added logging support for the Muse Package Builder and "MTDCreator" tools using log4j.

#### 1.1.10 Muse Setup

- ✧ Muse Setup is compatible with the recently released Oracle JDK 1.8. Both the native launchers and the generic jar launcher are able to function if the JVM on the target system is JDK 1.8.
- ✧ The Muse Setup icon was enhanced.
- ✧ MuseHybridHarvesting application will be installed with Muse Applications Setup.
- ✧ New Muse Central Index product will be distributed with Muse Setup.
- ✧ Previously, when uninstalling Muse there was the option for the installation directory to be entirely deleted. This delete option is no longer available as it could affect a shared Muse Proxy installation and as there is also the un-recommended practice of uninstall and install Muse, instead of the recommended upgrade, so the modified files should remain in place to cover all the practices. The uninstall finishing panel contains just a message to inform the administrator that there may be files that must require manually deleting in %MUSE\_HOME% directory, in case (s)he does not need the files anymore.
- ✧ Muse Registration Service details are now configurable.
- ✧ MultipleMeters tasks will be installed with Muse Setup if Muse Content Mining and Muse Control Center products are licensed when the Muse installation is made.
- ✧ Updated the Muse Application Setup so that the Content Mining feature at interface level is also controllable. This way the same Muse application template can be used both for Content Mining applications or standard applications.
- ✧ When the following files: "\${MUSE\_HOME}/xmldb/startPersonalUsersExporter" and "\${MUSE\_HOME}/xmldb/startPersonalUsersExporter.csh" were installed by Muse Setup they were not made executable on Unix like systems. This was fixed.
- ✧ When Muse Control Center and Muse XMLDB Management Systems are installed a new Muse Control Center permission is added in the file "\${MUSE\_HOME}/aas/java.tomcat.policy" for running code under the "tasks" subdirectory.
- ✧ The whole \${MUSE\_HOME}/center/tasks/XMLDBBackupRestore directory will be installed with Muse Control Center and Muse XMLDB Management System products instead of the simpler task \${MUSE\_HOME}/center/tasks/XMLDBBackupRestore.tsk.

- ✧ The document `${MUSE_HOME}/doc/Muse with Muse Proxy.pdf` is delivered by the Muse Setup.
- ✧ Added the context for Muse Statistics Monitor to the `${MUSE_HOME}/tomcat/conf/server.xml` file only if the Muse Statistics Monitor entry is to be installed.
- ✧ Starting Muse Setup 2600 on systems with IBM Java 1.7 yielded the error: "The wizard cannot continue because of the following error: could not load wizard specified in /wizard.inf (104) WARNING: could not delete temporary file /tmp/ismp001/1882851". This was fixed.
- ✧ Deleted the following unused jars: commons-fileupload-1.1.1. and commons-io-1.1.jar from `${MUSE_HOME}/admin/www/WEB-INF/lib` , `${MUSE_HOME}/factory/www/WEB-INF/lib` and `${MUSE_HOME}/center/www/WEB-INF/lib`.
- ✧ The following Muse Control Center tasks will be distributed out of the box with Muse Setup: "LogAnalysis.xml", "PartnerLogAnalysis.tsk", "PartnerLogAnalysisMuseProxy.tsk", "PartnerLogUpload.tsk", "PartnerLogUploadMuseProxy.tsk", "NotifyExpiredApplications.tsk".
- ✧ The `${MUSE_HOME}/center/tasks/NotifyExpiredApplications.tsk` file is now installed by Muse Setup on partners machines when Muse Control Center is installed.

### 1.1.11 Muse Source Factory

- ✧ In the filters section from "Add Sources" screen from MCAA there were added explanatory comments. Thus, before each filter there is an icon which clicked will open a popup with definition and examples for that filter.
- ✧ Updated "downloadSourcePackage()" method to first check source package existence before trying to download it. Also updated the "getSourcePackages()" method to check the Source Administration Record existence no matter what "partnerID" is used.
- ✧ Previously, the Date Picker script was placed in all HTML pages from Muse Source Factory web interface. Now, this script is placed in a single JavaScript file and this file is included in all places.
- ✧ When installing Muse on systems with IBM Java 1.6, the Registration process failed with error "Reported error: SSL Connection Error: Connection has been shutdown: javax.net.ssl.SSLHandshakeException: com.ibm.jsse2.util.h: Certificate expired". This was fixed.

### 1.1.12 Muse Source Package Assistant

- ✧ Updated the calls to Muse Package Builder in order to use the ICE Class Loader to load the resources needed, thus isolating the execution of the Source Package Assistant tool in Muse Builder so that classpaths are not conflicting.
- ✧ Updated the logging mechanism in order to solve and write the correct messages into the Muse Source Package Assistant .log file and console. Also a "MalformedURLException" exception was thrown into the "SPAssitant.log" file for the generic sources profiles when the URL of the new source was compared with the "HOME\_URL" and "SEARCH\_URL" links of all global profiles. This was fixed.



### 1.1.13 Muse Connectors Generator

- ✎ Added support to generate simple authenticators using only the instructions available in the common CDF language or instructions similar to the ones found in the connector description language (CDF).
- ✎ Add a new CDF instruction called "SET\_SESSION\_PARAMETER" to set the value of a local property associated with the current session. This, together with the existent "LOAD\_SESSION\_PARAMETER" instruction it takes care of persistence.

### 1.1.14 Muse Search Query Translator Generator (SQTG)

- ✎ When a new DSD is created or an existing DSD is opened, a tabbed pane opens having as name the name of the DSD. It is useful to know the DSD type when working on it, especially for an existing DSD which is opened in order to be updated.
- ✎ Added "SUPPORTED\_SET" values for a "LIMITER". Checked if a "LIMITER" has all the "SUPPORTED\_SET" values defined. Updated code in order to check "SUPPORTED\_SET" values for "KEYWORD" limiter. Updated "ICESQTGEditSupportedSet" class in order to avoid "SUPPORTED SET" validation for "DATE" limiter. This work was done in order for the selected "SUPPORTED\_SET" values to match the limiter values for which there are defined mappings.
- ✎ Added a description field for each attribute and limiter into the DSD and CPB files.

### 1.1.15 Muse Source Package Testing

- ✎ Updated all GUI components from the actions menu of the "Tests" tab in the Muse Source Package Testing tool interface. The following updates were done to the "Statistics" tab of the Muse Source Package Testing tool interface: Updated all GUI components from the actions menu; Removed "Citation" table; Added new display options: the "Statistics" tab can display three tables now: "Data" section - "All Fields", "Data" section - "Citation Fields" and "IDR" section - "All Fields" tables; added filter for "Results Type" (the table can display: "All Results", "only LIST", "only SINGLE RECORD"); the "Fields Graph" was created and can be displayed for each table option.
- ✎ Added "perPage" combo and "Get More Results" button in GUI; rearranged the GUI search components. Updated search mechanism in order to use the selected "perPage" value from "perPage" combo box. Created and XML file which contains the "perPage" values. Loaded from configuration file the per page values. Updated table cell selection event in order to enable or disable the Get More Results button when a one or more cells are selected or deselected. Added event for Get More Results button in order to perform searches. Added method in order to perform the Get More Results action. Updated the table cell in order to store the start parameter for each cell. Updated each type of search ("ONLY SELECTED CELLS", "VERTICAL", "HORIZONTAL", etc.) in order to store the start parameter for each search. Added store and load options for the start parameter in the "DynamicData.xml" file (a new node "NEW\_START"

will be created). Updated the results xml file store mechanism in order to save the results obtained after Get More Action in the XML file containing the results obtained after the initial search.

## 1.2 Bug Fixes:

### 1.2.1 Muse Applications

- ✎ Updated the Discover module and the Discover script to support the "-dp" and "-dmttd" parameters. When used, the "-dp" parameter will add the entire profile content whilst "-dmttd" will add the entire MTD content.
- ✎ Updated the proxy chaining for HTTPS sites with Basic User/Password authorization for SEARCH Source Packages.
- ✎ Updated the non-search Muse Modules base classes (e.g. circulation, jitterbug, writers, shoppingcart) to qualify the rewriting information added in the record by the sourceID attribute – This is useful for rewriting URLs of the same record obtained by merging different modules since the targets require the specific source set of cookies.
- ✎ Updated "MuseCenterTaskAnt" class in order to send messages to console after one second instead of sending them continuously line by line.
- ✎ Updated Content Mining, Enrichment and Writer modules to work correctly if all the resources used are available only inside the .jar package.
- ✎ Updated "ModulesXmlUtil.getNodeValue(Node)" method to handle multiple text nodes and CDATA inside the same element node.
- ✎ For speed efficiency many connectors are now making use of the WAIT\_ONLY\_FOR instruction from the CDF language which ensures the extraction process goes to the next page after parsing only the required variables without waiting for the intermediate page entirely.
- ✎ Improved the JavaDoc for the "com.edulib.ice.modules.util.parsing" package and extended it where necessary in order to be more explanatory, for example the actions of token rules are all covered.
- ✎ Updated the Default Data Model to contain new Holdings fields and remove the deprecated Holdings fields from connectors.
- ✎ Updated the utility connector method "ICEHttpUtilEx.cookieDateIsExpired()" to support all the date formats specified in the HTTP State Management Mechanism standard.

### 1.2.2 Muse Core and Modules

- ✎ When performing de-duplication and choosing "Display Duplicate" the duplicates records are available directly out of the search operation if DUPLICATES\_AWARE is set on true in the configuration file \${APPLICATION\_HOME}/profiles/SEARCH.xml. This is the default settings for



the new MuseSearch application template. Up to now duplicates records could have been seen only on the following pages (after performing the current/next operation).

- ✧ Fixed the numbering of the exported records in case duplicates were also present. The list is flat, not tree-like and the numbering is continuous.
- ✧ Fixed marking duplicates records. In case secondary duplicates were marked they didn't persist as marked when switching to another source tab.
- ✧ Setting weekly log rotation taking place on Saturdays is now possible. Up to now this setting for ICE Log was not possible.
- ✧ The ICE service on Microsoft Windows platforms is now correctly shutting down inside the JVM without the native Windows JVM process being killed after 30 seconds since initiating shutdown. This means a clean and quicker shut down.
- ✧ Export to PDF is correctly working in case there are sources reporting failing URLs in the search progress. Also corrected the wrapping of the progress in the PDF.
- ✧ Fix handshaking on SSL between the ICE Server and its clients. On some systems, such as Win 7 the SSL handshaking could have failed resulting in some Logons to fail.
- ✧ Fixed a race condition in the ICE concurrency semaphore classes when another thread could have called "doWait" just after one thread was returning from wait() upon a signaling, being dispatched and waiting to re-acquire the monitor. This means that two threads could have access to the same resource when they shouldn't.
- ✧ The SIP2 concurrency bug related to making a subsequent request after a big delay is now fixed. Fixed the concurrency bug related to reading the whole response on the reading thread before the call to read the request came. Also removed the "mutex" object used together with reader synchronization. One synchronization is enough. JDK "InputStreamReader" which is now used for reading characters (depending on the encoding) was also blocked if close was called while in reading. That is why we closed the underlying Input Stream actually.
- ✧ Updates in the SIP2 iceutil library related to check sum and encoding in order to be able to support non ASCII servers were done. Checksum now takes into account negative byte values and always return four hex digits. Added logging. Two new configuration parameters are also available for SIP2 clients "ENCODING" and "CHECKSUM" computation.
- ✧ Fixed the following harvesting bug: after a long time Alert run (3-4 hours) with thousands of records the temporary workroom was not functional for the next alert which started immediately. This was related to cleaning up of the temporary workroom and it was fixed by introducing a configurable cleanupTimeout parameter at the system level, in `${MUSE_HOME}/use/ice/ICECore.xml` and at the application level, in the `${APPLICATION_HOME}/profile.xml` files.
- ✧ The ICE Record Data section scheme, DATA.xsd, is updated to reflect newly extracted fields and structures.
- ✧ The `${ICE_HOME}/version` Unix script could have failed on some Linux/Solaris platforms with "CLASSPATH: Undefined variable.". This was now corrected.
- ✧ Removed dependency from `com.sun.mail.smtp.SMTPTransport`. This class prevented Muse from running with IBM Java or any other Java than Oracle's.



- Enhanced the ICELoginModuleIP message in the log file when an application was not found in the hosts.xml file to contain the application name (this is just for the log file, the interface is not providing this information as a security measure).

### 1.2.3 Muse Web Bridge

- The Muse Web Bridge Communication Interface document is reflecting the path of the properties.xml file and the action specific parameters. These are useful for setting default parameter values.
- The TestXMLAPI was missing the "firstRetrievedRecord" parameter for "getFooterInfo" action. This was fixed.

### 1.2.4 Muse Admin Bridge (Administrator, Management, Designer, Sources)

- Muse Admin is no longer adding the NUMBER\_OF\_TERMS field in the SEARCH.xml file when updating source groups. The field is actually intended only for Content Mining module mappings and not the search sources and is correctly handled now only for the Distill.xml file.
- Correctly URI Encode the source description upon Edit Source Configuration and Edit Source Advanced Configuration so that it is no longer truncated in the SEARCH.xml file (and other mapping files) when a special URI character such as '&' was met.
- The Location entity file in the section "Content Mining Module: ICEDistillKeyLocations Properties: Configuration File" is now updateable.
- If Muse was installed in a folder that contained spaces the "Export by Download Application" did not work. This was fixed.
- An error appeared when MuseFoundation application was copied. This was fixed.
- Running the tool used to run Muse Admin scripts yielded the Freemarket error ("Error parsing included template scripts/scripts.db"). This was fixed.
- Updated the stylesheet used to generate .db files (\$ {MUSE\_HOME} /admin/stylesheet /sourcesXML2db.xml) in order to create .db files in the new syntax used in applications.

### 1.2.5 Muse Control Center

- The log level of the task "Event log" from "RegistrationServices [MGB].tsk" was changed to DEBUG.
- If many ".tsk" files are loaded, the interface has a lot of space occupied by tabs. This was fixed by placing tabs vertically and enabling scrolling so that they are not arranged on multiple columns if one is not enough.



### 1.2.6 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service

- ✧ Fixed a concurrency bug of the HTML template processor (Freemarker) which led to "File not found" errors, especially when the templates/XSLT were included in others. This resolves potential glitches in all the front end servlet based Muse interfaces such as Muse Application UI, Muse Admin, Muse Control Center, Muse Source Factory.
- ✧ Updated ICELoginModule to correctly encode the parameters using UTF-8 instead of the default encoding. Modified the LOGON.xsl XSLT files to use UTF-8 when URLDecoding. This was done in all the bridges and clients of the ICE Server.

### 1.2.7 Muse XML DB Management System

- ✧ Updated the "getGlobalSourcePackagesVersionInfo" command to treat the cases of invalid IDs - if the format of the target ID is not correct, then a WARNING will be written in the "MuseIn foBaseBridge.log".

### 1.2.8 Muse Statistics Monitor

- ✧ While analyzing some of the statistics log file from the production environment there were detected issues with huge Muse queries (containing over 66000 characters). The analysis stopped when finding such an entry and did not continue even if the next entries and logs contains several days of data. This was fixed and now the analysis works as expected when huge queries are encountered in logs.
- ✧ The temporary folders created by the Muse Proxy analysis modules (folders that start with "proxyHistoryDB\*") in the "\${MUSE\_HOME}/monitor/tmp" directory were not deleted when the analysis ended. This was fixed and now the temporary folders are deleted when the analysis ends.
- ✧ After creating a data set that contained the "Muse Proxy Statistics Logs Analyses", then the "Analyze ..." button was clicked and then, after the analyse finishes the "Analyze ..." button was clicked again, the error "java.sql.SQLException: No current connection." appeared in the console. This was fixed.
- ✧ Now the description of the selected data set is displayed when a new ".mds" file is loaded.
- ✧ Removed the second set from "DataSets.mds.default" and "DataSets.mds" that referred an internal development machine arthur.museglobal.ro as a "Remote ICE Server".
- ✧ Updated the names of two of the header fields found in the "NetworkAnalysis" reports ("NetworkAnalysis.csv", "NetworkAnalysis.xls"): from "Muse Response Time (s)" to "Average Muse Response Time (s)" and from "Source Response Time (s)" to "Average Source Response Time (s)".
- ✧ Improved the appearance of the JMX graphs generated by the Muse Monitor Grapher.
- ✧ Updated the Muse Statistics Monitor analysis modules for Muse Proxy statistics logs to support the

latest message codes introduced.

- ✎ The old JRobin version 1.5.9.1 is now replaced with a newer version 1.5.14.

### 1.2.9 Muse Packages Builder

- ✎ An error appeared when creating jar files for non-search sources. This was fixed.
- ✎ Updated the "ICEPackageBuilder" class to use the "-pt" (package type) parameter value list in "createJarFiles" method.
- ✎ An error was obtained when using the "-ulj" (use local journal) parameter and the CVS connection was not configured. This was fixed.

### 1.2.10 Muse Setup

- ✎ When upgrading Muse Applications, in console mode, the following error appeared: "Errors occurred during the installation. - Insertion into uninstall tree failed: Dependencies". This error appeared just before the upgrade was finished. This was fixed.
- ✎ The Muse version is now displayed when the Muse setups are run in console (text) mode.
- ✎ Updated Muse Setup to delete the "servlet.jar" from the Muse web directories when an upgrade is performed.
- ✎ Fixed the merging algorithm for Muse servers configure\* scripts when upgrading from one Muse/ Muse Proxy version to another such that any existent parameter in the file from the actual Muse installation should remain with the existent value after the upgrade and any new parameter must be added with the value from the field included in the new Muse version that was upgraded to.

### 1.2.11 Muse Source Factory

- ✎ Previously, if the "LifespanEnd" from the approved extension request was not exactly the same as the one from the extension request, in the email sent the "LifespanEnd" was missing. This is now fixed.
- ✎ In the scenario in which an extension request is approved but not with the exact data as in the request, the serial number still had the "Extension Requested" status. This was fixed and now, after the extension request was approved the serial number has "Active" status.
- ✎ An error ("Exception while processing xupdate: [at line 1, column 1] [at line 814, column 72]") was seen in logs after making a source Defunct. The source however was made Defunct even if the error appeared. This was fixed and now, when a source is made defunct no error appears in logs.
- ✎ Muse Registration Service: Muse Applications were not listed in Serial Number Record detail screen. This was fixed.
- ✎ After the "ImportAndRepack" process was finished, Muse Repacker did not write history information in "/db/infobase/history/history.data.xml" record. This was fixed and now after each



Muse Repacker run the history data (the number of new or updated Source Packages) is now written in the database record.

- ✧ "Source Groups" Details in Source Factory: when ALL option from "Per Page" combo was selected, in some cases it did not work correctly. This was fixed.

### 1.2.12 Muse Source Package Assistant

- ✧ Updated report for new sources in case of IP authentication. Removed "Delete profile" section in case of free or IP authenticated new sources.
- ✧ Updated "Create Issue Package" window to take into consideration application path changes.
- ✧ Updated "Create Issue Package" action from the Muse Source Package Assistant tool in order to avoid coping the source profile into the `${MUSE_HOME}/use/modules/profiles/connectors` directory when the profile contains custom URLs.
- ✧ The report generated by Muse Source Package Assistant can now be customized by partner.
- ✧ The "MTDCreator" packaging class was updated to directly append the MAP and CONNECTOR nodes for a new source fixing importing errors for first time import of new Source Packages.
- ✧ The structure of `${APPLICATION_HOME}/www/application/sources.db` file has changed and Muse Source Package Assistant was changed accordingly.
- ✧ Using the "Import Issue Package" option (with the "Build Source Package(s) Automatically" option set to "Yes") from Muse Source Package Assistant caused the creation of the SP jar archive process to fail with the message: "Exception: "null" .The "Build Issue Source Package(s)" process was prematurely ended because of FATAL ERRORS." This was fixed.
- ✧ Updated the "SPFileUtilTest" test class in order not to delete the directories after the first Junit run. There was also observed that in CVS in the output for this test there were committed some files that should not be there because they were created dynamically during the test. These files were removed. The java code was updated to delete the new created files after the test completion.

### 1.2.13 Muse Connectors Generator

- ✧ An exception("Exception in thread "AWT-EventQueue-0" java.lang.NoClassDefFoundError: org/apache/log4j/Priority at freemarker.log.Log4JLoggerFactory.getLogger(Log4JLoggerFactory.java:65)") was thrown when using the "Generate the java class" action. This was fixed.

### 1.2.14 Muse Search Query Translator Generator (SQTG)

- ✧ When trying to remove a custom qualifier added for a DATE limiter, the exception "java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException: Array index out of range: 1" was obtained. This was fixed.

- ✧ The 'Manage Supported Set' window from the 'Limiters' section did not properly handle the warning labels. More precisely, the wrapping of the text did not adapt correctly the text length to the window new size when this was diminished. This was fixed.
- ✧ Removed "Postfix" option from "Type" combobox contained by the "Operator" panel for Split DSD files.
- ✧ Created method in order to load DATE limiter values from all "writeVariable" templates. Created method in order to return the DATE limiter mappings for which there are no subfields values defined. Created method in order to return checked subfields values for which there are no DATE limiter mappings. Created method in order to display and update the "SUBFIELDS" messages in "SUBFIELDS" dialog. Updated "CPB" generate action in order to display "SUBFIELDS" messages.
- ✧ Update SQTG to enlarge the Date limiters supported range values.
- ✧ Updated the generate action for creating the CPB file in order to throw an warning message in the console in case the SUPPORTED SET section is not added for each limiter supported by the stylesheet.

### 1.2.15 Muse Source Package Testing

- ✧ The "Help" section for Muse Source Package Testing was updated to reflect the latest interface.
- ✧ Improvements were done for Muse Source Package Testing tool: added "Remove" button for custom query; updated query cells to display the correct query in the custom query section if the row query is changed; updated query cells in order to remove the custom query when the row query is changed to the same value as the custom query; updated custom query validation to avoid using "trim()" action; added tool-tip in order to display large estimate values which are truncated if the value is larger than the cell dimension; updated Muse Source Package Testing document.
- ✧ Muse Source Package Testing tool returned the "java.lang.NullPointerException" exception when the "Generate XLS" action was used and one of the queries contain non-ASCII characters. This was fixed.
- ✧ In Muse Source Package Testing, when "Compute fields" option from the Statistics tab was clicked, if one of the records contained empty fields, a "NullPointerException" error occurred. This was fixed.
- ✧ The test reports generated by the Muse Source Package Testing tool could not be opened by the Microsoft Excel Viewer (the freeware read-only Microsoft application). This was fixed.
- ✧ Made improvements to the Muse Source Package Testing interface, related to: obtaining a different type of rows/cells highlighting than the current bordered type; changing the colors used for selection of table cells and also of other components used; changing the general set of colors used in display.
- ✧ Updated Muse Source Package Testing to display multilevel fields.
- ✧ Implemented custom query mechanism in Muse Source Package Testing.
- ✧ Added "Records Containing Selected Fields with Empty Values" and "Records Containing Selected Fields with Empty Values" filters for the "Investigate Detail" display.



- ✧ Updated "SearchTableColorChanger" class in order to avoid the selection of cells which do not have a query.
- ✧ Added a fixed size for the chart axis in order to avoid resizing to panel size. Updated the chart size depending of the number of axis displayed. Added ScrollPane for the chart. Added a fixed lower and upper margin for the chart. This updates improve the "Show Record Fields Statistics" visibility when the record contain a large number of fields.
- ✧ Synchronized fields ordering between tables/field/Data.xml and the "Muse Data versus Native Data" table from the interface. This fixes the following scenario: perform a search with the Muse Source Package Testing, select the Muse results cell and mark it as LIST, change to Statistics tab and press the "Compute Fields" button. Among the marked fields, the CITATION field appears even though it was not present in any of the records present in workroom.

### 1.2.16 Tools and Utilities

- ✧ Removed dependency from com.sun.net.ssl.internal.ssl.Provider because this dependency prevented Muse from running with IBM Java or any other Java than Oracle's.
- ✧ Removed dependency from com.sun.crypto.provider.SunJCE. This class prevents Muse from running with IBM Java or any other Java than Oracle's.
- ✧ Removed dependency from com.sun.security.auth.Resources. This class prevents Muse from running with IBM Java or any other Java than Oracle's.

## 2.0

## Changes in Muse 2.6.0.0 Release

**Release Date: 2012-06-26**

### 2.1 New Features:

---

#### 2.1.1 Muse Applications (Miscellaneous)

- ✎ Updated the profile.xml template file as well as the `${APPLICATION_HOME}/profile.xml` for all Muse Maintained applications from `${MUSE_HOME}/home` directory to contain the `VENDOR` and `PRODUCT` metavariables. Also in some profiles the header comments were updated to contain the latest comments from the profile.xml template file.
- ✎ Deleted the resources files (MAP, MTD, DTD, stylesheets) for the non-search modules used in the Muse maintained applications (from `${MUSE_HOME}/home`).
- ✎ Changed the description for the `WWW_USER_NAME`, `WWW_USER_PASS` and `WWW_AUTHORIZATION_SCHEME` fields in the Source Packages profiles.
- ✎ Revised the `com.edulib.ice.util.sip2` java package.
- ✎ Created a writer for `RefWorksAPI`. This is called `WriterRefWorksAPI`.
- ✎ Created a writer for `QuikBib`. This is called `WriterQuikBib`.
- ✎ Corrected some misspellings in the Muse CVS modules (`ICECVS.java`, `ICEJournalCreator.java`, `ICEJournalMerger.java`) from `${MUSE_HOME}\use\tools\src\com\edulib\ice\tools\util` .
- ✎ Updated the Muse Modules XML API so that the elements which were matched by an `XPathContext` to be removed from memory after they were processed. The mechanism is pluggable. If for a specific XML stream it is wanted that some elements to not be removed from memory, one could define in the connector which calls the code a custom class that will describe the cases when the `Element` will be removed. So, although by default the mechanism removes from memory the `Element` nodes processed, it can be adjusted for individual cases to behave differently.
- ✎ Updated the URL to the Java Provider in the HTML files included in `modules-util-javadoc.jar` from: `http://java.sun.com/j2se/1.6.0/docs/api/` to



<http://download.oracle.com/javase/6/docs/api/> .

- ✧ Revised the entire manual for the Source Package Testing tool.
- ✧ Designed and implemented a mechanism to periodically deliver the modulesutil.jar and other development files to Partners which are doing SP Development.
- ✧ Revised the Source Package Testing tool's user interface and configuration files.
- ✧ Created a partner neutral version of the "Source Packages Build and Upload Procedure.pdf" called "How to Set the Build and Upload.pdf" located in \${MUSE\_HOME}/center/doc.
- ✧ Created a partner neutral version of the "SPsBuildAndUpload [MGB].tsk" called "How to Set the Build and Upload [MGB].pdf" located at \${MUSE\_HOME}/center/doc.
- ✧ Developed details that describe the setting of the Partner Connectors Development Initial Setup patch. This will be placed under the Readme.txt that accompanies the Partner patch.
- ✧ Revised the JavaDoc for the modules utility classes.
- ✧ Updated the classes in the "com.edulib.ice.modules.util.xml" which were using as parameter an ICEProcessingModule to work when the ICEProcessingModule reference passed to them is null.

### 2.1.2 Muse Core and Modules

- ✧ The implementation for the Multiple Meters was completed.
- ✧ Updated the Vocabulary module to be able to output multiple meters corresponding to the entities vocabularies of a resultset.
- ✧ Added the SOCKET\_QUEUE\_LENGTH and SOCKET\_BACKLOG parameters and updated the ICEServer manual. The value of the SOCKET\_QUEUE\_LENGTH is the size of the socket queue used by the ICESessionsManager class for keeping the accepted socket connections. The value of the SOCKET\_BACKLOG is the size of the backlog used by the ICE Server Socket.
- ✧ Updated the Ranking module to display different messages when performing ranking or pre-ranking as opposed to the previous version where, in both cases, the same message was displayed. Updated the i18n files by adding a new status corresponding to pre-ranking case. Added STATUS\_MODULE\_CALCULATING\_RANKING\_VALUES in BundleConstantsModules, and to the I18n files for ICE and MODULES. This status will be used when calling the Ranking module with just the pre-ranking keys.
- ✧ It was designed and implemented an inheritance mechanism for Alerts. This means that given two alerts one may set one to be the parent and the child will have access to all its parameters. The access is generic, that is, if a new parameter is added later the java code will not be updated but rather the Alert configuration.
- ✧ Now, the ICE Session UID (distinct from the Session ID) is written in ICE statistics log file and is also accessible though JMX. The UID can have multiple usages - currently it is passed via a MNM re-written URL to the Muse Proxy.
- ✧ The startup script for the ICE Server (startServer) contained some jars in the system classpath which were not needed. The same happened for the jar files located in the \${ICE\_HOME}/lib



directory. These files were moved to where they belonged. For example: RTS related JAR files are now in the \$ICE\_HOME/lib directory; added the jars from \${MODULES\_HOME}/lib found in ICE Server class path to jvm.mf file, etc.

- ✧ In preparation for adding Vocabulary management in the Workroom section of an application, documented the available ICEScripts and actions available for vocabularies management.
- ✧ The Muse Harvesting application now has harvesting related scripts at the application level directory \${APPLICATION\_HOME}/scripts.
- ✧ Previously, the Meter Structure (as exported into the file system) was only available after two Vocabularies were confronted and the history action was performed. So the meter creation (which is the structure closer to an external system, and closer to a graphic representation) was only done as part of the history. The meter was a flag inside the history action. It was enough to create the history once and then one should benefit of getting the meter form at any moment. Created a new distinct action "getMeter" which will create the Meter without creating the history.
- ✧ Previously, Result Set operations were shallow with respect to Vocabularies. If there were many vocabularies and result sets than the link between them could be subject to integrity failures. This was fixed by adding support for deep operations with respect to Vocabularies in Save, DeleteResultSets and Compare modules. If the -deep parameter is provided when deleting or overwriting a resultSet the referred vocabularies are also deleted. When creating a resultSet from the meta record of another resultSet some copies for the attached vocabularies are created and attached to the new resultSet.
- ✧ Modified the Alert scripts to set as the last run time the moment when the script started and not when it ended. Added an interval margin that allows the Alert to run after the alert interval minus an interval margin instead of running it after the alert interval. This is needed because the execution time of the script itself can differ from the moment of invocation in a busy system.
- ✧ Created a new distillkeys called ICEDistillKeyCompanies which will use a new created entity filter called ICEEntityFilterCompany to extract companies terms. Also created 2 thesaurus of words: one containing about 3000 famous companies names and a small one contain words which usually are found at the end of the companies terms such as Group, Company, Co. etc.
- ✧ For extracting Products terms a new Entity Filter called ICEEntityFilterThesaurus was created. This will test the candidate CM terms to a go-list which is stored on disk in a thesaurus list. Created the ICEDistillKeyProducts which is basically an ICEDistillKeyFrequency using the ICEEntityFilterThesaurus as entity filter. Filled the go-list for products with about 150 food terms.
- ✧ Previously, the general Alerts script at the system level added the alert delta resultSets to a Long Life Buffer( this is a resultSet that keeps all the records of the previous runs) and this could grow to infinity. Long Life Buffer limiting in the general Alerts.xml scrip, so that the alerts that run for the end users can only create a Long Life Buffer with a limited number of records. Added an "epsilon" for the global records limitation so that when the proposed value of MAX records is reached to delete the extra records plus that epsilon. In this way the next runs of the limiting algorithm will not reach the MAX value - hence will not perform any time consuming limitation.
- ✧ The Return-Path header is now added for the emails that are sent from Muse. This is because when the messages bounces from some reasons it may need to go to a real address. So, the Return-Path parameter was added to the SendMailGeneric, SendMarkedRecords and SendResultsSet scripts.



### 2.1.3 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ Updated the Muse Web Bridge documentation to better describe the difference between Auto-  
logon and Pass-through and especially in which situations the templateFile parameter is necessary.
- ✧ For Ice Server there were added some flags for disabling the PPMS, GAMS, PWMS. With these  
flags set to false in the configuration file the system no longer tries to create the internal objects  
leading to an increased performance in case a customer does not want to use XMLDB. Now the  
same functionality is replicated at the Muse Web Bridge level.

### 2.1.4 Muse Admin Bridge (Administrator, Management, Designer, Sources)

- ✧ MCAA: When a Source Package is backed up the size (in bytes) is reported on successful  
completion.
- ✧ In the "Import an Application" section you can either select a local file by browsing it with the file  
chooser or you can enter a HTTP, FTP or server file location by specifying its URL. But in the  
"Upgrade an Application" section you could not browse using the file chooser for a local patch file.  
This was fixed and now, "Upgrade an Application" section is similar to the "Import an  
Application" section, meaning one can browse using the file chooser for a local patch file.
- ✧ Revised all Muse Admin actions that deal with files associated with targets referred to in map  
files(e.g: Writer.xml, Jitterbug.xml, etc.) in order to load these necessary files from  
\${MODULES\_HOME}/sources/lib/{targetID.jar} if they are not first found in  
\${APPLICATION\_HOME}.
- ✧ MCAA: Added the link "Application(s) Metadata Report" in the "Select one or more Applications  
to" section under the "Application(s) Source Audit" link. This link opens a popup, similar to the  
one that the "Application(s) Source Audit" opens containing the report with metadata information  
for the selected applications.
- ✧ Updated MCAA, the "Applications List" screen to display the metadata information for an  
Application. Updated Application filters by adding three new filters: created between, expiring  
between, based on Application template.
- ✧ The "Source Protocol" field is now the first item under the "Source Details" field. Based on the  
chosen value for Source Protocol, the "Source Fields" displayed will be specific for that type of  
protocol. If one chooses HTTP there will be displayed the specific source fields, if Z39.50 is  
chosen then the Z39.50 specific fields will be displayed.
- ✧ MCAA: DatePickers are now used for setting the date in input fields.
- ✧ Updated MCAA to add the possibility to edit all the parameters that are passed from a module  
manager (WRITER for example) to its sub-modules (individual writers).
- ✧ Added support in MCAA for editing all the writers parameters from their configuration file.
- ✧ Update Muse Admin Bridge java code to allow the introduction of a new file, a metadata file for  
each Application. This file contains metadata information related to the Application(e.g.:

application creation date, expiry date, Application version, Application template and its version, list of patches applied on the Application).

- ✧ When sending a Muse Broken Source Report, if there were some values that were mandatory and not filled an error message appeared saying that not all the mandatory fields were completed and the report was not sent. Now the mandatory fields are both bold-ed and followed by a red star to indicate that they are mandatory.
- ✧ The MCAA feature "Order New source" is now available to ecaa and oviddesigner users.
- ✧ The actions that deal with critical files are now synchronized in Muse Admin.
- ✧ Sending emails from MCAA through SMTP over SSL or TLS connection failed. This only happened if the mail server used un-trusted certificates. This is fixed now.
- ✧ CheckMuse tool was updated to capture errors generated by ConnectorsXMLChecker. These errors are reported only in the log file.
- ✧ Changed the following texts in the MCAA console, in the "Source Configuration", "Problem Report" and "Order New Source" sections: "User name for WWW authentication access" is now "The user name used to construct the value of the "Authorization" HTTP header"; "User password for WWW authentication access" is now "The user password used to construct the value of the "Authorization" HTTP header"; "The HTTP authorization scheme" is now "The HTTP authorization method: Basic (default) or Digest."
- ✧ Created a patch to be used after upgrading to Muse 2600. This is an MCAA patch to be applied over all Muse applications. It transforms INSERT modules to WRITER modules.
- ✧ When an application was copied the value of the "use" attribute from the DOCUMENT\_REPOSITORY tag from the `${APPLICATION_HOME}/profile.xml` file is now copied to the profile.xml of the new application.
- ✧ There were some labels changed on MCAA web interface: The link "Defunct with Replacement" under "Applications->Application->Source Actions -> Mark" was renamed "Sources with Replacement"; The link "Use Replacement for Defunct Source(s)" from the "Select one or more Sources to:" panel was renamed "Use Replacement for the Source(s)"; For sources having production status "Defunct with Replacement" the label under the Source name is now "Defunct. Use `${SOURCE_ID}`."; For sources having production status "Duplicate" label under the Source name is now "Duplicate. Use `${SOURCE_ID}`."
- ✧ The algorithm used to perform merging operation was improved in order to use 3-way merge. Now, a field from an old profile is kept if and only if it was customized. In order to check if a field was customized the current value from disk is compared with the old source profile stored in SP profile. If the old SP profile is not available, then 2-way merge is performed. In this case, fields that start with `${MODULES_HOME}` or `${APPLICATION_HOME}` are not merged in the new profile.
- ✧ Previously, in MCAA, section Applications->Sources List, the default pagination value was 10 but this was changed so that the default source pagination value is now "all".
- ✧ The `${MUSE_HOME}/admin/tmp` directory is used to create various temporary files by Muse Admin servlet. Normally, the temporary files are deleted when user sessions are closed or servlet is destroyed. But, in some cases deleting these files failed(e.g. JVM is killed or files are in use). This is now fixed.



- ✧ The startup scripts for checkMuse command line tool (`${MUSE_HOME}/admin/startMuseAdminTool.bat`, `startMuseAdminTool.csh`, `startMuseAdminTool`) were updated to use the `${MUSE_HOME}/admin/lib/servlet-api.jar` file instead of the `${MUSE_HOME}/admin/www/WEB-INF/lib/servlet.jar`.
- ✧ Updated the interface files that deal with Content Mining Entities so that one can add a new Content Mining key and press Update interface and all the entities terms to be displayed – without any other intervention at the Interface level.
- ✧ The new Patron SIP module field "ERROR\_DETECTION\_MODE" can be now edited from the MCAA console ( Application Modules -> Circulation -> Patron Modules -> Edit Configuration). The possible values of this field are: "on" or "off".
- ✧ The Muse Admin Bridge java code was updated in order to use timeout when receiving messages from Muse InfoBase. The values for the timeout are read from `${MUSE_HOME}/factory/SourceFactory.xml` configuration file where there were added two new fields: GLOBAL\_IB\_TIMEOUT and LOCAL\_IB\_TIMEOUT . Their values represent the amount of time (in milliseconds) to wait for a message from Muse Global InfoBase respectively Muse Local InfoBase.
- ✧ Added a new "Clustering" tab that was available in the old consoles. This tab is used to run an external script to synchronize MUSE on all servers when it is installed in a load balanced environment. Currently this tab is only available from Muse Management Console.
- ✧ MCAA:Added option to save the resultset as PDF.
- ✧ Added "Edit" functionality in the "Update Interface" screen, to all modules available in MCAA console. It allows users to edit the name of the module as it appears in the application interface.
- ✧ All lists displayed in the MCAA interface are now paginated .
- ✧ Implemented a friendly editing of the static thesauri for Content Mining Keys.
- ✧ Updated MuseAdmin API and Web Interface to allow filtering on all MuseAdmin "list\*" actions (e.g. listSources, listAdminUsers, listAASUsers, etc.).
- ✧ Added source ID field to Source Configuration and Source Advanced Configuration screens.
- ✧ All sections from MCAA console were revised and added messaging functionality in order to inform users about the result (fail, successful, other ) of the current operation (update, import, export, etc).
- ✧ The actions updateAppTextFile and updateTextFile were updated in order to allow an empty string as file content.
- ✧ Previously, on "Server Status" screen from MCAA console for "Embedded Tomcat Server" was displayed on PORT column value 8500 that is value of "shutdown/command" port instead of 8000 used by HTTP connector. Also, for "Muse HTTP Server" was displayed value 8010 (control port) instead of 8000. Updated the Java code in order to display the port used by HTTP connector.

### 2.1.5 Muse Control Center

- ✧ While testing it was observed that for the Muse control Center email task one could not specify the certificates for SMTP over SSL. This is now fixed.
- ✧ Updated Muse control Center InfoBase task: Added support for SSL connections to the InfoBase server (both for the default and custom server); Reorganized the user interface (web and Swing): split the Infobase Parameters tab in two tabs ("InfoBase Server" and "Commands"); Updated the task's XML representation to be more intuitive regarding the usage of the default and custom server; Updated the task's help, for the web version; Updated manuals accordingly - fields description and screenshots ("Muse Control Center.pdf", "Collecting Search Data.pdf", "How to Set the Process to Remove the Deprecated Sources.pdf", "MuseGlobal Source Checker.pdf").
- ✧ Updated ASU to log and display in the console a more accurate message about the number and list of processed applications. Log a message about the applied applications selection pattern (if any).
- ✧ Updated the ASU task to avoid unnecessary requests to Muse Global InfoBase that were made when retrieving the test status of sources and computing the up-to-date status of sources. This was done by updating the calls to the "getSourcesStatus" Muse Admin action to pass "includeGlobalStatus"="false" as parameter.
- ✧ Updated the FTP module (com.edulib.muse.center.task.modules.fcp.client.FTPClientFTP) to list files using the MLSD command instead of LIST, if MLSD is supported by the FTP server. This way, the timestamps for all files (including the older ones) will no longer be truncated.
- ✧ Fixed the file path to MuseCenterTasks.tsk, so that the web version of MCC can start successfully with no tasklists specified in the configuration file (in this situation, it was loading Muse CenterTasks.tsk but from a wrong location; now the correct location is referred).
- ✧ Used a split pane in the main window of MCC so that the reports area can be re-sized.
- ✧ Made some improvements for "defined properties" tab of the Muse Control Center Ant task.
- ✧ ASU Task - The update of the global SEARCH.xml is no longer necessary, so ASU was updated to no longer download/update this file.
- ✧ The EMail task was updated with 2 new options: "Retries" and "Retry Interval", which are documented both in the Help page from the Muse Control center web interface and in the documents: Muse Control Center.pdf and all other documents that contain screen-shots of the EMail task.
- ✧ Email task: Added the possibility to edit the path of an email attachment.
- ✧ Previously, the FTP task did not fail if "use MD5/SHA checksums to validate transfers" was checked and "ignore failed transfers" was not checked. It only reported it as a transfer failure. This was fixed and now, if a checksum does not match and "ignore invalid transfers" is not checked, it is thrown an exception that results in an FAILED task. Also "ignore failed transfers" was renamed to "ignore invalid transfers".
- ✧ Used Ajax to update the status of tasks from the "Task List" instead of refreshing the whole page.
- ✧ Now, the Muse Control Center Source Checker task exports the number of successful sources and the number of "no records" sources.
- ✧ The variables from keystore file path used by ASU Task to connect to MuseAdmin using a SSL connection were not resolved. This was fixed.



- ✎ Updated the Muse Control Center email task to support TLS.

### 2.1.6 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service

- ✎ Errors such as "Invalid user/password" are now logged on NOTICE instead of ERROR.
- ✎ Verified the validity of the servlet configuration files (e.g. `${MUSE_HOME}/admin/www/WEB-INF/web.xml`). These files contain `<!DOCTYPE web-app PUBLIC "-//Sun Microsystems, Inc.//DTD Web Application 2.2//EN" "http://java.sun.com/j2ee/dtds/web-app_2_2.dtd">` But some of these were not valid according to this DTD. Also the order in the `<filter>` element was not according to the 2.3.dtd. This was fixed.

### 2.1.7 Muse Statistics Monitor

- ✎ The graphics generated for the data read from the Muse Proxy JMX now display the total bandwidth.
- ✎ The graphics generated for the data read from the Muse Proxy JMX now display the 95 percentile.
- ✎ Added new Muse Monitor analysis modules to analyze Muse Proxy statistics logs. These new modules store their reports under `${MUSE_HOME}/monitor/csv`: "MuseProxyConnections.csv" file contains Time and Connections Number; "MuseProxyRequests.csv" file contains Time and Requests Number; "MuseProxySessions.csv" file contains Time and Client Sessions Number; "MuseProxyNavigationSessions.csv" file contains Time and Navigation Sessions Number; "MuseProxyTinyURLs.csv" file contains Time and Tiny URLs Number; "MuseProxyTotalTraffic.csv" file contains Time, Total Bytes In and Total Bytes Out; "MuseProxyTotalClientTraffic.csv" file contains Time, Total Client Bytes In and Total Client Bytes Out; "MuseProxyTotalTargetTraffic.csv" file contains Time, Total Target Bytes In and Total Target Bytes Out; "MuseProxyAuthenticationAttempts.csv" file contains Time, Successful authentication attempts and Unsuccessful authentication attempts.
- ✎ No validation was made regarding the file paths used by Muse Monitor – the location of logs to be analyzed, the location of data sets used by the analysis, etc, no matter if the file paths are provided as command line parameters or are read from configuration files. This was fixed and now, Muse Monitor will stop with an error message in case one of the following happens: 1. The path to the .MDS file is invalid – the file does not exist; 2. If the .MDS file is corrupted – invalid XML; 3. There is no valid ICE log location provided – only local files are checked. In case one of the given ICE log location is invalid, a warning message will be displayed.
- ✎ Some modules were using CSVWriter to write CSV files while the other modules saved their reports to CSV using the CSVView view. CSVView used an ad-hoc solution that did not create standard CSV files in some cases (e.g. multi-word or quotes are appearing). Used CSVWriter for all modules by replacing the code from CSVView with calls to CSVWriter.
- ✎ The following parameters were added to the console version of Muse Statistics Monitor(MSM):1. csvSeparator – an unicode character that is used to delimit cells from the CSV report(e.g.: `\u0009` – TAB character); 2. csvEncoding – the encoding used for the CSV reports(e.g.: UTF-8); 3.csvBom

- determines if a BOM sequence is added at the beginning of each report. Possible values: yes/no;
  - 3.csvNI - a sequence of unicode characters used to delimit lines from the CSV report(e.g.: \u000D\u000A - CRLF);
  - 4.csvQuote - an unicode character used to escape spaces and quotes;
  - 5.csvComment - a char used for comments in the CSV reports. The Muse Statistics Monitor was updated accordingly.
- ✎ Used JFrame instead of a JDialog for MuseMonitorAnalyseDialog. This was done in order to easier maximize it when creating large charts.

### 2.1.8 Muse Setup

- ✎ Updated Muse Setup so that the fields XMDB\_USE/PPMS from `%{MUSE_HOME}/use/ice/ICECore.xml` and `%{MUSE_HOME}/web/MusePeer.xml` are set to false if Muse Personal Profiles Management System is not in the Serial Number used for the installation. Similarly, XMDB\_USE/PWMS and XMDB\_USE/GAMS will be set to false if the corresponding Muse Products Muse Personal WorkRoom Management System or Muse Global Authorizing Management System are not in the Serial Number used for Muse installation.
- ✎ The `%{MUSE_HOME}/monitor/csv` directory is now installed by Muse Setup when Muse Statistics Monitor is enabled in the Serial Number used for installation.
- ✎ Added `%{USE_TOOLS}/sqlframework` and `%{USE_TOOLS}/validator` to Muse Setup.
- ✎ Added `%{MUSE_HOME}/proxy/modules/statistics/server/ServerIPsCustomStatistics.xml` and `%{MUSE_HOME}/proxy/modules/statistics/MuseProxyStatistics.xml` files to Muse Setup.
- ✎ Updated Muse Setup to include Application Metadata work.
- ✎ Updated Muse Setup to add in `%{MUSE_HOME}/use/ice/ICECore.xml` file the RDBMS and JDBC\_DRIVER fields, when RTS product is enabled in the serial number used for installation.
- ✎ Updated Muse Setup to add some missing jars when installing Muse Document Repository.
- ✎ Starting with Muse 2507 there is a complete separation of the Muse Proxy Setup from Muse Setup. Now the `/etc/init.d/muse` file does not refer Muse Proxy Server and, at upgrade this script gets overwritten. In this case Muse Proxy Server will not start. Even if the associated documentation states that, after installing Muse 2507 to run Muse Proxy Server Setup, it was added an upgrade instruction to Muse Setup to ask the user to run Muse Proxy Server Setup using any SN provided for the partner that has the entry for Muse Proxy Server enabled.
- ✎ Muse Proxy Constants, specific to partners, are now automatically installed by Muse Setup when a new Muse version is installed.
- ✎ Muse Proxy Server Setup and Muse Setup are now completely separated.
- ✎ Updated Muse Setup to add the new launchers when installing Muse Statistics Monitor.
- ✎ When installing a new Muse Proxy version, the allowed ips added in `%{MUSE_HOME}/proxy/hosts.xml` for "default" `<USER_RULE>` are now added for "administrator" `<USER_RULE>`, too. This was done by adding a new window in Muse Proxy Server Setup for the administrator ips to be added in `%{MUSE_HOME}/proxy/hosts.xml`.
- ✎ Updated Muse Proxy Setup so that at an upgrade the SUPPORTED\_FILTERS field from



`${MUSE_HOME}/proxy/MuseProxy.xml` file to get overwritten with the latest field value and in the `ENABLED_FILTERS` field from the same file to add the following string at the end of the field value `", com.edulib.muse.proxy.filter.MusePostID"`, if not already present.

- ✧ A new flag "errorTemplate" was added to the Muse Admin XML Connector from the `${MUSE_HOME}/tomcat/conf/server.xml` and at upgrades Muse Setup adds this flag.
- ✧ Removed UNCOMPRESS field of the `${MUSE_HOME}/proxy/MuseProxy.xml` from Muse Proxy Setup and Muse Setup.
- ✧ The Partner Source Factory is now distributed through Muse Setup.
- ✧ Updated Muse setup so that when installing Embedded Apache Tomcat only the scripts for the corresponding OS are installed (e.g. the .exe, .bat for Windows; the .csh, .sh and without extension files for Unix systems).
- ✧ The startup scripts have been updated to allow specifying additional parameters.

### 2.1.9 Muse Source Factory

- ✧ Removed the "Download" button for all serial numbers that are not active.
- ✧ Added a new filter on protocol on Source Factory web interface Muse Sources screen, both for staff and partner accounts.
- ✧ Created the PartnerSPDBRecordsExporter which exports the archive containing the partner's source related database records and .sp file to an agreed FTP location.
- ✧ Implemented a web interface for Partner Source Factory users: adminpsf and partnerpsf.
- ✧ Added LAST\_UPDATE field to source related records: DAR, HAR, SAR, CAR, AAR, TAR.
- ✧ Updated Repacker to rebuild the .sp file when database related records are updated.
- ✧ Previously the stylesheets used to format responses from views generate input like: `<input name="param1" value="value1"> <input name="" value="abcd"> <input name="param2" value="value2">` and when this form was submitted to Embedded Apache Tomcat server the corresponding URL: `http://server/action=displayView&param1=value1&=abc&param2=value2` was RFC non standard because in the second input the name is empty. Updated stylesheets so as not generate the above input.
- ✧ Fixed small bug fixes added some minor improvements for Source Factory web interface: - all labels from one screen have the same format, - a field is referred with the exact same label in all screens, - the fields describing one record (e.g. the Source record) are displayed in the same order on all screens, - fields with similar content are displayed together as groups, - fields not necessary in the description of a Connector / authenticator were removed.

### 2.1.10 Muse Source Package Assistant

- ✧ Checked the SourceID and ApplicationID input fields for all the actions in order to prevent an invalid format.



- ✎ Updated ProfileContentGeneralTest class in order to notify the developer if the Source ID does not have a SAR entry in Source Factory.

### 2.1.11 Muse Search Query Translator Generator (SQTG)

- ✎ The Template editing window from the SQTG tool are now restructured to display the template data in a clear and well displayed style.
- ✎ Updated the help mechanism in the SQTG tool to be more intuitive.
- ✎ Revise the entire Search Query Translator Generator tool manual.
- ✎ Revised the entire Search Query Translator Generator tool's user interface.

### 2.1.12 Tools and Utilities

- ✎ The CheckMuse tool from Muse Admin was updated (the file `${MUSE_HOME}/admin/MuseAdminSettings.xml` is updated to refer to the WRITER.xml instead of INSERT.xml). Now, the CheckMuse tool supports only applications that contains WRITER.xml.
- ✎ The update tool for eXist contained a distribution of eXist. Among the files contained there is iceutil.jar used for sending emails from XQuery. This tool was uploaded on Support Site.

## 2.2 Bug Fixes:

### 2.2.1 Muse Applications (Miscellaneous)

- ✎ Updated the load method from the ICEHttpConnector class and now the navigation ManagerMode contains the rewriting templates in the following order: 1. The rewriting templates from application profile (if exists); 2. The rewriting templates from source's profile (if exists). Also, now, the rewriting templates from the source's profile are the last ones processed, because the final match value is done by the last template matching the URL.
- ✎ The checkMapConnectors task failed when it ran using JDK 1.7. The cause for this exception was that in the output records, generated using the map files, there were elements of xsd:gYear schema type like `j:VehicleModelYearDate`, which did not respect the schema type restrictions. this was fixed and now, all the necessary map files are corrected.
- ✎ Corrected the mechanism that computes the date when the source packages was built.
- ✎ All the methods available in ModulesXmlUtil class which have a correspondent in ICExmlUtil class were updated to the latest version of the code from ICExmlUtil class.



### 2.2.2 Muse Core and Modules

- ✧ A change made to the `ICEKeystoreFactory.createKeyStore(String[] sslCertificates, String keyStorePassword, ClassLoader classLoader)` method caused sending emails from MCAA through SMTP over SSL or TLS connection to fail. This only happened if the mail server used un-trusted certificates. This is fixed now.
- ✧ Previously, the In-Process modules section of the `SEARCH.xml` configuration file listed the modules that will be started along with the `SEARCH` module if some rules are met. However, if one failed to properly configure the parameters, then these modules ran without any control yielding unexpected results. This was fixed by adding a new parameter `"useInProcessModules"` to `SEARCH` module which controls if the In-Process Modules from the configuration file are taken into consideration. If the `useInProcessModules` is false the in-process modules configuration will not be used.
- ✧ After upgrading to Muse 2.5.0.3, it seemed that, in certain conditions one could not perform Muse Operations anymore, as if it had no rights. If one performed a whole `UWire` (meters) alert run, with 260 sources in it, then all the `UWireConverter` alerts failed, as well as any other operation in any other application (other than `UWire`). On the other hand, after an ICE Server restart there were performed some searches in `DevFoundation`, then the `UWire` alert was run and it was observed that out of 260 source few of them were failing with the Access denied. this was fixed.
- ✧ The previous startup scripts did not leave room for specifying any additional parameters. It was possible to alter the already defined ones but one could not add anything new. The scripts were changed in order to allow the setting of these additional parameters.
- ✧ The `<LOG_SCHEDULED_ROTATION>` rules from the configuration file were not followed. This was fixed.
- ✧ Even though some of the `ICEXmlUtil` methods declare an encoding parameter, the code actually did not use it at all, the encoding being hard coded at UTF-8. this was fixed, and now, the code uses the declared encoding parameter.
- ✧ If, on the ICE Connection, an empty initial message is sent, the connection closed immediately without any error message. However this did not happen after a `LOGON` is performed on that connection. This was fixed and now the connection stays opened until the client closed it or after the `LOGOFF` command is issued or after the specified timeout in the ICE Server.

### 2.2.3 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ Saving custom parameters in harvesting application did not work correctly. This was fixed.
- ✧ Every time a user signed-in the system computed and stored its `personalID` so that its PPMS properties may be referred under the new credentials. It was expected that each sign-off resets the `personalID` to its previous state which did not happen. This was fixed.

### 2.2.4 Muse Admin Bridge (Administrator, Management, Designer, Sources)

- ✧ Updated filters for Personal Users to be case insensitive.
- ✧ Minor changes(e.g.: corrected misspellings, added more details for some fields in the associated help pages, changed some text to be more meaningful) were done to the MCAA web interface.
- ✧ While testing "Configure more sources like this" from MCAA for sources that do not have the same parameters the message "This source does not have these parameters to be set in the source profile" did not appear when it should have. This was fixed.
- ✧ While testing MCAA, when clicking on "Problem Report" button, the "Order New Source" window opened. This is now fixed.
- ✧ While testing "mobileDevFoundation" application from Muse 2507 the associated skins were missing. This is now fixed.
- ✧ When testing "Configure more sources like this" feature from MCAA, the error "Parameter xm lFileNames has invalid value: XML document structures must start and end within the same entity." was received. This is now fixed.
- ✧ Reviewed the status of the floating panels in order to have the "modal" status when the user must not interact with another MCAA actions. For example the floating panels for the Application Modules are not modal and errors occurred when the user made an action in the parent page and then made an action in the floating panel.
- ✧ "Update Interface" did not work if a group name contained a backslash character. This is now fixed.
- ✧ When trying to update the "Proxy User" with a value that contains backslash "\", the character "\" was doubled. This was fixed.
- ✧ Import application threwed ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException. This was fixed.
- ✧ If a long GET string was used as URL in the Prototype Ajax call, the browser refused to send the long string (URL) and no response was returned from the server. This was fixed by revising all Ajax calls from MCAA to correctly use POST method instead of GET (or a surrogate POST).

### 2.2.5 Muse Control Center

- ✧ Moved the \${MUSE\_HOME}/center/CollectingSearchData.xml, \${MUSE\_HOME}/center/CollectingSearchData.mds and \${MUSE\_HOME}/center/tasks/CollectingSearchData.tsk files to \${MUSE\_HOME}/center/tasks/CollectingSearchData directory. Corrected the references inside these files to the new location. Deleted these files from \${MUSE\_HOME}/monitor directory since they are not used from here.
- ✧ The error "Update error:Build file field is empty." occurred when testing the Properties tab of an Ant task. This was fixed.
- ✧ The error "Failed to invoke method query in class org.exist.xmlrpc.RpcConnection: org.exist.xquery.XPathException" was received while testing Collecting Search Data task. This error appeared because the UTF-16LE encoding was not used. This was fixed.
- ✧ A blank page was obtained while trying to edit a FileSet for an FTP task. This happened only



when using Mozilla Firefox. This is now fixed.

- ✧ The mechanism that computes the ASU progress was changed so that the maximum number of steps to be: the number of downloadable sources plus the number of processable sources. Also, the progress is increased by 1 unit each time a source is downloaded or installed.
- ✧ ASU Log was improved with: 1)improved the messages for reporting the update of the applications list and the update of the Sources list within an application. These steps are now as part of a "preparation" step that it is executed before running the actual upgrade algorithm. 2)The download of Source Packages and of modulesutil.jar file is now reported on Task Summary instead of Application Upgrade Summary. 3) The messages for up-to-date Sources are no longer displayed when the list of installable Sources is constructed (before the install of modulesutil.jar), but when the Sources are actually processed or skipped from processing because they are already up-to-date.
- ✧ Updated ASU log messages to explain the error's context and not only the exception message, as it was previously.
- ✧ Updated the Swing interface for the FTP Connection and FTP Logging tabs to avoid problems at resize.
- ✧ The properties of the Muse Control Center Ant task that have no values, were not displayed on the interface but they exist in the .task file. This was fixed, and now, the properties with empty values are displayed.
- ✧ In Muse Control Center (MCC) log file the error:  
"com.edulib.muse.center.servlet.output.FreemarkerMuseCenterSessionOutput@71780051: Not logged on. Please logon first." appeared repeatedly (every time MCC refreshed) after logging into the MCC Web Interface. This was fixed.
- ✧ Certain events were not displayed in the report dialog, both on swing and the web interface. This was because events were only identified by an integer and if two events had the same id, they were treated as the same. This was fixed.
- ✧ Multiple fields from the Muse Control Center email(to, cc, subject and message)task allow the use of variables which are later interpreted. If an email was stopped at unexpectedly the fields from the email were replaced with their interpretation. If the task was saved at that time, the variables used in the fields were lost. This was fixed.
- ✧ Fixed the problem with FTP logs if 2 or more FTP tasks were started at the same time. Fixed a problem where the FTP task failed on stopping if the FTP server was Windows based SFTP.
- ✧ FTP task: Fixed a problem regarding text fields validation. Initialized to the same value all the text field values that contain file paths in order to make switching between different appenders easier.
- ✧ Automatic Source Upgrade: The source status descriptive name is now displayed instead of code. So, the "FFE" is now replaced by "Not Tested".

## 2.2.6 Muse XML DB Management System

- ✧ When exporting the personal users for an application either by using the startPersonalUsersExporter tool or Downloading the application ( Including the Personal Users ) from Muse Admin Console the following exception is returned: "Error exporting personal profile: No such

collection : '/db/ppms'. This is now fixed by creating the /db/ppms/ collection if it does not exist (it was not already created by the init mechanism).

### 2.2.7 Muse Statistics Monitor

- ✎ Creating a data set that has one "Collecting Search Data CSV" analysis, then clicking to start the analysis and then closing the analysis dialog resulted in a "java.lang.NullPointerException" error. This was fixed and now, the closeButton button and the window close button (X) are disabled when the analysis is running.
- ✎ Creating a data set that had one "Muse Proxy Statistics Logs Analyses" analysis, then clicking to start the analysis and then click on the first view from the analysis resulted in "java.lang.ClassCastException: com.edulib.muse.monitor.views.DefaultView cannot be cast to com.edulib.muse.monitor.views.ViewDialogInterface". This was fixed by setting the "isGraphic" attribute to true for CONTROLLER\_VIEW node(from \${MUSE\_HOME}/monitor/MuseMonitorClassMaps.xml file).
- ✎ Removed the copyright message from the main window and updated the screenshot in the manual (chapter 3.1 Data Sets). The copyright message was already displayed in the About dialog.
- ✎ Made some updates to prevent Muse RRD Grapher spikes. This updates use NaN sample values when an overflow happens.
- ✎ Previously, the FreemarkerMuseMonitorSession did not compile with Java 1.7 . This was fixed.
- ✎ Previously, the RecordElementAttributeDialog did not compile with Java 1.7. This was fixed.
- ✎ Updated NetworkAnalysis fields descriptions in sections "7.2.4.6 NetworkAnalysis.csv" and "7.2.5.6 NetworkAnalysis.xml" to indicate that their values are average values per connector.
- ✎ Renamed the column "Source Name" to "Source ID" for the NetworkAnalysis reports (both CSV and XML). Updated the manual(\${MUSE\_HOME}/monitor/doc/Muse Statistics Monitor/Muse Statistics Monitor.xml, sections 7.2.4.6 NetworkAnalysis.csv and 7.2.5.6 NetworkAnalysis.xml) accordingly.
- ✎ Revised the Muse Monitoring using JMX document and added more details about the graphs and how the parameters are measured and displayed.

### 2.2.8 Muse Setup

- ✎ The "Desktop Icons" for Muse Proxy Server were not uniform: Muse Proxy Server was found in Start->Programs->"Muse/Muse Proxy Server"(no quotes) which did not do anything. And also "Uninstall Proxy Sever" was found in Start->Programs->Muse. This was fixed and now all the "Desktop Icons" for Muse Proxy Server are located under Start->Programs->Muse->"Muse Proxy Server"(no quotes). Here the following icons will be found: Proxy Sever Start Page, Shut Down Proxy Sever, Start Up Proxy Sever, Uninstall Proxy Sever.
- ✎ When for Muse HTTP Server there was a connector for HTTP defined to use port 8000 and another one for HTTPS that uses 8443 port, then, at an upgrade, Muse Setup transfered, for Embedded Apache Tomcat for HTTP, the port 8443 and for HTTPS did not assign any port. This



was fixed and now the port transfer is done correctly for the two connectors.

### 2.2.9 Muse Source Factory

- ✧ Updated the getSerialProperties action to prevent the "Cannot get output stream: getWriter() has already been called for this response" error when trying to download serial.properties for inactive serial numbers.
- ✧ Previously, the Log format for MuseInfoBase.xml.default file was wrong since it was not logging the seconds only the minute. This was fixed.
- ✧ Emptied the Repacker history values from the `${muse_home}/factory/init/db/infobase/history/history.xml` so as at a fresh install of Source Factory (PSF or GSF), when the Repacker did not work yet, these values do not appear on the web interface. They will only appear when Repacker runs and actualizes them.
- ✧ When logged into Source Factory as a partner user the "Source Packages" link showed more records than the "All Source Packages" link from the "Source Factory Lists" page. This was fixed and now the two screens show the correct number of sources.
- ✧ Support Site: Corrected a typo in the logon page: "The Muse Supoprt Web Site provide a..." is now "The Muse Support Web Site provides a .."
- ✧ The stylesheet(edit.xsl) used for editing the Source Factory records in the Source Factory web interface did not properly render the groups of fields (`<FIELD group="groupName">`) in certain situations. When the fields included in a group have the `display="no"` attribute or they come without content, they were displayed on the interface as included in the previous group, and not into the correct one. This was fixed.
- ✧ Increased the version of Source Factory 1.0.3.0. This version is visible on the web interface.

## 2.3 Known Bugs:

---

### 2.3.1 Muse Document Repository

- ✧ Embedded Apache Tomcat does not shutdown when calling the shutdown script if at least one logon has been performed into an application. This happens when running Jackrabbit context under Embedded Apache Tomcat.

### 2.3.2 Muse Setup

- ✧ Upgrading to Muse 2509 on a machine where Java 7 is installed will take longer than upgrading on a machine with Java 6 installed. This happens because of a bug in Java 7: BUG ID 7122740 ([http://bugs.sun.com/bugdatabase/view\\_bug.do?bug\\_id=7122740](http://bugs.sun.com/bugdatabase/view_bug.do?bug_id=7122740)). This bug is solved in Java 8 build 23. The fix is not included in the Java 7 update 1 to 4. The bug manifests when invoking a

method from `java.beans.PropertyDescriptor` class which takes 5000ms in Java 7 versus 100ms in Java 6. Note that the methods from this class are intensively called by the 3rd party Installshield software tool, not the MuseGlobal java code . Also note that the upgrade is done successfully, is just that the installation will take longer. There is no such slowness when performing fresh Muse install on machines with Java 7 installed.





# 3.0

## Changes in Muse 2.5.0.0 Release

**Release Date: 2010-10-07**

### 3.1 New Features:

---

#### 3.1.1 Muse Applications (Miscellaneous)

- ✧ Updated the connectors base classes to properly handle the HTTP error codes when a proxy is used.
- ✧ The necessary changes were implemented in order to obtain ISO8601 dates which contains only the native date parts.

#### 3.1.2 Muse Core and Modules

- ✧ The stopThread() method is now executed with the rights of the Subject which executes the module. This was needed by the stopThread() method of the Z39.50 connector which needed to do extra calls to disconnect from the lower levels in order to assure a source was promptly stopped and did not hang on forever. For this, some permissions were needed, because the stopThread method was executed with no permissions (due to the intersection between the context of the IEAbort having all ice.jar code permissions and the context of the SPjar which is empty).
- ✧ Updated the descriptions for the MAX\_CONCURRENT\_SESSIONS and MAX\_USER\_CONCURRENT\_SESSIONS fields in \${MUSE\_HOME}/use/ice/ICECore.xml and in \${MUSE\_HOME}/use/ice/doc/ICE Server.pdf document.
- ✧ Created a new entityFilter which will extract (actually just keep) the telephone numbers from the frequency key primary results. Added in this entity filter configuration file a series of regexp expressions which will be used to match the phone numbers. Also created a new distill key which will use the above entity filter to extract telephone numbers.
- ✧ Created a new Content Mining extraction key to extract the Locations terms.
- ✧ Define the system data model and add it to the ICE-Record.xsd. Defined the JXDM data model



for the ICERecord and included all XSD files belonging to this model into the ICE-Record.xsd. Defined the Events Data Model XSDs.

- ✧ Created the ICEWebSphereMQReader and ICEWebSphereMQWriter modules in order to retrieve and write messages to the provided Test WebSphere MQ Server.
- ✧ Modified the ICEServer code which handles the creation of the JMXConnectorServer to use only one port (2506) when monitoring the ICEServer through JMX. Note that the changes are not available for HTTP and Tomcat servers (since for them out of the box monitoring is used).
- ✧ An index with all the data models supported by the system is kept in a file that is going to be stored at ICE server level. Besides the data models, this index file contains all the namespaces and prefixes used by each of these models. This index is available only in the Muse Web Bridge.
- ✧ The 'internal' data, that is data that does not reach the end-user transparently, was added in a separate DATA section of the record. This DATA section will be created in its own namespace, namely <http://museglobal.com/DM/system> and will hold the fields from all ICE commands that are appropriate to be stored there. The fields added by each ICE command will have separate namespaces. The URI for these namespaces must be derived from the system one.
- ✧ New methods were added and the existing ones were updated in order to permit optimized namespace serialization.
- ✧ Updated the ICERecord and ICEXmlRecord, ICEXmlRecordTest classes by adding support for data models.(version support was already implemented). Updated the ICERecordMetadata class to have support for version and data models. Updated ICEBigList and ICEBigResultSet classes.
- ✧ Moved the License Access Denied log message for the Distill model (i.e. for the Content Mining functionality) from the ERROR log level to the NOTICE log level. Also changed the message from just "Licensing Access Denied." into "Licensing Access Denied for Content Mining. This functionality will not be used". This way it gets symmetric with the other Licensing Access Denied messages.
- ✧ A limit for the number of file descriptors has been added to the startup scripts.
- ✧ Added the possibility to limit the number of emails sent from an application. This limit can be set from the application profile. If a limit is not specified or if the limit is set to 0 the number of emails sent is not limited.

### 3.1.3 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ Added statistics log to Muse Web Bridge. Also the number of active sessions and workers were exported through JMX.
- ✧ Updated the Muse WebBridge Communication Interface.pdf document with more details about the Progress action.
- ✧ Updated the testXMLAPI tool in order to contain, for every action, all parameters defined in the Muse Web Bridge Communication interface for that action.

### 3.1.4 Muse Admin Bridge (Administrator, Management,

## Designer, Sources)

- ✧ Reorganized the MCAA-> Application->General Application Settings ->Information panel, in two sections: Contact Information and Outgoing Mail Server (SMTP).
- ✧ Updated MCCA console to allow the user to add an attachment uploaded from Web Browser to the email sent from "Source Problems Report".
- ✧ MCAA: Updated "More Information" screen from the "Applications" tab with the details about the latest features added: Add Replacement Source(s) and Use Replacement for Defunct Source(s).
- ✧ MCAA: Source Audit: Changed the display for Visible to use "Yes" for visible, "No" for not visible instead of the currently used icon.
- ✧ Now, when serial.properties is missing the following error message is displayed: "The Serial Number file [C:\muse\use\ice\serial.properties] not found. The installation might have not been completed (possibly because it has been interrupted or the registration form has not been successfully delivered)."
- ✧ Updated serverControl scripts o refer the new path of Apache Tomcat embedded within Muse.
- ✧ Added LIST\_SIZE parameter to MCAA. This parameter is configurable for the: DeDupe Keys, Jitterbug Keys, Ranking Keys and Content Mining Modules.
- ✧ If a Source Package is replaced with another Source Package then all the occurrences in groups are also replaced.
- ✧ Extended Muse Admin API to allow reordering the login modules from jaas.config files.
- ✧ In MCAA it was added the possibility for the administrator to configure which languages are included in the language dropdown from among the complete list. This can be done from the section "Applications General Settings->Interface Options->General".
- ✧ Fixed some inconsistencies from the Source Audit report. These inconsistencies were: 1)for the HTML version and for the Z3950 sources the main Z3950 fields like: host, port did not appear in the report; 2) the VENDOR and PRODUCT fields did not appear in the .xls report.
- ✧ modulesutil.jar version is now included in Applications Source Audit report.
- ✧ Updated the MCAA formatting stylesheets (HTML and Excel) to include modulesutil.jar version in the Applications Source Audit report.
- ✧ Implemented a new action in Muse Admin Bridge that allows updating modulesutil.jar file alone, without any source update.
- ✧ Updated MCAA to easily manage the replacement of the Defunct with Replacement Sources.
- ✧ MCAA users are now able to edit \${ICE\_HOME}/profiles/hosts.xml right from the interface. This can be done from "Login Modules"-> "Edit" link of com.edulib.ice.security.authentication.ICELoginModuleIP login module.
- ✧ Updated the "Muse Console for Application Administration.pdf" manual with information about regarding the MTD file related to a Source Package.
- ✧ Created the Muse SourcesAudit.pdf manual that describes SourcesAudit tool functionality.



- ✧ To the "3.1.4.2 Select a User to Edit Properties" section from the MCAA manual, there were added details regarding the permission to edit/view the application authority users.
- ✧ Added more contrast between the background and the text to distinct between the "readonly" and "disabled" fields.
- ✧ Using the MTD files to add/update Source Packages on the clients machine is no longer necessary downloading the entire global SEARCH.xml and Connectors.xml from Global InfoBase, because the Source Package corresponding entries from these files are now find in the associated MTD file. Actually, these files are automatically updated when add, update sources operation are performed. Removed the global SEARCH.xml.sp and Connectors.xml.sp downloading when a Source Package is added/updated.
- ✧ Extended "Source Problem Report" from Muse Admin consoles to include more Source Package information such as: ENCODING, REQUEST\_ENCODING, USE\_PROXY and other useful information from the SP's profile. It was added on Source Problem Report panel a checkbox with label "Muse Version" (after "System Configuration" checkbox). If this option is checked the information about Muse version will be added to emailed problem report.
- ✧ Updated all Muse Admin consoles in order to use DOM when XML documents are created from Java Script instead of string concatenation.
- ✧ Sometimes, if connection with Global InfoBase is slow when a customer sent a "Source Problem Report", in the attached report the Source Package version is "Loading Source Version ...". This is an error which was fixed.
- ✧ Previously, from the "Source Configuration" section only the "Host" value could be set, while the "Port" value could only be set from the "Source Advanced Configuration". Added the possibility to set the value of the "Port" parameter in the "Source Configuration" section.
- ✧ The following two new fields are now edited from MCAA: Database Driver and Database URL.
- ✧ The "skipTo" mechanism used in "List Applications" Panel was changed so as: If the user enters a valid Application number in the "Skip to" box and then clicks the "Go" button then the list with the retrieved Applications will have on first position the Application having the number the user entered. If the user enters a portion of a Application ID in the "Skip to" box and then clicks the "Go" button then the list with the retrieved Applications will have on first position the Application having the portion of Application ID the user entered.
- ✧ Added a new panel entitled Information in the "Test Source(s)" window from MCAA. This adds more information of how to construct a test query.
- ✧ Because old consoles will be replaced by the MCAA based consoles, a notification page was added. In this page the user is announced that the old console was replaced with MCAA.
- ✧ Because the old console will be replaced with the MCAA administrator, designer, setup, eyeshot users were removed from configuration files. Updated guru, ovidadmin, oviddesigner users to use MCAA web interface.
- ✧ Extended the application export/import operation from MuseAdmin in order to allow exporting/importing entries from \${ICE\_HOME}/profiles/hosts.xml if they exists.
- ✧ Added "Display" option to "Test Source" panel from MCAA. This option specifies how the result records will be displayed: either as XML or Raw HTML entities. To view the detailed result

records click on the Show Records icon.

- ✧ New fields(USE\_TLS, USE\_EHLO, USE\_SSL, SSL\_CERTIFICATES) added in MCAA under "General Settings/Information" panel.
- ✧ Added the following fields in MuseAdmin.xml: USE\_TLS, USE\_EHLO, SSL\_CERTIFICATES.
- ✧ Two new options were added to the "Interface Options->Search Options" section from MCAA. These options are: "Show Search Progress" which determines whether the Search Progress information is displayed during a search process and "Show Progress As" which determines if the Search Progress will be displayed as a progress bar or as an animated text(e.g.: Searching,...).
- ✧ Fixed some problems that appear when generating the Source Audit Report from MCAA. Improved this report with new information such as: build date, machine name and version of the Muse Admin Bridge used to generate the report.
- ✧ Added a "Standard Muse Statistical Reports" appendix in the Muse Statistics Monitor document.
- ✧ Added support for editing Source Name at interface level. In this way the Source Name can be translated in different languages or simply changed. This update is now reflected on "Update Interface" section from MCAA. However if a Source Name from a Muse Application was never edited(changed) in the "Update Interface" section from MCAA then the Source Name displayed in Muse Application Interface is the one from Source's profile.
- ✧ While running the Audit tool for the HTTP connection for the "mcaa" user, an "Unreconized Muse Admin response" error appeared. This was fixed.
- ✧ ASU - it is now possible to test multiple sources with distinct queries for each source.
- ✧ For some configuration options (from Source Package's profile) there were added "Field Information" windows. In each of these "Field Information" windows is displayed metainformation(information about how to configure a field) related to the corresponding configuration option. A new window named "Field Information" that displays the metainformation related a Source package. This "Field Information" window appears when clicking on the "More Information" icon of a parameter from the "Applications -> Setup and Organize Sources -> Edit Source Advanced Configuration" section. A link "Raw View" was added, in MCAA console in the "Applications -> Setup and Organize Sources -> Edit Source Advanced Configuration". When this link is accessed the Source Package profile will be displayed in an popup window.
- ✧ The MCCS console includes now Source Audit functionality.
- ✧ Added new switch for enable/disable "Document Scoring" functionality in MCAA console.
- ✧ It is now possible to edit USE\_URL\_REWRITING from Source Package profile. The possible values of this field are "yes" or "no" without quotes.
- ✧ Added "Maximum User Emails" field in MCAA on the "Application->Edit Configuration" screen.

### 3.1.5 Muse Control Center

- ✧ Automatic Source Upgrade(ASU): Added possibility to force the download of modulesutil.jar file in all Applications.



Some improvements done for the Muse Control Center ASU task. These improvements are: changed components layout and tab name, updated help screens with the new labels and tab name

- ✧ The Muse Control Center FTP task recursively downloaded the files although this was not obvious from the user interface. For upload, the files were not uploaded recursively and the local files could be uploaded from several directories. Added a recursive option to the Muse Control Center FTP task for the scanning of the source directory in every given fileset, and used wildcard filters on both download and upload operations.
- ✧ Improved ASU algorithm with several optimizations, updated the algorithm representation on disk, updated both the Swing and the web interface. The execution time for the new algorithm is highly reduced due to these improvements.
- ✧ The previous logger for the FTP task could only process messages sent by the FTP task (the same messages are written into the console and can be intercepted by a separate LOG task from Muse Control Center). Added a log4j logger which logs every message from the FTP task. It can have 3 different appenders: file appender, rolling file appender, and daily rolling file appender. Every one of them is selectable from the user interface.
- ✧ Updated ASU manual with more details regarding the scheduling of the task, added criteria about whether to "Clean-up source related files", "Update status of source after upgrade"; and "Restore Source".
- ✧ Added summary to Alerts task, that displays the number of processed applications, and the personal users, the total number of alerts, disabled alerts and expired alerts per application. Included this summary as `#{SUMMARY}` in the email report.
- ✧ Added a new line in the ASU summary that indicates the number of processed applications.
- ✧ Split the "Script Parameters" tab in "ICE Server" and "Script" tabs. Updated help on web interface.
- ✧ Added the possibility to not overwrite any existing files on FTP transfers. The new option is called "Overwrite: none".
- ✧ Updated the web interface to be more intuitive. The updates are: split the "Email parameters" in 2 tabs: a) Outgoing Mail Server (SMTP): that contains host and port, username and password, option to enable SSL; b) EMail Message: contains from, to, cc, bcc, reply to, subject, message, attachments, archive name c) The help on the web version was updated accordingly.
- ✧ Add support in Muse Control Center FTP task for FTPS.
- ✧ Added support in Muse Control Center FTP task for FTP, SFTP and FTPS.
- ✧ Updated the FTP task to use multiple file sets. Previously, a FTP task could upload/download files to a single destination directory. Now, it was extended to handle multiple destination paths.
- ✧ When running a task list that contained a CSV task of type "read", the report tab contained a number of blank lines equal to the number of lines parsed. This was fixed and now, the blank lines do not appear in the report.
- ✧ All email addresses from the Muse Control Center Email task are now validated against RFC 2822 standard.
- ✧ Previously, the Alerts task required the user to manually enter the applications to run alerts for. Now, the user has the possibility to choose these applications from a list.

- ✧ Loading a task that is already loaded will not break the application panel anymore.
- ✧ When loading a new task, the names of the possible tasks that can be loaded are now sorted in alphabetical order.
- ✧ The Source Audit task: Updated the e-mail task to create the .zip archive and attach it to the e-mail only if at least one of the files to be archived exists. Otherwise the e-mail task failed when trying to create a .zip archive with no files (error message "ZIP file must have at least one entry"). Updated the build file to delete the report files from disk before running the tool.
- ✧ Changed the subject of the email sent for Source Checker reports to display the number of failed sources and the number of tested sources.
- ✧ Source Checker task: Extended the report to contain the sources categories from the current report and the lists of sources for each category. The report is saved as an HTML document (\$MUSE\_HOME/center/logs/SourceCheckerReport.html) and attached to the e-mail.
- ✧ When running the task SourceAuditReport.tsk from Muse Control Center for applications that contains sources with "special" chars in their name (e.g. the application collectivecatalog), the generated reports were invalid: the Excel report contained invalid content and the .xml report was invalid. This was fixed.

### 3.1.6 Apache Tomcat Embedded within Muse

- ✧ Added a graceful shutdown interval to Muse Servlets. So, on the destroy() method the Apache Tomcat embedded within Muse now waits a specified amount of time (in seconds – default 60) to release the resources.

### 3.1.7 Muse XML DB Management System

- ✧ Updated the existUpgradeTool to install the new eXist version(1.4).
- ✧ Isolated all non standard xquery code in the form of an eXist built-in module.

### 3.1.8 Muse Setup

- ✧ Now, both Muse HTTP Server and Embedded Tomcat cannot be set as services in the same time. A popup will appear saying that either Muse HTTP Server or Embedded Tomcat should be set, preferably Embedded Tomcat since Muse HTTP Server is deprecated. All Muse services will be uninstalled by Muse Setup before the upgrade action. When starting the upgrade operation, in Muse Setup services panel, only the Muse services for the products found in serial number will be displayed.
- ✧ The \${MODULES\_HOME}/pac directory was added to Muse Setup.
- ✧ Added Apache Tomcat product to Muse Setup.
- ✧ Add Content Mining in Muse.pdf manual to Muse Setup.
- ✧



The `${MUSE_HOME}/tomcat/doc` directory was added to Muse Setup.

- ✧ Many settings as the heap memory dimension, file descriptor limits, JVM properties generally were previously placed in the shell startup files, which got entirely overwritten. These settings are now placed in `configure.bat` file from `http`, `ice`, `z3950` and `proxy` projects. This `configure.bat` file will be merged when a muse upgrade will be performed.
- ✧ Updated Muse Setup and Muse Proxy Setup to not install some files that are no longer needed.
- ✧ Updated Muse Setup and Muse Proxy Setup to accommodate the recent changes from Muse Proxy.
- ✧ Removed some unused libraries from Muse Setup and Muse Proxy Setup.
- ✧ The Muse starting script was updated so work was done in Muse Setup so as the `muse` file from `/etc/init.d/` to be overwritten on a Muse upgrade.
- ✧ On Muse installation on 32 bits Windows Systems Muse Setup installs the corresponding `javaservice.exe` file. On Muse installation on 64 bits Windows Systems Muse Setup installs the corresponding `javaservice.exe` file. On Muse installation on Windows 7 Systems Muse Setup installs the `msvcr71.dll` file together with the corresponding `javaservice.exe` file.
- ✧ Updated Muse Setup and Muse Proxy Setup according with the changes done to the Muse Proxy Server products.
- ✧ MCAA partner customized users will be installed by Muse Setup.
- ✧ Customized partner skins and resources will be installed by Muse Setup.
- ✧ Updated Muse Setup to install the Muse Proxy changes.
- ✧ Added `Muse Sources Audit.pdf` to Muse Setup.

### 3.1.9 Muse Source Factory

- ✧ A new list is now available in the Source Factory web interface. This list contains the Sources created during a given time period.
- ✧ Few changes done on the Source Factory web interface regarding the list with new sources done in a specified period of time. Also the date input was transformed from textfield to date pickers.
- ✧ Source Factory web interface: added the two fields "Access Restrictions" and "Subscription" to the "insert new record" , "edit record" , and "advanced Edit" screens in the Source Factory. New possible values were added for these two fields.
- ✧ Simplified the algorithm to store all actions done on a database record in the corresponding action history record(AHR).
- ✧ The value of the Test Status of a Source becomes FFE(meaning Not Tested) if the corresponding Production Status is changed to 9xx value.

### 3.1.10 Tools and Utilities



- ✧ Included .mtd files to Source Packages.
- ✧ Added Muse Version in the document version section, besides the document version. This was done in all Muse documents.

## 3.2 Bug Fixes:

### 3.2.1 Muse Applications (Miscellaneous)

- ✧ Some <JAVA\_POLICY> and <JAAS\_POLICY> entries contained \${MODULES\_HOME} instead of \${APPLICATION\_HOME}. When the Source Package was installed, the security rights were added with values referring \${MODULES\_HOME}. This means they were not functional because the jar files referred were installed at application level. This was fixed.
- ✧ Added the ISBN13 field to IDR and changed the necessary files accordingly.
- ✧ Updated the cookie management from ICEHttpUtil/ICEHttpUtilEx classes in order to parse the "expires" attribute and test if the cookie is expired or not. If the cookie is expired it will not be added.
- ✧ Added support for the CONNECT HTTP request handling in the ICEHTTPConnector class.

### 3.2.2 Muse Core and Modules

- ✧ The PersonalIDIndex was stored in a cache constructed in PersonalWorkroomManagerFactory using a 10 minutes as CACHE\_EXPIRE, the cleanup thread was using a local constant for CACHE\_EXPIRATION of 6 hours. This might have caused that the Alert task to only take into account the new Individual users after 6 hours of inactivity. So if the alert task was set to run more frequently it did not get new users at all - only after a Muse Control Center restart (which some times involves the restart of the whole Servlet Engine). This was fixed.
- ✧ Relevance Ranking now works with all the data models.
- ✧ After the e-mail was sent the connection stayed open. This was fixed by adding the close() call after the e-mails were sent. Also reformatted the code so that to do this on a finally clause making sure that at the end of the sendMail call to close the SMTP connection.
- ✧ Added safety flags for both the ICEStatusThread and ICETimeToRunChecker flags. The flags control the startup of the threads, hence the threads cannot be started twice. Implemented catching of all the possible exceptions (Throwable) while stopping a Processing Module thread. This will prevent the helper cleanup daemon thread to finish. This will fix the IllegalThreadStateException error that appears in the logs.
- ✧ Updated Muse I18n manual, section 2.2 "JDK and JRE supported encodings" with the latest Java 6 encodings.



### 3.2.3 Muse Admin Bridge (Administrator, Management, Designer, Sources)

- ✧ The DISTILL keys list was not parsed correctly in the web interface. This was fixed.
- ✧ Previously, modulesutil.jar was installed after any Sourcen Package update. Now, the modulesutil.jar file is installed at application level only if this file is out of date.
- ✧ When the administrator created a new Application using MCAA and when he tried to add the first Source Package in this new Application, an warning message appears "Error occurred when try to update permissions from MTD for SP: \${APPLICATION\_HOME}\profiles\SEARCH.xml (The system cannot find the file specified)". This was fixed.
- ✧ When adding a Source into an application the "Error occurred when reading permissions from MTD for {SP}: Target {SP} not found." error appeared. This was fixed.
- ✧ In MCAA a wrong tab was selected after "Update" button was clicked in the "Application General Settings" -> "Interface Options" window. This was fixed.
- ✧ Parameter values for the XML Servlets that contain non-English characters contained a "?" instead of the right character. This was fixed.
- ✧ MCAA - "Add Sources" section did not work if application name contained apostrophe. This was fixed.
- ✧ Some log messages from the Source Audit tool were not written in the log file. This was fixed.
- ✧ The SMTP\_USE\_SSL field from MuseAdmin.xml file is read incorrectly as USE\_SSL instead of SMTP\_USE\_SSL. This was fixed.
- ✧ An audit report for an application in which a source's profile contained the:  
<PROXY\_PORT>\${PROXY\_PORT}</PROXY\_PORT>field, produced an invalid Excel file. This was fixed.
- ✧ The "URL Rewriting" option was placed incorrectly in "Navigation Manager" section instead of "Other Settings" section. This happened if the URL\_REWRITING field was present in a Source Package's profile but USE\_EX\_PARSER and CUSTOM\_PARAMETERS were not. This was fixed.

### 3.2.4 Muse Control Center

- ✧ The "Unexpected exception while executing action copyTask:" error was obtained when trying to copy a FTP task. This was fixed.
- ✧ Previously, the PersonalIDs index was reloaded for each Alert run - the index was only loaded on the init - when it was first created in the JVM. But because the index was altered by another JVM (the ICE server) the index was reloaded so that the new individual users to be taken into consideration in a timely manner (not having to wait for 6 hours of no Alerts task being run).
- ✧ Embedded Apache Tomcat (as well as any other Tomcat) did not stop if there was any Muse Control Center task "turned on". This was fixed.

- ✧ In Muse Control Center – the Swing version, a NullPointerException occurred when unloading a task list that contained task of type "FTP". This was fixed by adding a check in the stopActionThread() method to only write messages when the user presses the "Stop" button for the FTP task and not when the task is unloaded.
- ✧ When two FTP subtasks of the same task run in the same time the logs became scrambled towards the end. This was fixed by changing the way a logger is created(it is given a name identical to the ID of the FTP task) and closed(release all resources).
- ✧ A task list was marked as changed if at least one task was opened for editing but no change was made and the Close button was clicked.
- ✧ Redesigned the java code so that all initialization for the FTP task parameters to be done in one single place. The default timeout was set to 1 minute.
- ✧ If the connection to ICE was stopped while running the Alerts, the task remained in a "Running" state and so no email was triggered. This was fixed.
- ✧ Added Help sections for the "Connection Parameters", "Search Parameters" and "Report Parameters" tabs of the SourceChecker task.
- ✧ Updated the Help section for the Muse Control Center CSV task, on the web interface, to detail all the associated parameters and actions.
- ✧ Corrected some misspellings and added more comments on the Help pages of the "Upgrade Parameters", "Description", "Schedule" and "Algorithm" tabs of the Automatic Source Upgrade task.
- ✧ Updated ASU task so as: the values for keystore path and keystore password to no longer be lost when "secure connection" is not selected, the "update applications list at runtime" and the "update sources list at runtime" checkboxed to keep its value when applications are checked / unchecked, the "enable all" checkbox for sources to change its status (checked/unchecked) when the first source from list is checked/unchecked.
- ✧ For the CSV task the tab delimiter was not saved and was not loaded correctly. This was fixed.
- ✧ For the CSV task, tab was not available as an option for delimiter – this happened only on Muse Control Center web interface. This was fixed.
- ✧ One could not copy or delete filesets on Muse Control Center web interface for a FTP task. This was fixed.
- ✧ The task failed to transfer the current file if stopped when set to SFTP. This was fixed.
- ✧ Now, when pressing the "Stop" button the FTP task finishes the current transfer and then stops and fires a "Task Stopped" event. Previously, pressing the "Stop" button changed the status of the task to "Stopped" but the task continued to run in the background.
- ✧ Updated help information on Muse Control Center web interface for Log and Script tasks.
- ✧ When running the SourcePackagesUpgradeTasks.task task, occasionally the information from the final report seem inconsistent. This was fixed by updating the summary report with more suggestive texts for the non-working sources: the labels "Sources with Errors" / "Sources with Upgrade Errors" were replaced with "Non-working Sources (before upgrade)".
- ✧ The applications that cannot be found / processed are now skipped so that the ASU task to not fail



and to continue processing the rest of the applications.

### 3.2.5 Apache Tomcat Embedded within Muse

- When the Embedded Apache Tomcat was installed as a Windows Service (through the script `${MUSE_HOME}/tomcat/bin/service.bat`) the configuration options were not set from the JVM parameters configuration file (`${MUSE_HOME}/tomcat/bin/configure`). Thus one could not set the heap and non heap memory for example, as well as the JMX options uniformly. If heap memory was set inside the `services.bat` script, the JMX used the default Tomcat data which made the JMX connectivity to the Muse Servlets not working. This was fixed.

### 3.2.6 Muse Statistics Monitor

- The new modules that use CSVWriter to write a CSV file used comma as separator, while the rest of the modules use tab. They were updated to use tab as separator for all CSV files.
- Corrected some misspellings for Muse Statistics Monitor in "Connector Activity" tab and "Session Lifetime" the Chart and Report.

### 3.2.7 Muse Setup

- At a Muse upgrade from Muse 2400 or older to Muse 2405, Embedded Apache Tomcat did not appear in the MCAA->Monitor panel. This was fixed, and now, if there is no External Tomcat configured, Embedded Apache Tomcat will appear in the MCAA->Monitor panel.
- Some jar files were deleted from a Muse installation when computer restarted. This was because previously, a Muse uninstall was done and these files were in use and could not be deleted. If this Muse uninstall was followed by a computer reboot, before doing any other Muse installation, then the files are not deleted. Fixed this problem by adding a restart screen for uninstaller if there are any files marked as could not be deleted.
- Some errors such as "Cannot propagate configuration changes" appeared in the Muse Setup log after performing some Embedded Tomcat postinstall changes. These were fixed.
- On "Debian based" systems the Muse services did not start when the server started. This was fixed.

### 3.2.8 Muse Source Factory

- Registration notifications emails were not sent when Serial Numbers were about to expire. This was fixed.
- Updated the web interface to send the proper message when a mandatory field from an extension request is not provided (instead of remaining "frozen" as previously did). Now, extension request is processed even when no registered IP is provided.

### **3.3 Known Bugs:**

---

#### **3.3.1 Apache Tomcat embedded within Muse**

- ✖ XML parser thread safe related errors can affect communication between Muse Admin and Muse Local Infobase Bridge which is used during Source Package Maintenance. This was fixed.



## 4.0

## Changes in Muse 2.4.0.0 Release

**Release Date: 2009-07-16**

### 4.1 New Features:

---

#### 4.1.1 Muse Search

- ✧ Increased the default limits of Maximum number of sessions such that MAX\_USER\_CONCURRENT\_SESSIONS value was increased from 25 to 50 and MAX\_CONCURRENT\_SESSIONS value was increased from 100 to 200.

#### 4.1.2 ICE Server

- ✧ Error codes and the error keys are now available to the end-user. The error message keys sent through progress messages are also sent as part of the error messages. Updated various classes from Web Bridge to add the errorKey and errorSource of the ICEOutput error messages to the parameter list of the displayError methods. Also various classes from Muse Modules were updated to forward the errorKey and errorSource When an error message is received from another module and it is forwarded. The putError method was fixed in order to use module targetID. If and only if, the module targetID is not available the class name will be used.
- ✧ Enhanced the Muse Benchtesting utility to be able to run commands that depend on other commands in parallel inside a session.
- ✧ Extended the Frequency Key so that it has a configurable test function which is applied on each term in order to satisfy certain rules. In this way a frequency key can be configured for extracting ISBNs, another instance of the frequency being configured to extract Social Security Numbers(SSNs), another to extract Plates Numbers, etc.
- ✧ Added more details to Muse Query Grammar description.
- ✧ Allowed for a two tier directory structure for the file repository to be used by the Temporary Workroom.
- ✧



Updated Muse Server sizing.pdf in accordance with the latest software updates.

- ✧ The Search functionality can now use individual queries, that is a particular query for each target. This is an extension to the similar individual start parameters that we are able to send now for each source. The main purpose behind this is to have the same basic query for all the sources but to allow for distinct limiters for each source (dubbed 'dynamic limiters'). When listing Alerts, saved to personal workrooms, an error appeared in ICELog if the alerts were missing the INDIVIDUAL\_QUERIES tag. This was fixed.
- ✧ The maximum alert expiry period is now configurable in the SavedSearches.xml file. For this the MAX\_ALERT\_EXPIRY\_PERIOD and DEFAULT\_ALERT\_EXPIRY\_PERIOD parameters were added and the SavedSearches module and the SavedSearches.xml configuration file were updated accordingly. The ICE Communication Interface and Muse Web Bridge Communication Interface documents were also updated to reflect the changes.
- ✧ Error codes and the error keys are now available to the end-user. The error message keys sent through progress messages are also sent as part of the error messages. Updated various classes from Web Bridge to add the errorKey and errorSource of the ICEOutput error messages to the parameter list of the displayError methods. Also various classes from Muse Modules were updated to forward the errorKey and errorSource When an error message is received from another module and it is forwarded. The putError method was fixed in order to use module targetID. If and only if, the module targetID is not available the class name will be used.

#### 4.1.3 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ Added the possibility to export the servlet internal parameters through JMX. Bandwidth related data seemed not to take into account logon actions. Ensured that every action that generates traffic is included.

#### 4.1.4 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✧ Now the Banded Retrieval functionality is set completely from the console. To enable the use of Banded Retrieval functionality the following conditions must be fulfilled: Retrieval Bands to be defined in "Organize Sources - Priority Retrieval Bands" section, ICERankingKeySource key to be added to the RankingKeysSequence group from the "Application Modules -> Ranking Keys" section. For Banded Retrieval to be set as default in the Application check both the ICERankingKeySource radio button and Banded Retrieval checkbox from "Application Modules -> Ranking Keys -> Update Interface" section.
- ✧ MuseAdmin now supports SSL connections to the ICE Server. It initiates a SSL connection if `USE_SECURE_CONNECTION` flag from `$(ICE_HOME)/ICECore.xml` is set to "yes".
- ✧ The email sent by the fix report section from MCAA console (Applications -> "Setup and Organize Sources" -> "Test Sources" -> Problem Report) did not include the Proxy PAC field. This was fixed.
- ✧ Updated "Check Application" operation in order to report application orphan files such as: profiles, stylesheets, source packages that are not referred to in application configuration files.



- ✎ The Production Statuses from Applications >> Setup and Organize Sources >> Add Source(s) section from MCAA are now identical to those from Source Factory web interface.

#### 4.1.5 Muse Control Center

- ✎ Added support for SMTP via SSL in Muse Control Center both for desktop and web version.
- ✎ Made the log task aware of the ICELog backup index; Made the log task aware of the ICELog scheduling rules; Corrected the typo for the Log Time Interval. It is now set at 240 hours; Remade interface in order to accommodate the new changes; Changed the way the Log Task writes into the log in order to allow for scheduled rotations.
- ✎ Added description for the CSV task, corrected the misspellings, updated the behavior of the check boxes from "Task parameters".

#### 4.1.6 Muse Proxy

- ✎ The stylesheets from `${MUSE_HOME}/proxy/stylesheets` were moved in the `${MUSE_HOME}/proxy/www/stylesheets` directory and the `STYLESHEETS` entry from `MuseProxy.xml` file was updated to point to the new location.
- ✎ In `MuseProxyConstants.xml` file added constants for configurable names. These constant are used in the Muse Proxy pop-up messages, the Muse Proxy "Server", "WWW-Authenticate" and "Proxy-Authenticate" HTTP Headers, for the Client Session cookie, as part of the Muse Proxy error messages, they are passed as parameters to the `www` interface stylesheets.
- ✎ The Proxy PAC and Proxy Authorization Scheme fields are now displayed in the Sessions section of Muse Admin. Also we have added support for filtering on the values of these fields.
- ✎ Revised the algorithm for rewriting the page and for applying the navigation filters to store a single buffer with the data which is changed when the rewriting is made. In this way, fewer String objects will be created and less memory will be used.
- ✎ The first redirect which is automatically generated when navigating on a MNM-rewritten link no longer includes the header javascript section.
- ✎ Add a new marker as part of the rewritten urls named "StartMuseNavigationManagerMode" whose value will be stored as part of the url navigation session and will be used to see which urls from the current page will be rewritten either directly at Muse Proxy server side and in the javascript rewriting code added by MNM in the rewritten pages. This was needed to use the value of the `NAVIGATION_MANAGER_MODE` from the Source Package profiles to decide in the MNM-rewritten pages which URLs to rewrite and which URLs to not rewrite.
- ✎ The Proxy and MNM versions are now displayed in Muse Proxy Admin interface.

#### 4.1.7 Muse XML DB Management System

- ✎ Removed all occurrences of `xmldb:xcollection()` eXist-specific extension from all queries (eXist



and Muse applications) since is no longer supported since version 1.3.

- ✎ Replaced `${exist.home}` variable with `${MUSE_HOME}/xmldb/webapps/exist` since the `${exist.home}` was not resolved. This was done to allow the exist logs to be generated in the correct place.

#### 4.1.8 Muse Statistics Monitor

- ✎ Modified the excel analysis in order to split the resulting excel file into multiple worksheets whenever the maximum row count is encountered.
- ✎ Muse Statistics Monitor (MSM) can analyze a local log file specified as a command-line parameter using the `-ill` switch. Now, the `-ill` switch should override any locations specified in the data set for all servers instead of just for the Default Server.

#### 4.1.9 Muse Source Factory

- ✎ On the Source Factory web interface a new "Muse Sources - Advanced" view was added. It contains the following fields: "SourceID", "Vendor (Host)", "DisplayName (Data Service)", "Source Name", "Connector (Protocol)", "Resource (Category)", "Description", "Host URL", "Search URL".
- ✎ The "Muse Sources - Advanced" interface was incorrect if a source with the production status of 9xx, and with no replacement, was included in the view. 2 table cells were missing from the row containing that source. This was fixed.
- ✎ On the "Muse Sources - Advanced" report from Source Factory web interface Production Status filter was added.
- ✎ On the "Muse Sources - Advanced" view form Source Factory, the "Export to Excel-XML" report was broken. The columns from the report were shifted to the right. This was fixed.
- ✎ Added the HOME\_URL in the SAR record, and on the SF interface in the Source Detail screen. This HOME\_URL will be updated by the content of the SP. Also if there is a HOME\_URL in the HAR record, this will be displayed as Host\_URL.
- ✎ Deleted the orphan DARs (there is no link to a SAR or to another DAR) and orphan HARs.

### 4.2 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 4.2.1 Muse Search

- ✎ The Refine action from the Content Mining applications is now using the record terms extracted (instead of the record's fields) in order to see if a term from the CM Panel is really included in a record.

### 4.2.2 ICE Server

- ✧ Modified the error handling in Ranking, SourceRanking and Grouping modules to display a more detailed error message when a key is not found in the module configuration file. Added `ERROR_MODULE_KEY_NOT_FOUND` to `BundleConstantsModules` class and `I18N` files from modules. Now, if an exception is raised when creating a key, the module is stopped. Corrected a problem in Grouping module: When `perGroup` is reached for a group, the list sent is not removed from the `groupingsTable`. Performed the same modifications for `Jitterbug` and `JitterbugDirect`.
- ✧ Modified the `SendMail` module: added simple validity check for recipients, from and replyTo; added checks for smtp host, smtp port and sender; added a `I18N.putError()` when no records have been selected.
- ✧ The global aliases.properties for classes is not used at run time anymore. It is only used at Source Package build time.
- ✧ Updated the `DistillMarkedRecords.xml` script to use the Vocabulary module for retrieving the distillation terms.
- ✧ The process of freeing the workroom items when the repository fails to create directories for the result sets could lead to memory leaks . Protection was implemented to ensure that orphan result sets structures are eliminated from the memory.
- ✧ When placing a semicolon (;) after the last entry of the modules in the profile of an application, many lines containing: "Invalid class URL: no protocol:" error were generated in the ICE Debug log files. This was fixed.
- ✧ When performing the Discover action, all the `ICERecords` returned had the hit attribute set to 0. Updated the Discover class to correctly set the hit attribute for each record.
- ✧ Resolved some inconsistencies between the configuration file and `ICELog`.
- ✧ When an SSL encrypted connection was used for the ICE Control port, the socket was closed immediately after the call sent the control message, although the ICE Server successfully executed the command as seen from the log files. This was fixed so that the connection stays open until the ICE Client closes it.
- ✧ Modified the `MuseServlet` class in the destroy method to obtain the `ICEControlCommandsManager` instance and to call the stop method for this instance using reflection. Also modify the stop method from `ICEControlCommandsManager`. In this way the old `MessageCollector` threads are destroyed when the Tomcat context reloads.
- ✧ When launching the tool `${USE_HOME}/tools/startSystemInformation` that reports the Version and other System Information, exceptions were thrown both for the ICE Core and some bridges. This was fixed by adding the missing jars to the classpath. A Muse Statistics Monitor parameter was fixed in order to prevent an "Invalid options" error message .
- ✧ Added more complete clean up for all the servlets used in Muse by stopping all the started threads. This clean up is performed on the `destroy()` method of the servlet.
- ✧ In the foundation application when saving a resultset to a personal workroom, if the result set description or name contained the quote character an error message appeared on the web interface.



This was fixed.

- ✧ If, after de - duplicating the results retrieved when searching on two or more sources, the source link was followed, the number of records displayed did not match the number of counted records. This was fixed.
- ✧ Sorting on "Retrieved Order" after sorting by "Title" and/or "Date" no longer returned the original order. This was fixed, and improvements made to guarantee the initial "Retrieved Order" based on unique record IDs rather than timestamp.
- ✧ We are now able to send e-mail using TLS and SSL with and without authentication. Note that the certificate to be used can only be included in the global trust store, currently specified as a JVM parameter as `-Djavax.net.ssl.trustStore="$MODULES_HOME/jssecacerts"`. The certificate cannot be specified at application level.
- ✧ Filter on phrase query did not yield the expected results. This was fixed.
- ✧ The SendMail functionality could issue a confusing NullPointerException to the end user. This error happened, for example, in case of an empty FROM field (from the `${APPLICATION_HOME}/profiles/SendMail.xml` file). This was fixed so as more intuitive messages are sent to the end user.

#### 4.2.3 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ Updated documentation by adding notes about encoding the parameter values containing Unicode or reserved characters.

#### 4.2.4 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✧ Fixed small problems that appeared in MCAA during tests.
- ✧ Fixed a source backup/restore problem where an application contains two sources where the ID of one is the beginning of the ID of another source.(e.g MSN and MSNMSNBC\_com).
- ✧ In the "**Distill Key -> Edit Configuration File**" panel from MCAA, when the user clicked the "**Update**" button the changes were not stored in the respective distill configuration file. This was fixed.
- ✧ If a query used to test a source contained greek/chinese characters then the "Problem Report" was failing. This was fixed.
- ✧ Changes to MCAA to correct the spelling of the field URL\_REWRITING from URL\_REWRITTING.
- ✧ Fixed some Muse Consoles browser compatability issues with Safari browser on a MAC 10.5.6 OS.
- ✧ Fixed small interface problems such as: misspellings, corrected interface messages, added "Close window" button for " Edit > Edit Configuration File > Get Possible Authenticators" section, in both MCAA and vendor neutral interface files.

Fixed some misspellings, resolved interface bugs: When the back-up operation is performed on application, the information window which notifies that the back-up was done contained more than one "Close window" button, one for each selected application; For "Application Modules -> Search Module" section, the alert pop-up didn't render well - the window had a scroll bar which needed to be used to see the "OK" button..

- ✎ An error occurred when importing applications in the MCAA consoles using Internet Explorer. This error occurred if the application archive was uploaded via the browser. This was fixed.
- ✎ Verified all logon pages of Muse Products and added Content-Type="text/html;charset=utf-8" meta tag. Also, if the pages encryption was ISO then, this value was replaced with UTF-8.
- ✎ Fixed a small problem that sometimes appeared when updating some changes in "Application General Settings" -> "Interface Option" section.

#### 4.2.5 Muse Control Center

- ✎ While running the Source Checker task on an application the following message appeared in the log file: "Unexpected exception: null;". This was fixed.

#### 4.2.6 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service

- ✎ Took out the 'alive' sessions hashmap from Muse Servlet to eliminate the High CPU usage caused by infinite loops in the HashMap class which is not Thread Safe. It is not required since both Muse HTTP Server and Tomcat are calling our own valueUnbound() method so we really do cleanups there instead of the Servlet's destroy() method.
- ✎ Muse Web bridge now uses its own resource bundle. The missing fields were added in the corresponding properties files.

#### 4.2.7 Muse Proxy

- ✎ If a filter was disabled using the Muse Proxy Admin interface and then enabled again, it was placed in Muse Proxy memory at the end of the list of filters. Since the order of filters matters, this was incorrect. The order of the filters is defined in the SUPPORTED\_FILTERS field, and this is order is now used to place the filter in the correct position.
- ✎ Fixed an error that appeared during Muse Proxy shutdown.
- ✎ Fixed the implementation of ReusableThread and ClientSession classes which kept references to objects used during the page rewriting after the effective page rewriting was completed They are now nulled.

#### 4.2.8 Muse XML DB Management System

- ✎ When exporting an application from a Muse Console with the Include Personal Users enabled, the



personal settings and workroom corresponding to the default personal user (present in the application before performing a sign in) was not exported. This was fixed.

- ✧ There was code in the Converter or XMLDB Utilities that did not close all used resources. This was fixed.
- ✧ A mechanism was developed so that parallel access to the same personal index is not allowed from the same Virtual Machine.

#### 4.2.9 Muse Source Factory

- ✧ The Source Factory web interface was modified in order to display the real Test Status stored in the database, in place of a computed Status.
- ✧ Updated the page navigation to consider the case when the total number of hits is divisible by the perPage variable. This fixed a problem in the navigation of the records in Source Factory.
- ✧ An exception was encountered in the Source Factory web interface when trying to list all DARs. This was fixed.

#### 4.2.10 Muse Z39.50 Bridge

- ✧ Updated all Muze Z39.50 startup scripts with the reference to the jakarta regexp package.

## 5.0

## Changes in Muse 2.3.3.0 Build

**Release Date: 2009-06-24**

### 5.1 New Features:

---

#### 5.1.1 Muse Search

- ✎ Increased the default limits of Maximum number of sessions such that MAX\_USER\_CONCURRENT\_SESSIONS value was increased from 25 to 50 and MAX\_CONCURRENT\_SESSIONS value was increased from 100 to 200.

#### 5.1.2 ICE Server

- ✎ The Search functionality can now use individual queries, that is a particular query for each target. This is an extension to the similar individual start parameters that we are able to send now for each source. The main purpose behind this is to have the same basic query for all the sources but to allow for distinct limiters for each source (dubbed 'dynamic limiters'). When listing Alerts, saved to personal workrooms, an error appeared in ICELog if the alerts were missing the INDIVIDUAL\_QUERIES tag. This was fixed.
- ✎ The maximum alert expiry period is now configurable in the SavedSearches.xml file. For this the MAX\_ALERT\_EXPIRY\_PERIOD and DEFAULT\_ALERT\_EXPIRY\_PERIOD parameters were added and the SavedSearches module and the SavedSearches.xml configuration file were updated accordingly. The ICE Communication Interface and Muse Web Bridge Communication Interface documents were also updated to reflect the changes.
- ✎ Enhanced the Muse Benchtesting utility to be able to run commands that depend on other commands in parallel inside a session.
- ✎ Extended the Frequency Key so that it has a configurable test function which is applied on each term in order to satisfy certain rules. In this way a frequency key can be configured for extracting ISBNs, another instance of the frequency being configured to extract Social Security Numbers(SSNs), another to extract Plates Numbers, etc.



- ✎ Added more details to Muse Query Grammar description.
- ✎ Allowed for a two tier directory structure for the file repository to be used by the Temporary Workroom.
- ✎ Updated Muse Server sizing.pdf in accordance with the latest software updates.

### 5.1.3 Muse Web Bridge

- ✎ Added the possibility to export the servlet internal parameters through JMX. Bandwidth related data seemed not to take into account logon actions. Ensured that every action that generates traffic is included.

### 5.1.4 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✎ Updated "Check Application" operation in order to report application orphan files such as: profiles, stylesheets, source packages that are not referred to in application configuration files.
- ✎ The Production Statuses from Applications >> Setup and Organize Sources >> Add Source(s) section from MCAA are now identical to those from Source Factory web interface.
- ✎ Now the Banded Retrieval functionality is set completely from the console. To enable the use of Banded Retrieval functionality the following conditions must be fulfilled: Retrieval Bands to be defined in "Organize Sources – Priority Retrieval Bands" section, ICERankingKeySource key to be added to the RankingKeysSequence group from the "Application Modules -> Ranking Keys" section. For Banded Retrieval to be set as default in the Application check both the ICERankingKeySource radio button and Banded Retrieval checkbox from "Application Modules -> Ranking Keys -> Update Interface" section.
- ✎ MuseAdmin now supports SSL connections to the ICE Server. It initiates a SSL connection if `USE_SECURE_CONNECTION` flag from `$(ICE_HOME)/ICECore.xml` is set to "yes".
- ✎ The email sent by the fix report section from MCAA console (Applications -> "Setup and Organize Sources" -> "Test Sources" -> Problem Report) did not include the Proxy PAC field. This was fixed.

### 5.1.5 Muse Control Center

- ✎ Added description for the CSV task, corrected the misspellings, updated the behavior of the checkboxes from "Task parameters".
- ✎ Made the log task aware of the ICELog backup index; Made the log task aware of the ICELog scheduling rules; Corrected the typo for the Log Time Interval. It is now set at 240 hours; Remade interface in order to accommodate the new changes; Changed the way the Log Task writes into the log in order to allow for scheduled rotations.

### 5.1.6 Muse Proxy



- ✧ Updated the Muse Proxy manual to remove references to old browsers and to add references to newer browsers including Opera, Safari and Google Chrome.
- ✧ The Proxy and MNM versions are now displayed in Muse Proxy Admin interface.
- ✧ The stylesheets from `${MUSE_HOME}/proxy/stylesheets` were moved in the `${MUSE_HOME}/proxy/www/stylesheets` directory and the `STYLESHEETS` entry from `MuseProxy.xml` file was updated to point to the new location.
- ✧ In `MuseProxyConstants.xml` file added constants for configurable names. These constant are used in the Muse Proxy pop-up messages, the Muse Proxy "Server", "WWW-Authenticate" and "Proxy-Authenticate" HTTP Headers, for the Client Session cookie, as part of the Muse Proxy error messages, they are passed as parameters to the `www` interface stylesheets.
- ✧ The Proxy PAC and Proxy Authorization Scheme fields are now displayed in the Sessions section of Muse Admin. Also we have added support for filtering on the values of these fields.
- ✧ Revised the algorithm for rewriting the page and for applying the navigation filters to store a single buffer with the data which is changed when the rewriting is made. In this way, fewer String objects will be created and less memory will be used.
- ✧ The first redirect which is automatically generated when navigating on a MNM-rewritten link no longer includes the header javascript section.
- ✧ Add a new marker as part of the rewritten urls named "StartMuseNavigationManagerMode" whose value will be stored as part of the url navigation session and will be used to see which urls from the current page will be rewritten either directly at Muse Proxy server side and in the javascript rewriting code added by MNM in the rewritten pages. This was needed to use the value of the `NAVIGATION_MANAGER_MODE` from the Source Package profiles to decide in the MNM-rewritten pages which URLs to rewrite and which URLs to not rewrite.

### 5.1.7 Muse XML DB Management System

- ✧ Removed all occurrences of `xmldb:xcollection()` eXist-specific extension from all queries (eXist and Muse applications) since is no longer supported since version 1.3.
- ✧ Replaced `${exist.home}` variable with `${MUSE_HOME}/xmldb/webapps/exist` since the `${exist.home}` was not resolved. This was done to allow the exist logs to be generated in the correct place.

### 5.1.8 Muse Statistics Monitor

- ✧ Modified the excel analysis in order to split the resulting excel file into multiple worksheets whenever the maximum row count is encountered.
- ✧ Muse Statistics Monitor (MSM) can analyze a local log file specified as a command-line parameter using the `-ill` switch. Now, the `-ill` switch should override any locations specified in the data set for all servers instead of just for the Default Server.



### 5.1.9 Muse Source Factory

- ✧ Added the HOME\_URL in the SAR record, and on the SF interface in the Source Detail screen. This HOME\_URL will be updated by the content of the SP. Also if there is a HOME\_URL in the HAR record, this will be displayed as Host\_URL.
- ✧ Deleted the orphan DARs (there is no link to a SAR or to another DAR) and orphan HARs.

### 5.1.10 Muse Setup

- ✧ Now, Muse installation will stop if a 1.6 JVM cannot be found on the system.

## 5.2 Bug Fixes:

---

### 5.2.1 ICE Server

- ✧ Small bug fix related to SMTP authentication.
- ✧ Added more complete clean up for all the servlets used in Muse by stopping all the started threads. This clean up is performed on the destroy() method of the servlet.
- ✧ In the foundation application when saving a resultset to a personal workroom, if the result set description or name contained the quote character an error message appeared on the web interface. This was fixed.
- ✧ If, after de - duplicating the results retrieved when searching on two or more sources, the source link was followed, the number of records displayed did not match the number of counted records. This was fixed.
- ✧ Sorting on "Retrieved Order" after sorting by "Title" and/or "Date" no longer returned the original order. This was fixed, and improvements made to guarantee the initial "Retrieved Order" based on unique record IDs rather than timestamp.
- ✧ When launching the tool `${USE_HOME}/tools/startSystemInformation` that reports the Version and other System Information, exceptions were thrown both for the ICE Core and some bridges. This was fixed by adding the missing jars to the classpath. A Muse Statistics Monitor parameter was fixed in order to prevent an "Invalid options" error message .
- ✧ The process of freeing the workroom items when the repository fails to create directories for the result sets could lead to memory leaks . Protection was implemented to ensure that orphan result sets structures are eliminated from the memory.
- ✧ When placing a semicolon (;) after the last entry of the modules in the profile of an application, many lines containing: "Invalid class URL: no protocol:" error were generated in the ICE Debug log files. This was fixed.

When performing the Discover action, all the ICERecords returned had the hit attribute set to 0. Updated the Discover class to correctly set the hit attribute for each record.

- ✧ Resolved some inconsistencies between the configuration file and ICELog.
- ✧ When an SSL encrypted connection was used for the ICE Control port, the socket was closed immediately after the call sent the control message, although the ICE Server successfully executed the command as seen from the log files. This was fixed so that the connection stays open until the ICE Client closes it.
- ✧ Modified the MuseServlet class in the destroy method to obtain the ICEControlCommandsManager instance and to call the stop method for this instance using reflection. Also modify the stop method from ICEControlCommandsManager. In this way the old MessageCollector threads are destroyed when the Tomcat context reloads.

### 5.2.2 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ Updated documentation by adding notes about encoding the parameter values containing Unicode or reserved characters.

### 5.2.3 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✧ Updated installSourcePackages method in order to install modulesutil.jar only if a source is actually installed rather than each time the install action is run
- ✧ Verified all logon pages of Muse Products and added Content-Type="text/html;charset=utf-8" meta tag. Also, if the pages encryption was ISO then, this value was replaced with UTF-8.
- ✧ Fixed some Muse Consoles browser compatability issues with Safari browser on a MAC 10.5.6 OS.
- ✧ Fixed small interface problems such as: misspellings, corrected interface messages, added "Close window" button for " Edit > Edit Configuration File > Get Possible Authenticators" section, in both MCAA and vendor neutral interface files.
- ✧ Fixed some misspellings, resolved interface bugs: When the back-up operation is performed on application, the information window which notifies that the back-up was done contained more than one "Close window" button, one for each selected application; For "Application Modules -> Search Module" section, the alert pop-up didn't render well - the window had a scroll bar which needed to be used to see the "OK" button..
- ✧ An error occurred when importing applications in the MCAA consoles using Internet Explorer. This error occurred if the application archive was uploaded via the browser. This was fixed.
- ✧ In the " Distill Key -> Edit Configuration File" panel from MCAA, when the user clicked the " Update" button the changes were not stored in the respective distill configuration file. This was fixed.
- ✧ If a query used to test a source contained greek/chinese characters then the "Problem Report" was failing. This was fixed.



- ✎ Changes to MCAA to correct the spelling of the field URL\_REWRITING from URL\_REWRITTING.

#### 5.2.4 Muse Control Center

- ✎ While running the Source Checker task on an application the following message appeared in the log file: "Unexpected exception: null;". This was fixed.

#### 5.2.5 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service

- ✎ Took out the 'alive' sessions hashmap from Muse Servlet to eliminate the High CPU usage caused by infinite loops in the HashMap class which is not Thread Safe. It is not required since both Muse HTTP Server and Tomcat are calling our own valueUnbound() method so we really do cleanups there instead of the Servlet's destroy() method.

#### 5.2.6 Muse Proxy

- ✎ Fixed the implementation of ReusableThread and ClientSession classes which kept references to objects used during the page rewriting after the effective page rewriting was completed They are now nulled.
- ✎ If a filter was disabled using the Muse Proxy Admin interface and then enabled again, it was placed in Muse Proxy memory at the end of the list of filters. Since the order of filters matters, this was incorrect. The order of the filters is defined in the SUPPORTED\_FILTERS field, and this is order is now used to place the filter in the correct position.
- ✎ Fixed an error that appeared during Muse Proxy shutdown.

#### 5.2.7 Muse XML DB Management System

- ✎ When exporting an application from a Muse Console with the Include Personal Users enabled, the personal settings and workroom corresponding to the default personal user (present in the application before performing a sign in) was not exported. This was fixed.
- ✎ There was code in the Converter or XMLDB Utilities that did not close all used resources. This was fixed.

#### 5.2.8 Muse Statistics Monitor

- ✎ Updated the Appendix A of Muse Statistics Monitor document to contain all the codes correctly described along with their parameters. The following codes were added:  
STAT\_CONNECTORS\_PROXY, BENCHTEST\_SESSION\_DISCOVER\_START,  
BENCHTEST\_SESSION\_DISCOVER\_END BENCHTEST\_SESSION\_DISCOVER\_ERR,  
BENCHTEST\_SESSION\_SCRIPT\_START,BENCHTEST\_SESSION\_SCRIPT\_END,

BENCHTEST\_SESSION\_SCRIPT\_ERR, BENCHTEST\_ACTIONS\_COUNT.

### 5.2.9 Muse Source Factory

- ✖ An exception was encountered in the Source Factory web interface when trying to list all DARs. This was fixed.



# 6.0

## Changes in Muse 2.3.2.0 Build

**Release Date: 2009-02-05**

### 6.1 New Features:

---

#### 6.1.1 Muse Interfaces

- ✎ Encoded the authentication details (user name, password, pin) in all existing authenticators so that the same character encoding of the native source is used. This ensures that the details will be sent correctly from Unicode (as they are stored in Muse) into the native encoding of the source, ensuring that language dependent elements are not lost.
- ✎ When logging in to a Foundation-based application using the pass-through mechanism, if a source appeared in multiple groups of the application then the source appeared multiple times in the list showing the searched sources. This was fixed.

#### 6.1.2 ICE Server

- ✎ Extended the ICE Server JMX capabilities by adding the following functionality: refresh the JAAS related files (jaas.config, jaas.policy) by means of JMX exposed operations; gracefully shutdown the ICE Server; obtain the sessions list along with their status.
- ✎ Updated the Discover module output to include information about the supported limiters for each source.
- ✎ Result sets, created as temporary workrooms items, are deleted when the session ends.
- ✎ Updated the Muse2ISR Junit to accommodate all Muse grammar rules, including the support for LIMITERS, allowing it to be fully tested.
- ✎ Updated all the configuration files to have the proper values for the localhost machine, that is ::1 or 0:0:0:0:0:0:0:1 for IPv6 and 127.\*.\*.\* for IPv4.
- ✎ descriptionID has been added to the progress structure and it contains the resource key for the description string.



### 6.1.3 Muse Web Bridge

- Changes to the search module test conditions ensure that all error messages coming from a search where a source does not start, or with un-supported limiters, can be retrieved..

### 6.1.4 Muse Admin Bridge

- Added Muse Console for Customer Support manual.
- "Login Modules" option is available only in the full MCAA, not in the MCCA console.
- Corrected some GUI elements(texts, labels) on the MCAA interface for Application Modules section.
- An exported archive now includes workroom and tmp directories.
- Implemented search within the applications list, and added pagination to the applications list.
- Implemented SSL connection for Muse Admin Bridge to the Muse Global Infobase Server.
- Update the MCAA manual to reflect the latest changes.
- There is a new application level Search Configuration element named `STOP_IF_LIMITER_NOT_SUPPORTED`. It is a boolean element, hence in MCAA it behaves as Report Status is. Its default value is false. Its meaning is that it stops the search on a target if the target does not support a limiter provided in the search query.
- The Source Test panel in the MCAA now allows for an Export to CSV. The generated file contains: Source ID, Source Name, Estimated, Retrieved, Test Status, Query, Date of Test.

### 6.1.5 Muse Control Center

- Now, a standard screen for authentication failure is displayed on Muse Control Center in case authentication fails.

### 6.1.6 Muse Proxy

- The TinyURL context objects which are kept in Muse Proxy memory are now using less memory. The improvement was obtained by moving the duplicated data to separate objects which are only referenced from the context objects.

### 6.1.7 Muse Setup

- Muse Log Capabilities manual will be installed when installing Muse 2320.
- The `GLOBAL_IB_USE_SSL` and `GLOBAL_IB_KEYSTORE` nodes were added to `${MUSE_HOME}/factory/SourceFactory.xml`.



- ✎ Deprecated jar file are now deleted when upgrading to Muse 2320.
- ✎ Updated the MUSE init meta script file that handles all the services (ICE, HTTP, proxy and z39.50). The script will exit if there is no ACTION given. Possible actions are: start|stop|restart.

### 6.1.8 Muse Source Factory

- ✎ SF interface: "Last Automatic Update:" renamed to "Last Automatic Update completion time:".

## 6.2 Bug Fixes:

### 6.2.1 ICE Server

- ✎ Now DISCOVER returns all the fields from the profile even if they have empty values.
- ✎ A deadlock could occur on very heavily loaded systems, if Logoff was performed while other operations are still in progress. This was related to the ICEClassLoaderPool used for loading Source Packages. This was corrected by changes to the synchronization processing, and the code checked for other potential deadlocks.
- ✎ The Capability (CPB) file was extended allow the Limiters capability of a sources to be described. The CPB file can be interpreted from the Search Assigner module (SEARCH), to determine if a limiter used in a search is supported for that source. The SEARCH module can now take various decisions based on this result.
- ✎ Using the extended CPB file the SEARCH module was updated to check if a search limiter is supported. This allows the SEARCH module to issue an error message stating that the limiter is not supported and, based on a new configuration switch, retrieve or not retrieve records from the respective source.
- ✎ A part of the authentication process did not allow the use of comma in the authentication credentials. This was fixed.
- ✎ Updated the temporary and persistent factories which depend on the repositories when the repositories are updated (ICEWorkroom). Replaced all the checks for directory existence and mkdir() with mkdirs() which also creates the parent directory (ICEFileRepository).

### 6.2.2 Muse Web Bridge

- ✎ In the case of action=more an incorrect searchReferenceID caused a null pointer exception, and an empty page was sent to the browser. The error handling was improved to fix this.
- ✎ Internet Explorer 6 and above rejects cookies from third party sites when IE uses the default privacy setting of Medium. This is a problem when a parent site (eg CSU-Global using Blackboard) references another site inside a FRAME or inside a child window. This was fixed.



### 6.2.3 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✧ When a new Authority user was created there was nothing to indicate that the user was created. This was fixed.
- ✧ Editing an existing Application Property from Application General Settings (such as "Navigation Management" or "Proxy Configuration" settings) deleted any new properties previously added (for example (PROXY\_INDEX=\${PROXY\_INDEX})). This was fixed.
- ✧ Importing and exporting archives, application patches etc. is now available directly through the browser.
- ✧ Corrected Content Mining configuration in the MCAA. Previously, if the Content Mining Module Name was empty, no other module parameters (Report Status, Max Terms, Max Terms Per Record) were displayed on the Edit screen. This was fixed.

### 6.2.4 Muse Statistics Monitor

- ✧ Muse Statistics Monitor can now read files from ftp servers.
- ✧ Added two new analyses("All Excel XML" and "Collecting Search Data Excel XML") that write reports in Excel XML format.

### 6.2.5 Muse Setup

- ✧ Corrected a bug in UNICODE character handling in xml files(e.g.: passwords.xml etc).

## 6.3 Known Bugs:

---

### 6.3.1 Muse Setup

- ✧ When upgrading from Muse 2.2.0.0 or older to Muse 2.3.2.0 the ``${MUSE_HOME}/aas/hosts.xml`` and ``${MUSE_HOME}/aas/passwords.xml`` files should be manually edited to include the entries corresponding to `mcaa` and `mccs` users, prior to performing the upgrade. To do that please follow the below instructions:

- ✧ edit ``${MUSE_HOME}/aas/hosts.xml`` file and add the `USER_RULE` entry corresponding to `mcaa` and `mccs` users at the end of the document (before `< /ICE-FIREWALL>` line)

```
<USER_RULE>
    <ID>mcaa</ID> <ALLOW>127.*.*.*</ALLOW>
    <ALLOW>::1</ALLOW>
    <ALLOW>*.museglobal.ro</ALLOW>
    <ALLOW>217.156.14.*</ALLOW>
    <ALLOW>*.museglobal.com</ALLOW> </USER_RULE>
</USER_RULE> <ID>mccs</ID>
```

```
<ALLOW>127.*.*.*</ALLOW>
<ALLOW>::1</ALLOW>
<ALLOW>*.museglobal.ro</ALLOW>
<ALLOW>217.156.14.*</ALLOW>
<ALLOW>*.museglobal.com</ALLOW>
</USER_RULE>
```

✎ edit ``${MUSE_HOME}`/aas/passwords.xml` file and add the `USER_RECORD` entry corresponding to `mcaa` and `mccs` users at the end of the document (before `< /ICE-PASSWORD>` line)

```
<USER_RECORD>
  <ID>mcaa</ID> <PWD/> <NAME>Muse
  Console for Applications Administration</NAME>
  <HOME>`${MUSE_HOME}`/admin/home/mcaa</HOME>
  <GROUP>users</GROUP> <EXPIRY/>
</USER_RECORD> <USER_RECORD>
  <ID>mccs</ID> <PWD/> <NAME>Muse
  Console for Customer Support</NAME>
  <HOME>`${MUSE_HOME}`/admin/home/mccs</HOME>
  <GROUP>users</GROUP> <EXPIRY/>
</USER_RECORD>
```



## 7.0

## Changes in Muse 2.3.1.0 Build

**Release Date: 2008-11-27**

### 7.1 New Features:

---

#### 7.1.1 Muse Applications

- ✎ Revised the "anonymous" application in order to avoid the occurrence of certain errors generated by the MCAA console.

#### 7.1.2 ICE Server

- ✎ Expanded the monitoring and statistics capabilities introduced with JMX monitoring by adding CompositeData navigation for the statistics related to the sources. To allow for source statistics for each user, the userID is now sent to ICEStatMonitor with the data provided by each source. The source and session statistics are returned as one of the OpenTypes provided by java.management.openmbean package (CompositeData or TabularData).
- ✎ Modified the global Alerts script to output via status the number of records found by the SEARCH operation.
- ✎ Added XML Schema Definition for the ICE-INPUT and ICE-OUTPUT messages.
- ✎ Added a parameter to the DISCOVER command that specifies the modification date for the SEARCH.xml file. If the file modification time is newer than this parameter then DISCOVER performs normally, otherwise it sends back a 'Not modified' message and status.
- ✎ Added a new Muse Bridge that will connect Oracle SES to Muse. The bridge emulates an Oracle SES behaviour, this being the only way to bridge the two systems.
- ✎ Updated the ICE Communication Interface document by adding the error codes not present in to the document. Minor changes to UPDATE, SendMail, SEARCH, INSERT, DISCOVER, DELETE, ICEIELOGON, ICEIELocale, ICEIEAbort by adding more error codes.
- ✎ Created a tool that will monitor the Muse system through JMX. JRobin API was used in order to



store the monitored data in RRD files. Also, a separate part of this process, is the graphing tool that takes the RRD files generated by the JMX monitor and graphs the data based on external configuration files. Update the "Muse Monitoring using JMX" document with technical and functional details about this new tool.

### 7.1.3 Muse Web Bridge

- ✎ Updated section 4.1.12 of the Muse Web Bridge Communication Interface document with the details regarding the creation of a new personal user.

### 7.1.4 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✎ In the "Source Audit" window the Excel report generated takes into account the "Include Source Packages versions" and "Include SP authentication details" check boxes like the HTML report.
- ✎ In the "Edit Application Configuration" panel from MCAA a new field named "Temporary Directory" under the "Server Settings" heading was added.
- ✎ When an application is exported, the `${APPLICATION_HOME}/${TEMPORARY_DIRECTORY}` directory was not exported. The name of temporary directory is specified in the application profile field `TEMPORARY_DIRECTORY`. If missing the default value `ICESession.TEMPORARY_DIRECTORY` must be used.
- ✎ The real end-user IP is now sent to Muse Admin Bridge at login when testing an SP. This makes it available in statistical reports. Previously all searches from the Admin Bridge were reported as from 127.0.0.1.
- ✎ Improvements were made to the email configuration fields, and the explanatory text in the "Source Report" section of the MCAA Console. Corrected values picked in the email body. (The value of the Locale was the value of the "Max user concurrent sessions" while the value of the "Max user concurrent sessions" was "file:\${APPLICATION\_HOME}/sources/lib/".
- ✎ Included the 'unknown' status (indicated by a question mark) to the selection criteria for 'Suspicious' in the MCAA.
- ✎ When editing ICE Properties using the class `com.edulib.ice.util.ICEProperties` the output now preserves the initial order.
- ✎ Extended the Sources Audit Report from Muse Admin Console and command line tool in order to extract enhanced information about source packages. For command line tool added more parameters in order to customize the level reports details.
- ✎ Upgraded MuseAdmin in order to use the last version of Apache Ant.
- ✎ The "Copy an Application" panel from MCAA was updated to allow the setting of the "New Application Name" and "New Application Description" parameters.
- ✎ A new field `NAVIGATION_MANAGER_PAC` defined at application level is able to be edited from the MCAA .

### 7.1.5 Muse Control Center

- ✎ Made the stylesheets Saxon independent.
- ✎ Added a visually indicator for task lists which have at least one running task.
- ✎ Added the possibility to delete files in the source location after download/upload completes successfully.
- ✎ Added support in our FTP task for file integrity checking through MD5 and SHA sums.
- ✎ Documented variables sent by tasks as attached to events.
- ✎ Added the 2 texts to be displayed on the Control Center web interface when the center is TURN ON and TURN OFF.
- ✎ Ftp task from the Control Center must be able to work in active mode. Added the possibility to choose between active or passive connection modes.
- ✎ Extended the ftp task to mark the files that are copied in a history file.

### 7.1.6 Muse Proxy

- ✎ Added support for running Muse Proxy and Muse Navigation Manager in a load balanced environment.

### 7.1.7 Muse XMLDB Management System

- ✎ Updated the Exist Upgrade tool in order not to copy the Xquery functions found in xmldb.
- ✎ Added Chapter 4 Repairing XML DB Indexes in Muse XMLDB.pdf manual.

### 7.1.8 Muse Source Factory

- ✎ Made all stylesheets Saxon independent(without using Saxon Extensions attributes, functions or elements).
- ✎ When a source is marked as "duplicate" or "defunct with replacement" the source name of the replacement is added to the "USE" field. Made the USE field available to edit on the simple edit form. Added restrictions in "Edit Source" view for Status field. If Status is selected as "duplicate" or "defunct with replacement" and "USE" field is not specified then an error message is displayed.
- ✎ Source Tests made with the Source Checker will have the value "SourceChecker" for the attribute type in THRs.
- ✎ Added the XQuery that copies a Source Group into another as a tool accessible from the web interface.
- ✎ Modified the function that retrieves the SN for a partner so that inactive partners are no longer



processed.

- ✎ Added a **SelectAll** checkbox to select/unselect all the checkboxes from the page in Muse Tests Factory.
- ✎ Muse Registration Service: "Skip to" to let you skip to serial numbers .
- ✎ Added Export to Excel XML besides plaintext CSV.
- ✎ Added a help popup mechanism for the GROUP element of views (filters can be grouped into groups). Added help for source filters for staff and partner. Added help for regular expressions that are supported (eXist uses the jakarta regexp package).

### 7.1.9 Muse Builder

- ✎ Made all stylesheets Saxon independent(without using Saxon Extensions attributes, functions or elements).

### 7.1.10 Muse Connectors Generator

- ✎ Implemented navigation aid for end users based on a Firefox extension.
- ✎ Extended the Connector Generator to use the steps recorded by the Firefox extension.
- ✎ Now Muse Generator Firefox Extension is able to start the recording process from a blank page. The HTTP headers associated with first page are saved into the recording file.
- ✎ The URL name used by the external parser is now configurable. Default is "URL"; the external parser has support for configuring external parser parameters; removed the ExParser mechanism.

## 7.2 Bug Fixes:

---

### 7.2.1 Muse Applications

- ✎ With the new mechanism of extracting the Muse versions from the InfoBase database there was the possibility to be no versions available and because of that some errors appeared. We fixed that by treating these exceptional cases.
- ✎ All mandatory jaas.config contexts(users) are added during system upgrades. Previously the JMX contexts have been left out.
- ✎ Post Install Configuration: changing Muse HTTP Server port did not change it in MuseAdmin.xml This was fixed.
- ✎ Changes to the text that is displayed when starting the uninstall.



### 7.2.2 ICE Server

- ✎ A problem with the classloader correctly detecting updates from sources/lib, \${MODULES\_HOME}/lib or \${APPLICATION\_HOME}/modules/lib and the a temporary directory when classes are in a classes directory, not a jar file, was corrected. .
- ✎ Corrected ICESession endless cycle and ICEShutdown problems when a plaintext connection was run against an ICE service set to run on SSL.
- ✎ ISR remapping was not working correctly for all search sources. This has been fixed.
- ✎ The detection of the Muse HTTP Server port failed with an XPath exception on Unix systems with Java 1.6. This has been corrected.
- ✎ Unicode errors were obtained in case of using Marc Display functionality (i.e. MARCConverter module) on ANSEL encoded records from Z3950 sources. The error was thrown in the standard error by the XML Parser, and the module did not continue execution (i.e. the conversion returns a void string).This was fixed.
- ✎ The error "ICEResourceFactory error: Unknown message key " was fixed.
- ✎ The process of dropping records from the long run buffer didn't work when the global time span period, specified in the configuration file, was bigger that 2 to the power of 31 milliseconds. This was fixed.

### 7.2.3 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✎ The Muse Admin Client Tool did not work on SSL.This was fixed.
- ✎ Muse Admin Consoles Interface now includes the extended functionality for the Sources Audit Report.
- ✎ Updated the list of login modules templates files in order to include all available login modules for ICE, Admin and Proxy.
- ✎ Incorrect window title appeared when accessing "General Settings – Navigation Manager" section from the "Edit Source Configuration" section.
- ✎ MCAA Global Infobase errors are now correctly rendered.
- ✎ When editing a DeDupe Key for which there is no profile on disk an error appears. This was fixed.
- ✎ Source packages are fully uninstalled when deleting a list of sources from an application.
- ✎ When deleting sources a message instructs the user to 'Use the Update button found in the Update Interface window under the Organize Sources menu to update the Application Interface.'
- ✎ In some cases on Source listings in the Console the 'Newer' action did not select all the Sources for which there was a newer version. This was fixed.
- ✎ A bug in the "Shows only the sources having status:" dropdown to view "All Values" incorrectly changed the view back to only SPs with a "Released" value when moving around the list by means other than arrow keys. This was fixed.



- ✧ When viewing the list of Source Packages via the Add Source(s) option, the Source Factory list displays in a pop up window. This window can be expanded to full screen but the expansion was not truly full screen. This was fixed.
- ✧ In some circumstances blank entries could appear when adding a source to an application. This was fixed.
- ✧ An ' character in the source name caused a freemarker error when testing the SP. This was fixed.
- ✧ In the MCAA section Applications -> Setup and Organize Sources -> Restore Source there were 2 "Close Window" buttons. This was fixed.
- ✧ When running the Source Audit commands on TCP/IP and using the parameter outputFormat=xls the response that was sent back was an invalid MUSE-RESPONSE message because it was just the MS Excel XML document. This is now correctly wrapped inside a MUSE-RESPONSE.
- ✧ The order in which the possible values for an option appeared in applicationOption.db file is correctly preserved when the file is updated from a Console.
- ✧ Using MSC, if the source description was updated on the Configure page (first tab page) the description was updated correctly in the end-users interface. If however the description on the Advanced page was updated this change did not propagate through to the user interface (or the Configure page). This was fixed.
- ✧ When copying an application all the application settings were not carried over (e.g.: User Concurrent Sessions). This was fixed.
- ✧ In the MCAA it is no longer possible to add Source Packages with a status of "Defunct with Replacement" to an application.
- ✧ The "getICEUserLoginModule" returned an empty response instead of the entry for the selected module from jaas.config file. This was fixed.

#### 7.2.4 Muse Control Center

- ✧ The Collecting search Data task did not work on Unix. This was fixed.
- ✧ Corrected some spelling errors for ASU.
- ✧ The default Alert Task list was rewritten in order to convey the format elements through the new custom parameters configuration of the Alert Task.

#### 7.2.5 Muse XMLDB Management System

- ✧ The restore tool (converter) did not preserve the eXist index configuration found in the database. The configuration were saved during a backup, but not restored on a restore. This was corrected.
- ✧ In certain error cases the repacker did not do the last action. This was fixed.

### 7.2.6 Muse Statistics Monitor

- ✎ Corrected a typo in "Logon Status" column from the SessionLifetimeAnalysis\_SessionAnalysis.csv report.
- ✎ Corrected a small inconsistency in the Global Lifetime value, as it is generated once in hh:mm and once in seconds.
- ✎ Null Pointer when selecting Analysis tree children does not appear anymore.

### 7.2.7 Muse Source Factory

- ✎ There were cases where the document link paths are generated with white spaces in them. Corrected the views so that will not add tags in the database.
- ✎ Modified the updating mechanism for recreating the SAR index file. Now the list of SAR sources that will be put into SAR index file is first created in memory and when is finished it is stored into the database. So even if an error occurs in this process the old SAR index file is left intact.
- ✎ The USE links were corrected so as not to point to the same SAR record anymore.
- ✎ Optimized the stylesheet that generates the HTML list of all sources so that the operation now to takes less time.
- ✎ Fixed method getFormat() in order to return the path to default stylesheet even if default stylesheet not exist.

### 7.2.8 Muse Serial Number Encoder

- ✎ Removed the typos discovered in the Serial Extension Approval Notification.
- ✎ Corrected some formatting inconsistencies between the MuseGlobal Serial Request Extension Notification and the MuseGlobal Serial Extension Approval Notification.
- ✎ Muse Serial Encoder GUI problem - fields were not resetting to defaults. This was fixed.

## 7.3 Known Bugs:

---

### 7.3.1 ICE Server

- ✎ The ICE Server has an internal cache for all the stylesheets that is currently using for faster access. The cache expiration mechanism prevented an expired entry to be cached again, hence causing the processing times to grow higher than usual.



---

### 7.3.2 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✦ This patch upgrades the MCAA console. It allows for new properties to be added to the PROPERTIES field of `${APPLICATION_HOME}/profile.xml`, and ensures that they are correctly retained if the PROPERTIES field is re-edited. Previous releases allowed only for correct editing of a pre-defined set of properties through the MCAA Interface.

# 8.0

## Changes in Muse 2.3.0.2 Build

**Release Date: 2008-06-19**

### 8.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 8.1.1 Muse Admin Bridge

- When deleting personal users any associated workroom are now also deleted.

#### 8.1.2 Muse Control Center

- The log task can now be started manually without errors.
- Changes made to task scheduling by a control center user are now saved correctly.

### 8.2 New Features:

---

#### 8.2.1 ICE Server

- Improved memory usage in the Distillation process. Memory is no longer allocated unless it is specifically used.

#### 8.2.2 Muse Control Center

- The list of applications used by the Automatic Source Package Upgrade Task can now be configured to update the application list at runtime, keeping it in line with changes on the server without manual intervention.



---

## 8.3 Known Bugs:

---

### 8.3.1 ICE Server

- ✖ If a search was carried out on a number of sources and one of them has an unsupported attribute which is internally remapped then all subsequent sources were incorrectly affected by this remapping. This has been fixed.
- ✖ Fixes a 2 minute wait interval that appears when multiple logons per second are requested.

### 8.3.2 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✖ If one performs SP tests in the MCAA or MCCS console on more than one SP and one of the SPs contains the ' character in the name or non-latin unicode characters, Freemarker errors are generated.

# 9.0

## Changes in Muse 2.3.0.1 Build

**Release Date: 2008-05-30**

### 9.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 9.1.1 ICE Server

- ✎ Both the session and the session timeout checker can clear the classloaders concurrently on logoff. This corrects possible errors on logoff on heavily loaded systems.
- ✎ The limit on the message queue used for messages passed between an ICE client and the ICE Server has been removed. This prevents problems on extremely heavily used systems where the message queue could fill up, preventing further communications.

#### 9.1.2 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✎ Fixed a command line Audit tool parsing error when the credentials used for authentication were incorrect.

#### 9.1.3 Muse Source Factory

- ✎ The code for inserting the XQuery and other resources has been re-written to use the recent mechanism for inserting the functions for XMLDB.

### 9.2 New Features:

---

#### 9.2.1 Muse Control Center



- ✎ A new XMLDB Backup/Restore task that is suitable for customer use is now available.

### 9.2.2 Muse XMLDB Management System

- ✎ Updated the eXist XML Database Management Engine to version 1.2.2. Fixes the memory leak bug

## 9.3 Known Bugs:

---

### 9.3.1 ICE Server

- ✎ The ICE Server has an internal cache for all the stylesheets that is currently using for faster access. The cache currently has no mechanism for removing any cached objects, hence after a while it fills up all the available memory yielding an OutOfMemory error.



# 10.0

## Changes in Muse 2.3.0.0 Release

**Release Date: 2008-05-09**

### 10.1 New Features:

---

#### 10.1.1 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service

- ✎ New scripts `$USE_HOME/tools/museSlavesSync*` are now installed together with the ICE Tools component.
- ✎ The "Muse Server Sizing" manual will be installed with a new Muse version.
- ✎ Added "Forgot my password" functionality for personal users.
- ✎ On upgrade a merge on servers configuration files is done instead of replacing them.
- ✎ Only eXist is installed as the XML DBMS on new Muse installs.
- ✎ `xmldb/startPersonalUsersExporter*` scripts are installed when `xmldb` is installed/upgraded (same way as `startConverter*` scripts are installed/upgraded).
- ✎ The `commons-cli-1.0.jar` file is now included in Muse setup.
- ✎ HTTP Authenticators and Muse HTTP Sources documents were taken out from Muse setup.
- ✎ Muse with EZproxy manual is added to setup package.
- ✎ `mail.jar/activation.jar` were removed from setup.
- ✎ The file `${MODULES_HOME}/jssecacerts` is installed in all cases.
- ✎ Setup is able to run Java code to do upgrades specified in `Upgrades.xml`.
- ✎ Moved the tasks files from the main directory `${MUSE_HOME}/center` to `${MUSE_HOME}/center/tasks`.
- ✎ Changed the panel that now reads the IP address used to administer Muse through the Admin Consoles to read an IP address to Administer Muse or connect to all our suitable products (Muse Control Center, Muse Proxy, other products). Changed the texts on the panel so the user is



instructed what to enter there. Also changed the Muse Setup so it puts the entered IP address as ALLOWed for Muse Control Center users, Muse Proxy (administrator and default users).

- ✎ start/stopMuseServices/rc.muse scripts are now a single script.
- ✎ The "MusePeer Communication Interface.pdf" manual (in muse/web/doc) was renamed to "Muse Web Bridge Communication Interface.pdf".
- ✎ ICE control users (control.anonymous and control.administrator) on upgrade are merged in authentication related files. These users have related information in the files `${ICE_HOME}/jaas.config`, `${ICE_HOME}/jaas.policy`, `${ICE_HOME}/profiles/passwords.xml` and `${ICE_HOME}/profiles/hosts.xml`.
- ✎ Created a .default mechanism in Muse Setup for the file 'proxy/jaas.config'.
- ✎ Revised Session Properties. An alternative method of setting, storing and using Session Properties which is easier to handle through the HTML interface is now available.

### 10.1.2 ICE Modules

- ✎ Added a section in the Muse I18n document that describe in more detail the mechanism for adding a new locale for the Muse system.
- ✎ There had been many issues related to network IPs configuration that prevents GAMS working properly. This happens for example in cases where the end-user has both a private and public IP. If the private IP is used by Muse (e.g. the end-user is in the same network as the Muse server), and Muse Proxy is in another network, the public IP will be used by Muse Proxy used. Using these IPs the comparisons through GAMS will fail. Now, a token is used in places of IP for authorization.
- ✎ Created the `ice_zh_tw.properties`, `modules_zh_tw.properties` and `aas_zh_tw.properties`

### 10.1.3 Muse Web Bridge

- ✎ Use signalling between record processing threads instead of polling to achieve a more elegant and efficient communication between actions threads.

### 10.1.4 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✎ Added support for editing the `PROXY_AUTHORIZATION_SCHEME` field in Muse Consoles. This is a new proxy configuration field added recently. Until now we only supported "Basic" proxy authorization scheme and this was the default. Now we also support the "Digest" proxy authorization scheme. So this field was needed to define the proxy authorization scheme used. If this field is missing then the "Basic" proxy authorization scheme is used by default.
- ✎ New AJAX-enabled Console combining MDC, MAC and MSC Console functionalities, for Muse installation level admin.
- ✎ AJAX-enabled Console configuration to provide with only the functionality from the MSC, as an application level admin console.

- ✧ Added Muse Personal Users under the Users button in Muse Designer Console to allow access to personal (individual) user records and data associated with them: Personal Profile, WorkRoom, Saved Searches). The administrator is able to list all personal users, delete one or more of them, and see details for each personal user.
- ✧ In "Configure More Like This" sections of MuseAdmin consoles added alternative display for the text that is too long to be displayed fully.
- ✧ Revised Consoles manuals to contain documentation for the latest features.
- ✧ Revised the warning messages from consoles so as to be more intuitive and not appear to be more critical than they really are.
- ✧ Added code to edit the SMTP\_USERNAME and SMTP\_PASSWORD fields from consoles.
- ✧ Test functionality has been modified to show progress per source as soon as it is available. previously, all sources had to complete before the success or failure results were displayed. Stop/ Stop All buttons have been added so the Test can be interrupted.
- ✧ Application ID and Application Name are now included in the Source Problem Report.

### 10.1.5 Muse Control Center

- ✧ Now, on activation each task displays "Task automatically started" or "Task manually started".
- ✧ Now, the FTP task logs all messages that normally appear in the report window (success and error messages).
- ✧ The FTP task sends events when it finishes download/uploading the files and also another event in case there were no files to upload/download (because all of them were up to date, or there weren't any).
- ✧ The last active tab in the web interface is maintained even after Muse Control Center restart.
- ✧ New Muse Admin task that calls Admin API functions from Muse Control Center.
- ✧ Added an input next to the Archive Attachment Files, so the line becomes:[x] Archive Attachment Files as [attachment.zip].If the checkbox is unchecked then the input is disabled.
- ✧ Upgrade to a newer Ant task(from 1.5.1 to 1.7.0).
- ✧ Muse Control Center is able to run multiple tasks files at the same time.
- ✧ In the web interface when loading a task there is a popup window with a combobox that gives the user the list of center/\*.tsk files to load. Now, the combobox also includes \*.tsk files from the center/tasks directory and subdirectories.
- ✧ Added the possibility for the toolbar buttons to use shortcuts, such as Ctrl+O = open, Ctrl+N = New, Ctrl+S = Save.
- ✧ Better progress display while a task is running shows the state name, the run progress (as a percentage), and the estimated time left finish the task (e.g 3:45:03s left).This was implemented for 2 tasks: ConnectorChecker and SourcePackagesUpgrade.
- ✧ Log rotation after a certain period of time is implemented in the Log task of Muse Control Center.



- ✧ SP Upgrade task: made summary at the end and send it on email.
- ✧ Source Checker/SP Upgrade: Added an 'Update list at runtime' checkbox for sources. When 'Update list at runtime' is checked the Source Checker task should do a DISCOVER before starting the check on the sources to update the list of sources from the application. Any new sources that appeared in the application will be added to the list of sources to check (with the default query), and sources that were removed from the app will be removed from the list.

#### 10.1.6 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✧ Muse Proxy logs the IP address that is used to make connection to the web site. This is useful in multiple IP configurations to clearly see in the log file (access.log) which IP address was used to make the connection.

#### 10.1.7 Muse XML DB Management System

- ✧ XMLDB Converter tool now exports the 'system' collection.
- ✧ Personal Users Management now uses XQuery to filter the personal user records. Added initialization mechanism to be used for all XMLDB managers. This mechanism is responsible for storing the xqueries in the XML database on system startup.

#### 10.1.8 Muse Statistics Monitor

- ✧ When generating CSV files (single server analysis), there were some CSV files that contain the time as a timestamp. These were written as a human readable time (example 07/14/2007 11:34:37 AM) instead of a timestamp.
- ✧ CSV files are now generated for each application. Every csv file contains a short summary of the analysis.
- ✧ Added a 'Last XX days' option for Date Filter of Muse Statistics Monitor.

#### 10.1.9 Source Factory

- ✧ Made the necessary extensions to allow exclusive sources for partners' customers.
- ✧ The email sent when a Serial Number is about to expire also includes the Registered IPs found in the SN record, to assist the partner in locating the machine with the serial number.
- ✧ Updated Source ID filter. If the value is enclosed in "" then an exact match is done.
- ✧ New Host Record fields: emails, news pages.
- ✧ Added ability for partners to see the full list of sources that MuseGlobal produces.
- ✧ Created a mechanism for attaching specialised functions to a view. This speeds up the interface in some of the situations (such as opening a multiple selection list).

- ✎ Added possibility for help text (descriptions) for views. Added help text for Serial Number views.
- ✎ Implemented a complementary action for downloadMusePackage that will give file information (size).The method will be called when displaying the download page for Muse setup packages, and will take as arguments the filenames for which to provide more information (size).The size information will be thus displayed on the download page before the user begins the download.

#### 10.1.10 Muse Builder

- ✎ The Output Pane is now a Notebook control, with at least one Tab: Output. The Output tab is the current (single) control of the Output Pane (a scrollable text window). This allows plugins to publish information into it.
- ✎ Add locale Editor for easing the translation of internationalized system strings.

#### 10.1.11 Muse Connectors Generator

- ✎ Added support for code generation that contains ex parser calls.
- ✎ Added a visual DateFormatter tool to create parsings for various dates encountered in the html pages processed by the connectors.

#### 10.1.12 Muse Serial Number Encoder

- ✎ Changed EncoderGUIDocumentListener class to enable Load button only when a partner is selected.
- ✎ By default only the Muse Guest (anonymous) application is selected.

#### 10.1.13 Muse OneBox Bridge

- ✎ Added support to specify any of the keys: DeDupe, Ranking, Jitterbug and Distill.

### 10.2 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 10.2.1 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service

- ✎ Now, ICELoginModulePPMS verifies the provided password against the password from the Personal Profile.
- ✎ For the Hosts authentication the DNS comparisons is now case insensitive.
- ✎ Post Install Configuration Setup: Use SSL for Muse HTTP Server does not work. It doesn't seem



to change the port, or do any modification to the contexts.xml file. This was fixed.

- ✧ On clean install, muse startup script is not put on disk (in /etc/init.d/muse). This was fixed.
- ✧ xindice jars (1.1b2) was not deleted on install. This was fixed.

### 10.2.2 ICE Modules

- ✧ Fixed the "SAXParseException: The character reference must end with the ';' delimiter." SAX error reported when the alerts for NTX were running. These errors prevented the new records to be stored for many alerts.
- ✧ Changes were made to ensure that a client using ICEConnect always receives the last message before a socket closes. Previously in some cases a socketClosed exception was received.
- ✧ Language strings for internal messages strings were only picked up Once for a session. They are now changed correctly when the Local is change.
- ✧ Enrichment modules were not sending records as they were processed. They were kept until the list was completed, introducing a delay in viewing result lists.
- ✧ Banded Retrieval with no priority groups defined waited for all the records from all the sources to complete before sending the first record, potentially introducing a long delay in displaying result records. When there is no group defined or when the groups defined are void, the records are now sent immediately.

### 10.2.3 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ Added a new field in Users.properties file, namely documentRootLocale. This field specifies the locale of the web pages located in the default location. It allows administrators to use a locale other than English for the files in the default location.
- ✧ When perPage = -1 is requested for actions (e.g. for the doCurrent action) the display footer could loop forever triggering out of memory exceptions. Since perPage = -1 means all the records the loop is not used since it is a single page.
- ✧ We wrongly considered that search was already done when interpreting the responses from the ResultSets command, which was actually initiated when search was not already done. Thus we have changed the order and we read the variable startingWithSearchDone before we call for the ResultSets command.

### 10.2.4 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✧ The error message when an attempt was made to create an over long Group ID was made more specific.
- ✧ A bug in Import Source Profile using Internet Explorer with Muse installed on Unix has been corrected.
- ✧

Corrected some wrong spellings in console interfaces.

- ✎ Reviewed the current messages from Proxy Settings section from Consoles to be more explicit for the user.

### 10.2.5 Muse Control Center

- ✎ "Corrected validation for the Alerts task so that checking the default ICE Server Host/Port does not produce an empty field error
- ✎ The FTP Task did not take account of the server and local times when checking file modification times. This could result in repeated downloads. This has been corrected,
- ✎ Adding parameters in the InfoBase task now works correctly.
- ✎ When the task that was running was not in the current tab logs did not pick up the task name. This has been corrected.
- ✎ Copying the Log task from the web interface did not work correctly: scheduled events are not copied correctly. This has been corrected.
- ✎ Corrected inconsistencies when multiple users are logged on in Muse Control Center (web interface). The number of active sessions are now displayed in the web interface.
- ✎ The "Update" button for sources from the "Upgrade Parameters" section of "Source Package Upgrade" task is now implemented to work correctly in the web interface of Muse Control Center.
- ✎ When the Source Checker task attempts to check an application that has expired, this is now reported correctly.

### 10.2.6 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service

- ✎ The authorityID authentication parameter is now sent to the ICE Server during the authentication process.

### 10.2.7 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✎ Files read from cache are now properly closed after they are read and the file handles are released.

### 10.2.8 Muse XML DB Management System

- ✎ Updated the jars used by the eXist upgrade tool v1.1 since it was using the old eXist jars when performing the upgrade. Also added support for automatic versioning of the jar files.
- ✎ Xindice is now forced to re-index resources entered when the database is initially empty. It was not possible to display a list of the resources if this was not done.



XMLDB servlets (eXist, xIndice) output their log information in their own log files in ``${MUSE_HOME}`/xmlldb/logs`.

### 10.2.9 Muse Statistics Monitor

- ✧ Search queries are now correctly displayed in the Query Analysis tab.
- ✧ When trying to generate the "Performance Measure" report as a html file, the resulting html had some invisible elements. This was fixed.

### 10.2.10 Source Factory

- ✧ Checking Test Status for sources from Muse Admin Consoles took a long time. Made a number of improvements to code and also upgraded to a newer eXist, to improve times.
- ✧ Filtering then skipping to a Source name did not function correctly.
- ✧ Extension Request screen changes: 1. better display of long fields 2. verify that at least one limit was requested for extension.
- ✧ Export to CSV exported files with entities instead of exporting them in UTF-8.
- ✧ Sources that contained `&/=` in their fields could not be updated. This was fixed.
- ✧ List All Hosts / List All Data services from Admin consoles produced errors. This was fixed.
- ✧ Download of files from the Support Site: Improved the display of a suitable suggested filename.
- ✧ News Items/Planned Work items are now properly displayed.
- ✧ Rewrote the views that create records in order to work with the indexing mechanism for Source Factory performance improvements.
- ✧ While extending a Serial Number (by checking the 'Send Notification Email' checkbox) the following error was obtained: `org.exist.xquery.XPathException: error FORG0006: effectiveBooleanValue: sequence of length 1, but not castable to a number or Boolean [at line 27, column 46]` ..This was fixed.
- ✧ Clicking on the Download button showed only a link to download the Source Package, and not modulesutil.jar file. This was fixed.

### 10.2.11 Muse Builder

- ✧ Fixed the following items in the Unicode2Ascii tool: The "Eclipse style encoding(\uxxxx)" translate into \uxxxx sequences every unicode character that is greater than 127. Changed the label from "Eclipse style encoding(\uxxxx)" into "Java style encoding(\uxxxx)". The text box were not working for large texts.

### 10.2.12 Muse Connectors Generator



- ✎ Interface improvements for Debug Settings window, Watches window, Generate Extractions window .
- ✎ Improvements were made to the he HTML rendering window.

### 10.2.13 Muse Web2 Bridge

- ✎ Updated the Muse Web2 XML Protocol manual with detailed description regarding the custom authentication parameters currently in use.

### 10.2.14 Muse Serial Number Encoder

- ✎ Corrected some small interface problems.

## 10.3 Known Bugs:

---

### 10.3.1 ICE Modules

- ✎ The communication between the ICE clients and the server is carried out by means of ICEConnect. This class uses an internal, bounded queue for messages that haven't been processed yet by the client. Under heavy loads the queue fills up and yields an '**IllegalStateException**' breaking the communication between the client and the ICE Server.
- ✎ The Relevance Ranking is not working after another post processing operation (Ranking, DeDupe, Distillation, Enrichment). It only works during the search and immediately after the search as the first post-processing operation.

### 10.3.2 Muse Web Bridge

- ✎ In case you are using Tomcat as a servlet engine there is a jar file that have to be manually copied in order to have Tocmat run the Muse Web Bridge. The jar file is commons-cli-1.0.jar and it needs to be copied from `${ICE_HOME}/lib` into `${MUSE_HOME}/web/www/WEB-INF/lib`.
- ✎ When an application is configured to start with a locale different from the default one then after logging in and changing to the default locale (language) the search will end with the following error: **Stylesheet error: record2HTML.xsl (The system cannot find the resource specified)**. The error is generated by the incorrect setting of the base directory for display stylesheets.

### 10.3.3 Muse Admin Bridge



- ✎ Sources Audit Tool command line version generate the following error message if in the profile provided as input the authentication parameters (user/password) are incorrect:

*Error processing template: The processing instruction target matching "[xX][mM][lL]" is not allowed. The markup in the document preceding the root element must be well-formed.*

- ✎ In case you are using Tomcat as a servlet engine there is a jar file that have to be manually copied in order to have Tomcat run the Muse Admin Bridge. The jar file is commons-cli-1.0.jar and it needs to be copied from `${ICE_HOME}/lib` into `${MUSE_HOME}/admin/www/WEB-INF/lib`.

#### 10.3.4 Muse Control Center

- ✎ In case you are using Tomcat as a servlet engine there is a jar file that have to be manually copied in order to have Tomcat run the Muse Control Center. The jar file is commons-cli-1.0.jar and it needs to be copied from `${ICE_HOME}/lib` into `${MUSE_HOME}/center/www/WEB-INF/lib`.

#### 10.3.5 Muse XML DB Management System

- ✎ The XML Database Management System used by Muse has a memory leak which prevents it to run for long periods of time. Currently, under heavy usage, it takes about a week to waste the available memory. Before running out of memory the system runs slower and slower, the solution being a restart of Muse HTTP Server.

# 11.0

## Changes in Muse 2.2.0.0 Release

**Release Date:** 2006.12.20

### 11.1 New Features:

#### 11.1.1 Muse Search

- ✎ The Admin Consoles password panel only displays newly-installed consoles for setting the initial password. In the case of an upgrade existing passwords are unchanged.
- ✎ The InstalledFiles list is now generated at installation time or offline and is faster. A panel in the installer informs the user that this processing is in progress.
- ✎ Added Sources Audit Report / Partner Log Analysis files in Setup.
- ✎ The startMuseUninstaller\* scripts work regardless of the current working directory. The JAR file referred by it given using MUSE\_HOME environment variable.
- ✎ Install the admin/tmp/upload directory used by the Muse Admin to store uploaded files (for example when importing a source profile).
- ✎ When the installer starts the used JVM is checked. If a JVM is not found then the JAVA\_HOME variable is used. if it points to a JVM 1.5. If there is no JAVA\_HOME defined then the java found in the Path is used - providing it is the executable of a JVM 1.5.
- ✎ The upgrade of Xindice from 1.1 b2 to 1.1 b4, requires the deletion of some existing JAR files and some file modification. This is taken care of by the setup package during Muse upgrades.
- ✎ The searchLogAnalysis.xml file is now installed/overwritten with Muse Statistics Monitor. This file contains Ant targets needed to run MSM to analyze ICE Core Statistics log files and produce a CSV file with the analyzed data.
- ✎ Changed the 2 panels from the end of installation which ask for passwords for the administrator (MAC) and standard users (Muse Standard Console) into a single one that can set the passwords for all the users of the Admin Consoles that were installed. Also at the end of the installation, the user is asked for the IP address that is allowed for Muse administration. The IP address was set as ALLOWed for administrator user only (MAC). Now this IP allows access to all installed Admin



Consoles.

- ✦ A newer eXist version with is now installed when a clean Muse install is done. In case of an upgrade, the existing eXist is left in place.
- ✦ First and second services panels were update to display texts explaining the user the steps that are be followed.
- ✦ Updated build.xml files in order for ant target dist to preserve the date of the files.
- ✦ Updated the path to startSystemInformation/serverControl scripts at installation time and also updated the Muse Admin.xml file to point to the correct script location, depending on the OS (.bat version for Windows, .sh version for Unix). Now the startSystemInformation file is installed allways in use/tools directory if Information Connection Engine Tools or Muse Admin Bridge are part of Serial Number used to install Muse Products.
- ✦ Automatically added permissions in the `${MUSE_HOME}/aas/java.muse.policy` file at install time, so as to be able to log in custom bridges without manually modifications. The corresponding manuals were also update accordingly.
- ✦ The application interface for the applications from the `$MUSE_HOME/home` directory were changed, so that it takes into account the message IDs in order to display progress information. Until now the content of the message was checked against the hardcoded English texts of the status messages. Now, the status information is now stored in messageID and will contain the name of the messageKey that is currently displayed in the progress window.
- ✦ The applicationOptions.db file was added in all applications (in `$APPLICATION_HOME/www/application/`). This file has the following content: `assign meta OptionsInfo = [{ "id", "null", "value", "", "name", "", "values", [] }]>`. This is necessary because the Muse Sources Console now issues an error message if this file is not present.
- ✦ The interface was modified to treat the records that are duplicated (e.g. hit 1.1, hit 1.2) differently from the main records. All the functions where resultSet was implied (e.g. MARC Display, OpenURL, ILL) use the resultSet taken from that record itself and not the main resultSet (it appears in DEDUPE/KEY/CONTAINER field).
- ✦ The ICELoginModule's login now fails (return false) if no End of Data EOD is retrieved from ICE. That is in case we receive just Start of Module (SOM) and End of Module (EOM) and no EOD status which means that the logon had actually failed (conforming to the ICE Protocol).
- ✦ Added a new mapping file which associate for all known types of extensions a display type that will be used by doDisplay method from BaseSession.java. This new file should reflect any changes done in web.xml from HTTP Server in the extension(mime types) section. This wa done in order for the action "display" to correctly handle binary files.

### 11.1.1.2 ICE Server

- ✦ Increased performance on MarkedRecords action for medium and big result sets.
- ✦ Added new configuration options for source priority groups (Banded Retrieval) in the SourceRanking module. These are slice (the number of records) and timeout.
- ✦ The core modules SEARCH and ResultSets send a new message with status 5, which represents

the entire total records. When a search is progressing this is the entire number of records in the result set at a certain moment during the Search. The last response of this type means the entire number of total records in the result set at the end of the Search. It remains valid if other modules remove or add records from/to the same resultSet during the Search. Currently all bridges except Muse Web Bridge ignore this status.

- ✧ Updated the Discover Module to read and send more entries from the source profile.
- ✧ Created the OpenURLKey which can be used to obtain an OPEN\_URL field for each record dynamically during the search process. The OpenURLKey computes the OPEN\_URL using one of the OpenURL resolvers defined in the OpenURLGenerator.xml file.
- ✧ Muse documents were revised in order to refer only to java version 1.5.
- ✧ Added BENCHTEST level to ICELog. Defined the message codes that will be used along with this level too.
- ✧ Now the Expiry can be given as a command line parameter to the ICELoginModuleWriter. If not given in the command line then the hard-wired value should be used.
- ✧ We are now able to translate the internal messages, driven by tables with Message IDs, Message types and Messages. Note that we don't implement the localization process as we are not interested in specific country elements except the language. There are 3 levels where translation will occur: ICE, Muse Modules, Muse Applications. The mechanism is uniform for all these levels. That means, for example, that there are three levels of translation tables - one at the Core level, one at the Modules level and one at the Muse Application level.
- ✧ The Muse manuals were updated with respect to Localization settings:
  - ✧ References to the new LOCALE elements in the configuration files of ICE Core, Muse Web Bridge, and in the applications' profile.xml
  - ✧ Programming and configuration details added to Muse I18n (e.g. how to introduce a new language - add ice\_locale.properties).

### 11.1.3 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ A Dynamic footer is made available and AJAX application interfaces can implement it. Currently it is only fully implemented in the MuseSeek application. Changes to the internal status flags allow for allows navigation through pages from the early stages of the Search operation, and updating of the number of records during other operations (e.g. keep, delete marked records) while the search is progressing.

### 11.1.4 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✧ Added a Notice that for Priority Retrieval Bands to work it is necessary to implement support in the application interface.
- ✧ Added CONNECT\_TIMEOUT/READ\_TIMEOUT configuration options for Sources Audit Tool.



- ✧ Added a confirmation popup when a SSL certificate is being overwritten.
- ✧ Added a Select All/None combo selector for the Backup/Restore tab.
- ✧ Muse Source Console changes to simplify configuration using MuseNavigationManager and MuseProxy.
- ✧ Updated the Chinese interface of MAC with latest translations.
- ✧ Backup and Restore of Source Packages and configuration files is available from the Source Consoles.
- ✧ The validity of the SSL certificate is checked before import or listing of the SSL certificates.
- ✧ MAC - Authentication Method and Details screen was simplified as in MSC.
- ✧ Popup help was added in the Query Remapping tab. This help text was taken from Muse Source Console manual.
- ✧ Muse Administrator Console manual and Muse Source Console were updated to include all the new functionality.
- ✧ A warning is displayed if a user tries to update a source that is no longer in the global SEARCH.xml file. The message now includes the possible causes for this (for example the source is Defunct).
- ✧ When updating a Source Package the navigationManagerMode field is no longer merged with the entries in web/Users.properties. Rewriting of URLs through MNM is now done at ICE level, and the NMM field can be read directly from the source configuration profile. [Requires appropriate configuration in the application profile.xml]
- ✧ A Status column has been added to the Configure tab in Muse Source Consoles.
- ✧ The Source Configuration -> Authentication Method and Details screen from the Muse Source Console was very crowded with text. The layout has been simplified.
- ✧ The explanatory text on the General Settings->Navigation Management and General Settings->Proxy Configuration sections of the Muse Source Console has been updated to make the use of these settings clearer..
- ✧ Updated the Muse source console by adding the #Proxy Configuration# and "Navigation Management" section under the General Settings tab and also the Source>Configure>Setup>Authentication Method and Details screen was updated to use or override the default proxy settings. Added new tab #Configure more sources like this#. Small display changes and reorganization.
- ✧ Updated the Muse Designer Console in order to be able to edit more fields (i.e.:Configuration File:HOME\_URL, SEARCH\_URL,PROXY\_HOST etc).
- ✧ Allowed editing of authentication details(User Name/Password/Pin) for a source to be personalized (from personal profile) in consoles. [Later removed since no applications are currently using this]
- ✧ There is a new element in the application's profile.xml. It keeps the default LOCALE of a Muse Application, i.e. the locale the application starts with. This element is handled from the Admin Bridge.

### 11.1.5 Muse Control Center

- ✧ Added default Scheduling for the SourcePackagesUpgrades task (daily at 1 o'clock) in the Source PackagesUpgradeTasks.tsk.default file.
- ✧ Automatic Source Upgrade Task: Added Select All functionality for selecting all applications.
- ✧ Extended the DEPENDENCIES section of a connector entry from `${MODULES_HOME}/profiles/Connectors.xml` file to allow inclusion of additional JAR files.
- ✧ The Source Packages upgrade task has some improvements making it easier to configure. A 'Select all' checkbox has been added to the Applications list, and the page layout has been improved.
- ✧ SourceChecker Task: Synchronized the web interface with the GUI interface of the Task Parameters tab.
- ✧ Automatic Source Upgrade: When starting, logs the algorithm in use, so one can see which steps were enabled and which not.
- ✧ Updated the "Application List" figure from the "Muse Control Center" document, 2.11. Source PackagesUpgrade Task chapter, to include only Muse applications.
- ✧ Made a new task which will check the Muse serial number of all partners, and if a serial number is about to expire (there are less than 30 days till expiration date), a warning email is sent to that partner.
- ✧ Automatic Source Upgrade document created.
- ✧ In order for the Collect Search Data task to work correctly, the minimum set of files needed to run the Monitor is now included when the Control Center is installed. It previously relied on the files being available from other modules.
- ✧ New task to collect search information to store into Local InfoBase. Updates to the manual to conform with interface changes.

### 11.1.6 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✧ Muse Proxy is now able to listen on a set of specified IP addresses.
- ✧ ProxyChain filter now interprets the Muse markers: StartMuseProxyHost, StartMuseProxyPort and StartMuseProxyPac from a request to use the values for chaining the Muse Proxy Server with another proxy server.
- ✧ Added Navigation Sessions: for each link navigation it is created a new session to keep the authorization details needed for this navigation using Muse Proxy Server as Muse Navigation Manager.
- ✧ Added a new CGI `"/ProxyInformation"` which offers an XML document describing the Muse Proxy filters and their services as response.

### 11.1.7 Muse Statistics Monitor



- ✧ The Session Count analysis produces more statistical information (both summary and graphic) about the distribution of sessions.
- ✧ Java 1.5 allows for some new sublevels for STAT\_SYSTEM. These levels contain more information about the amount of memory used by the JVM, the number of threads currently running and the CPU and User time for a particular thread. This information must be included in new analysis modules.
- ✧ Added a description field for every analysis module. This field briefly describes the module's functionality. It is displayed as a separate column in the list of available analysis modules or as a context sensitive quick help.

### 11.1.8 Muse Source Factory

- ✧ All history lists (Action, Distribution, Test, etc) are ordered most recent first.
- ✧ Planned work and News Items can also be linked to a partner in order to be visible by that partner only.
- ✧ Added a new API method - downloadMusePackage which downloads Muse Packages from FTP and send them (with the proper Content-Type) to the client (browser).
- ✧ Modulesutil.jar is now re-packed before the Source Packages are repacked. This way we ensure that when re-pack spans over many sources and spends a lot of time, the SPs that are updated together with the modulesutil.jar will correctly function.
- ✧ Created a tool for upgrading the old eXist version to a newer (much more stable) version. This tool was put on the Support Web Site.
- ✧ The following fields were added to SAR record:
  - 1. DESCRIPTION (to contain TEXT, FROM, LOCATION)
    - repeatable. Now the form of the SAR DESCRIPTION nodes is:  
<DESCRIPTION> <TEXT>text</TEXT>  
<FROM></FROM> <LOCATION></LOCATION>  
</DESCRIPTION>
  - 2. CLASIFICACION (type=UDC,DDC - type attribute values to be editable by meta user) - repeatable
  - 3. KEYWORDS
  - 4. SUBJECT\_SPECTRUM (type attribute values to be editable by meta user) - repeatable
- ✧ "Authentication failed" tests do not count when computing test status.
- ✧ The possibility to have use/used for links between SARs was added. This will allow Defunct sources to point to their replacement.
- ✧ Greatly improved the import/repack mechanism in terms of speed. The number of DB accesses was greatly reduced, and avoided redundant Connector/Authenticator records overwrite.
- ✧ Partner notification emails (Serial Number extension/deny possible through web interface or through clients - such as Serial Number Encoder).

### 11.1.9 Muse Connectors Generator



- ✎ The CALL\_SETTER instruction was added to set various runtime configuration options for connectors(such as maximum number of requests to the same url, maximum number of http requests, etc.). Any new option that needs to be set will be able to be set very easily.
- ✎ Now the connector generator generates internationalized connectors.(New keys can be added modifying only language.xml).

#### 11.1.10 Muse Search Query Translator Generator

- ✎ Added support for the new limiters model in ISR.
- ✎ New translator type: Distributed by Operators Source was built.

#### 11.1.11 Muse Web2 Bridge

- ✎ Created a schema for the Web2 output RECORD A short description for the most important fields was written. The schema along with the descriptions reside in a new section of the Muse Web2 XML Protocol manual.

#### 11.1.12 Muse Serial Number Encoder

- ✎ The Applications.xml files from older Muse versions is now installed with the Serial Encoder. Other changes include renaming the serial/tmp directory to serial/work, copying this directory on the distribution target, changing the ICE Version input into an editable combobox.
- ✎ Changes done to Serial Number Encoder.
- ✎ Added the possibility to send an email when the details from the Extension Request are final.

### 11.2 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 11.2.1 Muse Search

- ✎ The Post Install Configuration Setup now correctly changes the port in jaas.config when the Muse HTTP Server port is changed.
- ✎ \${APPLICATION\_HOME}/scripts directories are now included when a new application is installed.
- ✎ Empty passwords are no longer allowed for Admin Console users during installation.
- ✎ All files from the Muse installation directory are now deleted if the checkbox from the last panel of Uninstaller is checked.
- ✎ Fixed error obtained when installing Muse Applications, when Muse was deleted and not



uninstalled.

- ✧ Took out references to Win9x/Me from manuals Win9x/Me are no longer supported.
- ✧ The Muse Admin Console passwords panel was not functioning correctly if you did not choose to install all consoles included in the Serial Number, resulting in duplicate entries for the administrator user in the passwords.xml file. This has been corrected.
- ✧ Fix done for keep in results action from all `#{MUSE_HOME}/home` applications.
- ✧ Updated the applications which are using AJAX and filter actions.
- ✧ Updated the Muse-AJAX applications to retrieve the operation status based on the reference id.
- ✧ Timeout windows now use the application name in the window title, making it easier to identify where the timeout message has come from.[Requires an application update patch].
- ✧ All the Muse applications which support limiters were updated to use the latest limiters model.[Requires an application update patch].
- ✧ Both MuseServlet and BaseSession are now correctly retrieving and deleting the LoginContext from the associated HttpSession. Logoff is called only once either on explicit action from user or upon session timeout.
- ✧ When templateFile and errorTemplate are missing/not found an error, together with the stacktrace, is displayed in the browser. The distinction is made between "file not found" and "invalid freemarker" template errors.
- ✧ Changed the message displayed when no suitable JVM is found for installation from "**No Java Runtime Environment was found on this system.**" to "**No suitable Java Runtime Environment was found on this system. You need Java 1.5 installed before running this install package.**".
- ✧ Running .bin files could not get the installer to run. This has been corrected.
- ✧ Running .bin installer no information on running with -console was displayed.
- ✧ When performing an upgrade the Muse Standalone Proxy now merges the IPs from the existing hosts.xml file with the ones present in the muse-proxy-options.txt and presents this merged list in the Setup Panel for IPs configuration, where it may be edited if required.
- ✧ NULL errors were obtained while installing on Solaris. This was possible because of a missing/corrupted vpd.properties file. This case is checked and the user is presented with a proper error message before stopping the installation.
- ✧ Post Install Configuration Setup: Certificate parsing code is now working properly.
- ✧ Call logoff when unbinding from the HttpSession in order to detach session objects when unbound.
- ✧ Admin Consoles and all Muse Applications web page templates were updated to support FreeMarker 2.3.3 syntax.
- ✧ All problems caused by the InstallShield 11.5 which were discovered during tests are now resolved.
- ✧ Added the CollectingSearchData task to Muse Setup.

### 11.2.2 ICE Server

- ✧ Redesigned the Relevance Ranking algorithm in order to take account of query indexes, and to handle complex queries correctly.
- ✧ Added support for sending e-mail using an SSL encrypted connection. Modified the SendMail.java module to use the new ICEMailUtil class and added the two required parameters for the SMTP port and a flag to use secure connections. Modified the console interface so that the two new fields required for secure connection (smtpPort and useSSL) can be modified by the admin users. In case of the old systems the SendMail.xml file must be upgraded so that they contain the tags corresponding to these new two fields(SMTP\_PORT, USE\_SSL).
- ✧ Updated IPAddress.getLocalIPAddresses() method to return a HashMap where all values are of type ArrayList. This way one does not have to check the 'instance' of every value.
- ✧ Fixed the reporting modules version on Unix (with version shell script) to work on Unix for modulesutil.jar and connectors.jar.
- ✧ Updated the filter to work correctly.
- ✧ We have fixed the "first time slow retrieval phenomenon". This was actually due to a proxy miss-update.
- ✧ The search Manager was refactored in order to be easier to add new in-search processing modules.
- ✧ SendMail module was updated to properly encode the mail subject with UTF-8 encoding.
- ✧ The duplicate records are now correctly processed(the name of the resultset of the duplicate records is saved at the DeDupe key level).
- ✧ System bundle is used before somebody logs in a session. Changed the name of internal variables in the ICESession from modulesResourceXXX to userResourceXXX.
- ✧ Updated the GAMS mechanism in order for the GAMS entry to not expire so quickly.
- ✧ The DISCOVER module was enhanced so that it returns as its response the NAME of the targets. The ICE Communication Interface document was updated with the new functionality of the DISCOVER command.
- ✧ Rewrote the code so that all valid IP addresses of the machine ICE runs on are correctly retrieved.
- ✧ Implemented a queue for collecting the log messages instead of immediately writing them to disk. The queue is written to disk by a separate thread at defined time intervals. The interval is defined by a 'flush' attribute of the LOGGER field from the ICECore.xml file.
- ✧ Fixed an internal message appearing when Saving records to the workroom. It is the message from SAVE that notifies that the Result Set was created (ModulesUtil.MPM\_CRS). This message is actually intended to be used only when Save is running in-search, but SAVE also runs from scripts related to workroom. We solved this by using the boolean parameter for SAVE - notifyCreateRS.
- ✧ Saving Alerts with sources having the profile packed in its SP is not displaying the names of these sources. We have fixed this.



### 11.2.3 Muse Web Bridge

- ✎ The in-line errors (e.g. the ones that gets mixed with the records) did not reach the interface. This is now corrected.

### 11.2.4 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✎ The SMTP\_HOST/SMTP\_PORT/USE\_SSL fields should only appear for editing if they are present in the SendMail profile.
- ✎ Corrections have been made to the permissions needed to Restore a previously backed up source through Muse Consoles.
- ✎ Correction to the functionality of the 'Return to list of sources' button from the 'Test' page after an email is delivered.
- ✎ Muse Admin console correctly displays the time remaining before a Muse Serial Number must be renewed.
- ✎ Change to the consoles so the FFE status of a Source is displayed as Unknown.
- ✎ Text has been changed in places in the MDC interface to make the intended functionality clearer.
- ✎ Allows for installing Source Packages containing JAR dependencies through the Consoles.
- ✎ Since none of our partners currently use the 'Add' custom attributes button available from the Amend Interface screen (and it requires additional Application Interface coding to make use of it) it has been removed from all consoles.
- ✎ A warning message is displayed when trying to edit the Identification and Description of a source which has not yet been downloaded and installed.
- ✎ More information about the Home URL, Search URL, Database Name, and Description fields was added in the source information popup window from the Select tab.
- ✎ When filling in the "Request for Profiling" email form all fields were treated as mandatory. This was incorrect, and has now been corrected.
- ✎ Changed the Expiry Date field in the Muse Designer Console to use a 'date picker' dropdown to prevent errors in date format.
- ✎ Additional source configuration profile fields are now editable through the Advanced Configuration screens.
- ✎ Configure More Sources Like This functionality includes checks for fields not present, in all profiles (such as EXtended Parser) and does not prevent update of the remaining fields.
- ✎ Import Profile/Configure More Sources Like This does not fail anymore when fields from the source profile contain entities like & .
- ✎ Defunct sources are displayed as such in all consoles.
- ✎ In case of error when listing applications (usually the first console screen), the user got a blank

page. Now in case of error occurs when reading the application list an informative error message is displayed.

- ✧ In case the Source Package for a Source is not present at application level you got an error when importing a profile for the source.
- ✧ Check Application reported only the first occurrence of a duplicate source in search .xml. Now all are reported.
- ✧ When a source is deleted from an application, all related Local InfoBase structures, such as IHR (Installation History Record) are also deleted.
- ✧ When an application is deleted/copied, its Local InfoBase structures(IHR (Installation History Records),THR (Test History Records), TDR (Test Definition Records)) are also deleted/copied.
- ✧ When configuring a source (MSC, possibly other consoles), the read timeout/connect timeout are specified that are given in milliseconds.
- ✧ Changed the name to "MuseAdmin Communication Interface.pdf" file (note the 2 'm's within Communication) instead of "MuseAdmin Communication Interface.pdf".
- ✧ The Source Audit tool was added in the Chinese section of the Muse Administrator Console.
- ✧ Corrections to the mechanism for marking sources as exclusive to a partner.
- ✧ For all the 9xx production status records the names from Source Factory are now colored in red. The following statuses were created:
  - ✧ 912 for defunct (no longer used - the source has gone)
  - ✧ 914 for defunct (no longer used - the SP has been replaced)
  - ✧ 920 for duplicate (do not use - use the other one)

in order to categorise them and maintain them more easily. Also there were added corresponding filters for these. Now for the sources with 900 status there is a link to the correct record - clicking it will take the user to the correct record to use. The <Download> button on the record display for "9xx" records was disabled.

- ✧ When copying an application using MDC it was not possible to set a password, from the copy screen. The default was always used. This has been corrected.
- ✧ If using consoles, some actions on a source whose profile is not extracted from .jar file gave an error. This has been corrected.
- ✧ Changed the mechanism of retrieving the supported languages. The `#{APPLICATION_HOME}/www/application/applicationOptions.db` file is used in order to retrieve the list of supported languages. If `#{APPLICATION_HOME}/www/application/applicationOptions.db` file does not exist then the old mechanism is used.
- ✧ Updated consoles so that deleting a source from a group works correctly. It no longer deletes the group.



### 11.2.5 Muse Control Center

- ✧ Automatic Source Upgrade Task: The Select All checkbox now works correctly when there is a single application with a single source.
- ✧ When a Task is deleted all references to it are deleted too.
- ✧ Improved thread management in the logging task from the Control Center.
- ✧ When setting up the task in the list of applications from the Automatic Source Upgrade task only one application was listed instead of the full list.
- ✧ Automatic Source Upgrade task. This task is now loaded by default. The algorithm is configured ready for automatic source upgrade use by partners without requiring further configuration.
- ✧ Beep task: fixed the saving of the events from the Schedule tab.
- ✧ The refresh of the "Tasks Report" page for the SourcePackagesUpgrade task (web interface) works properly now.
- ✧ Revised the logging from the HTTP interface.
- ✧ Corrected the GlobalSourceChecker task for complex queries such as "pizza and :COVERAGE[type="geographic"] New York".
- ✧ The muservlet.jar was added in classpath from startCenter\* scripts. Without it the SourcePackagesUpgrade task is not visible (loaded) in the GUI interface (it works in the web interface). This jar is needed after AAS code was restructured.
- ✧ The upgrade task was setup to skip a package if it isn't found in the Source Factory.
- ✧ Updated MCC in order to prevent a tasks file that has tasks with the same ID from running.
- ✧ When the ICE server was closed, during the running of the Source Checker task, an exception was thrown and caught too late in the Muse Center, skipping some cleanup steps. Now this is fixed.
- ✧ InfoBase tasks in MCC were sharing settings. Thus if you modified the shared details in one InfoBase task, the change would have been reflected to the other InfoBase tasks in the tasks file.
- ✧ Editing the InfoBase task did not work correctly. Some command parameters were under certain circumstances lost (not saved) after editing.

### 11.2.6 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✧ More than one Proxy Cache object is used – one for each listening Server object. Each Cache (per Server object) now resides in its own directory. This ensures that the same URL cannot be accessed simultaneously by 2 clients with potential for corruption. It also prevents any security issues where a resource cached by a user with a certain security credential could possibly have been retrieved by another user without credentials.
- ✧ When the proxy port is changed from the default (9797) the proxy shutdown now works correctly.
- ✧

In the re-writing mechanism the `getProxyServices` method was fixed and now the request is made once per session regardless the result of the request.

- ✎ The proxy chaining mechanisms have been fixed. Now, if any entry for proxy authorization (`PROXY_HOST`, `PROXY_PORT`, `PROXY_PAC`) is an empty string, or the host for proxy is the same as the host for navigation manager, these entries are ignored (not used).
- ✎ Added a filter in Muse Proxy that would generate and re-construct tiny URLs from long URLs that are normally trimmed by certain browsers.[Requires application configuration to use MNM at ICE level]
- ✎ When rewriting the links from Muse Web Bridge, the rewritten URLs were missing the Muse Markers. We fixed that.
- ✎ The rewritten URLs which must be navigated using the HTTP POST method were not well handled by Muse Proxy (the POST data was lost because of a redirect made by the proxy which did not stores the POST data). This happened if an ICE version previous to 2.1.0.3 is used but Muse Proxy 2.1.0.3 is used. Also this happened when an ICE version 2.1.0.3 is used and the links are rewritten through Muse Web Bridge. This has been corrected.

#### 11.2.7 Muse XMLDB Management System

- ✎ Running the `${USE_HOME}/tools/startSystemInformation` scripts displayed a `NoClassDefFoundError` in the output console.This was correcting by adding .jar files to the CLASSPATH.
- ✎ Added necessary permissions to `$ICE_HOME/jaas.policy` and `$ICE_HOME/jaas.policy.default` in order for the RefWorks module to exit cleanly on error.

#### 11.2.8 Muse Statistics Monitor

- ✎ Extended the analysis modules to ignore dummy sessions, that is sessions that have just a Logon and possible Logoff but no other operations.
- ✎ For the CSV analysis module(for which the Graphical tab is completely blank) for each component of the Controller view added the flag `isGraphic`. If the new flag is true then an empty view will be added. The view will not be updated when an analysis is run.
- ✎ Caught the exceptions that may be thrown on Muse Statistics Monitor startup in the case where the `applications.xml` file was missing. An appropriate message is now displayed.
- ✎ Closing the window using the 'x' button left the monitor running (console does not return). This has been corrected.
- ✎ The ComboBox with the Module Types was filled with all the previously Module Types from all the Data Sets used before. Now the ComboBox is populated only with the Module Types from the current Data Set.
- ✎ The xml with the dates from the Date Filter was not properly read, and only the first START and END node was read (from the `<FROM_TO_DATE>` parent node). This has been



corrected.

- ✖ Changed the name to "Muse Statistics Monitor Communication Interface.pdf" file (note the 2 'm's within Communication) instead of "Muse Statistics Monitor Communication Interface.pdf".

### 11.2.9 Muse Source Factory

- ✖ A correction was made to source status codes. They now all display correctly.
- ✖ Using registration user, trying to edit a SN with extension results in error: View SNR.EXT.approve.view not found. The view was missing so we added it.
- ✖ Notifications for SNs about to expire were being sent daily (instead of the configured interval). Some chars were not properly escaped when handling the email message, resulting in errors when writing the Notification Record.
- ✖ When connecting from the Admin Consoles to SF, using startersf user, all sources were listed instead of the ones that should be available to the user.
- ✖ The "[Target Name] is empty error" is fixed now.
- ✖ New Sources stopped automatically appearing in Auto-Update=true source groups.
- ✖ customer group of SF was missing SAR.subject.brieflist view. Thus when a customer connected with MAC to the SF the following error was reported by the SF: View [SAR.subject.brieflist.view] definition file not found.

### 11.2.10 Muse Builder

- ✖ Creating a Web Interface Project did not work in Muse Builder from CVS. We have corrected this.

### 11.2.11 Muse Connectors Generator

- ✖ Changed the snippet for estimate to trim the source after the special characters are cleared.

## 11.3 Known Bugs:

---

### 11.3.1 ICE Server

- ✖ On systems with GAMS Manager not being licensed (i.e. musegams.jar is missing from the lib directories), the ICE Server does not start. These systems need a patch consisting in a new musexmlldb.jar.



### 11.3.2 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✖ Domains for inclusion or exclusion for Muse Navigation Management entered through the General Settings -> Navigation Management tab must not contain spaces. The example given on the screen includes a space, which is incorrect.
- ✖ Source Profile Import and HTTPS Certificate import do not work correctly work when the files are uploaded from a Windows machine using Internet Explorer and the Muse system where the files are uploaded to runs on UNIX/Linux. Source Profile Import produces an error that Source Profile name does not match, while the imported HTTPS Certificate, it will upload, but it will be unusable and the user won't be able to delete it.
- ✖ Using the Admin Consoles, when deleting a Source from an application all Groups that the Source belonged to were deleted.

### 11.3.3 Muse Control Center

- ✖ An error appears when logging in the Muse Control Center web interface.

### 11.3.4 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✖ When rewriting the links from Muse Web Bridge, the rewritten URLs are missing the Muse Markers.
- ✖ The rewritten URLs which must be navigated using the HTTP POST method are not well handled by Muse Proxy (the POST data is lost because of a redirect made by the proxy which does not stores the POST data). This happens if an ICE version previous to 2.1.0.3 is used but Muse Proxy 2.1.0.3 is used. Also this happens when an ICE version 2.1.0.3 is used and the links are rewritten through Muse Web Bridge.



# 12.0

## Changes in Muse 2.1.0.2 Build

**Release Date:** 2006.06.28

### 12.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 12.1.1 Muse Setup

- ✧ Post Install Configuration Setup: Added another configuration panel for editing jssecacerts file used by Muse Modules.

#### 12.1.2 ICE Server

- ✧ Avoid XML serialization through identity Transformers. It does not always assure that the serialized XML is consistent. Use instead a faster, in house, node by node, transformation on the DOM structure.
- ✧ ICELoginModuleGAMSReader, ICELoginModuleGAMSWriter use the GMT time zone for all dates that get into the GAMS database. Now, the GAMSReader and GAMSWriter installed under different timezones can use the same GAMS database concurrently and the time comparisons will work as expected.
- ✧ Add more log messages into all LoginModules so that anyone can track the progress of the authentication mechanism.

#### 12.1.3 ICE Modules

- ✧ Updated all the translators in our global repository so that if a translator does not support limiters , but a query with limiters is performed on it the query generated will be the same as in case the query did not contain limiters.



#### 12.1.4 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✎ In the Setup Source screen the Source Name was not properly escaped (and for example Chinese/Greek Source Names didn't display up correctly)
- ✎ When Testing a source if estimate and hits were zero, the test was recorded into Local InfoBase as Failed but in the Test window the icon was an OK icon.
- ✎ Parsing of estimate string coming from tested Sources is done using long instead of int. For large estimates (> MAX\_INT) parsing as int did not get the correct number.

#### 12.1.5 Muse Control Center

- ✎ SP Upgrade task now updates modulesutil.jar too.
- ✎ Fixed an error in the log file: No 'MAX\_SEARCHES' element.
- ✎ Fixed the setting of the Always interval for Schedule in the web interface.
- ✎ When editing an Alert email header if the value contained new lines it was not properly written back in the tasks file, causing emails not to contain the desired information.
- ✎ 2nd run of Source Checker task was not closing the connection to ICE (was still listening for messages and ICE finished it on timeout).
- ✎ Source Checker task is not recording anymore hits/retrieved number for failed sources.

#### 12.1.6 Muse HTTP Server

- ✎ jsessionid from the URL is interpreted as part of the path (correctly as specified in the standard), not at the end of the request URL.
- ✎ When the session id comes in the URL now the server sends back the session ID as cookie.

#### 12.1.7 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✎ access.log wasn't properly rotated on Windows (after reaching the MAX slot it wasn't rotated at all).
- ✎ Enabling/disabling filters from the admin interface did not work correctly for filters with config files.

#### 12.1.8 Muse Source Factory

- ✎ New Source IDs are checked for validity when staff users are creating Source records.
- ✎ In Test History listing for a source the 'Source work by default' test had a Tested: Working icon.

### 12.1.9 Muse Connectors Generator

- ✎ Add a condition for new field USE\_EX\_PARSER.
- ✎ Agent variable is not restored after function calls.

## 12.2 New Features:

### 12.2.1 Muse Servlet

- ✎ Split the session into two parts: the actual session and the output type. This way, different output types (JSP, Freemarker, AJAX) can be plugged to the same session without any session changes.
- ✎ Move here the XML communication API from Muse Admin Bridge.

### 12.2.2 Muse Search

- ✎ Created several demo applications based on the Explorer idea – they make use of AJAX mechanism and new interface elements (Divs and DOM functions in JavaScript).

### 12.2.3 Muse Setup

- ✎ museppms.jar was always installed and it is now installed only if you have the Muse PPMS bit in the SN.
- ✎ New Setup package: Muse Escrow Setup.

### 12.2.4 ICE Modules

- ✎ Search Manager re-factoring in order to allow for easy handle of in-search modules.
- ✎ All the connectors were updated to call the setRawData function. In order to control the adding of the raw data to the Muse records there are used some properties defined at application level (in the \${APPLICATION\_HOME}/profile.xml) as follows:
  - ✎ HTTP\_RAWDATA which can have the values "yes" or "no" and if not present the default value will be "no"
  - ✎ Z3950\_RAWDATA which can have the values "yes" or "no" and if not present the default value will be "yes". The default value of this property is "yes" because we want to keep the current default mechanism.

These values will be processed in the ICEHttpConnector class and in Z3950 class and if they have



the "yes" value the raw data will be present in the Muse records. Otherwise the raw data will not be present in the Muse records.

- ✧ Added the "USE\_EX\_PARSER" field in the Source Packages profiles. This field specifies whether the connector should use an extended parser to retrieve detailed information. This is just an indication for the connector that an extended parsing should be done, but it is up to each connector to implement or not such an extended parsing. The possible values for this parameter are: "yes" or "no" without quotes.
- ✧ Adds more date formats to the supported list of ICERankingKeyDate.

### 12.2.5 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ Keep up with Muse Servlet changes and split the code to use one session (WebSession) and various output types. The FreemarkerWebSessionOutput also uses the AJAX mechanism for progress and footer information.
- ✧ Add support for specifying Distillation keys that will be used in the search process.

### 12.2.6 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✧ Keep up with Muse Servlet changes and split the code to use one session (WebSession) and various output types.
- ✧ Added new Source Audit standalone tool. Added Source Audit functionality in the MAC interface.
- ✧ Allow editing of new source profile fields: USE\_EX\_PARSER, NAVIGATION\_MANAGER\_MODE, etc.
- ✧ Updated the Test Status icons to match the ones from the Source Factory.
- ✧ In the Test/Check Source(s) screen the user has the possibility of adding personalized logon details. Also can set a timeout on the search.
- ✧ Create the certificates directory for new applications.

### 12.2.7 Muse Control Center

- ✧ Pass some more paths/parameters for resolveVariables in Ant task and in the FTP task.
- ✧ Email task: logs are attached in a single archive.
- ✧ Source Package Upgrade algorithm modification – added another IF (IF Source is not working). Thus the user has the option not to upgrade the Source Packages that are working.
- ✧ Alerts task are able to configure the From address field of the alert emails.
- ✧ Source Checker task modifications to Produce a summary at the end of run which is also available via the SUMMARY metavariable to other tasks.

### 12.2.8 Muse Control Center

- ✧ modulesutil.jar is sometimes built without a version in the journal.txt.

### 12.2.9 Muse HTTP Server

- ✧ Display a nice error when the maximum number of threads in the server is reached.

### 12.2.10 Muse Proxy and Navigation Manager

- ✧ Muse Proxy now has a session mechanism built inside. The session is used to keep the data that otherwise would be kept in user's browser as cookies.
- ✧ Tiny URL functionality is introduced in with a new filter in Muse Proxy that generates and re-constructs tiny URLs from long URLs that are normally trimmed by certain browsers. Also the code in the modifyURLsFormMNM method (called by ICE and bridges) is now using the Muse Proxy Tiny URL new service for longer URLs and for the ones that needs Post.

### 12.2.11 Muse XMLDB Management System

- ✧ XML DB managers are now an interface + an implementation class.

### 12.2.12 Muse Source Factory

- ✧ Muse Registration Service: additional filters for the Serial Number list:
  - ✧ filter by version
  - ✧ filter by date (build date to be between given start/end dates)
  - ✧ filter on every field of MRR (only one input, but will scan all fields in MRR for a match)
- ✧ Change the InfoBase servlet structures to support AJAX.
- ✧ Added repeatable fields editing.
- ✧ Tests failed with 'Authentication failed' do not count in final test status of a Source.
- ✧ Added new SAR fields:
  - ✧ DESCRIPTION (contains TEXT, FROM, LOCATION)
  - ✧ repeatable 2. CLASSIFICATION (type=UDC,DDC - type attribute values to be editable by meta user) - repeatable
  - ✧ KEYWORDS
  - ✧ SUBJECT\_SPECTRUM (type attribute values to be editable by meta user) - repeatable



---

### 12.2.13 Muse Connectors Generator

- ✧ CDF Debugger: Added visual representation of parsings. Thus the user can visually see what data from the HTML page (browser/source view) the parsing extracted.
- ✧ Add possibility for the generated connectors to load custom profile properties.

### 12.2.14 Muse Serial Number Encoder

- ✧ For some Serial Numbers lifespan is not correctly loaded from the Registration Service.

## 12.3 Notes:

---

### 12.3.1 Muse System

- ✧ All manuals are written in DocBook and when building Muse, PDF documents which respects the MuseGlobal Template are generated.



# 13.0

## Changes in Muse 2.1.0.1 Release

**Release Date:** 2006.04.17

### 13.1 Notes:

---

#### 13.1.1 Muse System

- ☞ All the code has been made XML parser independent. This will ensure that in the future we can easily switch to using other XML parser then crimson. We are creating a new build because this implied many changes in all the code from all the products. This build is aimed only for our internal servers in order to upgrade them to the XML parser independent code. Thus, specific New Features:, which are now build using the parser independent code will be easily deployed on our servers.



# 14.0

## Changes in Muse 2.1.0.0 Release

**Release Date:** 2006.03.09

### 14.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 14.1.1 Muse Setup

- ✎ In the registration process, if the user didn't checked the 'Online registration' option, Muse Setup displayed the Registration Failed Screen. Now it displays information on how to perform registration at a later time.

#### 14.1.2 ICE Modules

- ✎ Stylesheets for Z39.50 sources are now supporting queries where multi-word search attributes are involved. The search term for the Z3950 server will contain the structure attribute s=6 (multi word list).

#### 14.1.3 Muse Control Center

- ✎ Some of the fields from the web interface were not taken in consideration (Script -> Custom Parameters, Ant -> Defined Properties, Alerts -> Keystore, Password)

#### 14.1.4 Muse HTTP Server

- ✎ When a request for a CGI file was made (file name matching \*.cgi pattern) a NullPointerException was displayed back.

#### 14.1.5 Muse Source Factory



- ✧ downloadSourcePackage() checks that the access details used for login have access to the Source Package asked to be downloaded.

#### 14.1.6 Muse Search Query Translator Generator

- ✧ Stylesheet is now generated in the default XSL path from ICESQTG settings. Until now it was generated in the default DSD path from ICESQTG settings which was not correct.

### 14.2 New Features:

---

#### 14.2.1 ICE Modules

- ✧ New Jitterbug key - TermsExtractorKey - used for term extractions. The key extends the given record with the most important word sequences. The word sequences are weighted based on frequency and on the length of the sequence (for example a single word appearing 5 times is less important than a two word sequence appearing 4 times)

#### 14.2.2 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✧ MAC displays the list of sources for addition into applications from the Global Source Library.
- ✧ An unlimited number of sources can be updated at once (up to how many sources the user has in the application). Previously, sources could be updated only in batches of 25.
- ✧ When checking a source the user has the possibility to choose a timeout period for the source check to be forcefully finished.
- ✧ Update system level SEARCH.xml when navigating in the Maintain Sources tab. If SEARCH.xml was not updated, then in a clean Muse install, warnings were obtained when Sources were updated from SF.

#### 14.2.3 Muse Search Query Translator Generator

- ✧ Generate LINKS section in DSD files (if it doesn't exist) containing links to CPB/PMF files.
- ✧ Generate CPB and PMF files
- ✧ Added truncation support
- ✧ Added multiword support

# 15.0

## Changes in Muse 2.0.0.3 Release

**Release Date:** 2006.02.23

### 15.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 15.1.1 Muse HTTP Server

- There have been some strange issues with certain browsers that sent data after the socket had been closed by the server and then the browser reports an error page instead of the desired HTML page. To prevent this one can now configure the `socketCloseDelay` parameter for the desired Connector in the `${MUSE_HOME}/http/conf/contexts.xml`. The value for `socketCloseDelay` parameter is specified in milliseconds.

### 15.2 New Features:

---

#### 15.2.1 ICE Modules

- Now when new SSL certificates are added in the `${MODULES_HOME}/jssecacerts` file the ICE server is no longer required to be restarted. ★ Now the SSL certificates needed by an SP can be specified in the `SSL_CERTIFICATES` field from SP profile. The certificates specified in this field are automatically packed up at SP build time, included inside the SP and used at runtime. If for an SP there are SSL certificates specified in the `SSL_CERTIFICATES` field from profile then the `${MODULES_HOME}/jssecacerts` file is no longer used when running that SP.

#### 15.2.2 Muse Admin Bridge

- Update the Admin Consoles (MAC, MMC, MSC, MAC Standard) to be able to edit the `SSL_CERTIFICATES` field in Source profiles.



- ✎ Update the Admin Consoles to permit editing of the Pre-mapping entries for search attributes for sources packages.

### 15.2.3 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✎ Now another rewriting proxy (e.g. EzProxy) could not be chained with Muse Navigation Manager. If a page rewritten by the Muse Navigation Manager contains URLs which are formed using the Muse JavaScript function "url2Muse" and this page is passed over to the rewriting proxy (e.g. EzProxy) then the links formed using the url2Muse function will work fine. The fix consisted in dynamically obtaining from JavaScript of the browser host:port and storing them in the `_mmmHost_` javascript variable written into the page by Muse Navigation Manager.

### 15.2.4 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✎ When the maximum configured number of worker threads in Muse Proxy was reached, new connections were simply closed. Now, Muse Proxy displays an error messages to the client ("Muse Proxy Server is too busy at the moment and cannot service your request. Please try again later. Please contact your Muse System administrator to increase the maximum number of simultaneous connections allowed.") then closes connection.

# 16.0

## Changes in Muse 2.0.0.2 Release

**Release Date:** 2006.02.09

### 16.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 16.1.1 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service

- ✧ Correctly handles UTF-8 templates and stylesheets, that is the Freemarker templates and the stylesheets containing UTF-8 encoded characters are correctly interpreted and rendered.

#### 16.1.2 ICE Server

- ✧ Remove the Java Sun implementation specific details. Do not use implementation specific objects. This ensure that the ICE Server will run on IBM Java Virtual Machine too.
- ✧ ICE Messages could have got mixed up under high load (i.e. the synchronization at the level of message is not respected during race conditions). The method sendMessage(clientSocket, message) from ICEConnect class is now synchronized and there is no longer any possibility for the messages to get mixed up.

#### 16.1.3 ICE Modules

- ✧ SEARCH module - If none of the search targets are started (various reason - e.g. ISR file not found) the result set gets created empty (0 records).
- ✧ SourceRanking is now reporting its status.

#### 16.1.4 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✧ On the Select/List all Hosts tab, a number of the Sources (Defunct and Requested Sources) had two checkboxes next to the name in the Source column.



- ✎ When checking sources, use targetID to identify sources instead of moduleName. moduleName is a human readable name for the source.
- ✎ Muse Admin Bridge works correctly with IBM JVM, using SSL.

#### 16.1.5 Muse HTTP Server

- ✎ XmlServletOutputStream.print() method now writes UTF-8, as it was mangling the characters in the output stream.
- ✎ Muse HTTP Server works correctly with IBM JVM, using SSL.

#### 16.1.6 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✎ Authentication is now done based on the remote port also. This allows one to deny connecting through proxy to well known service ports such as SSH, FTP, SMTP, etc. Denied by default the following ports for all users: 20,21,22,23,25.

#### 16.1.7 Muse Source Factory

- ✎ Lists in the interface now display filters at the bottom on empty lists. Before, if you got to an empty list by filtering down the list you were not able to get back because you couldn't reset the filters.

#### 16.1.8 Muse Connectors Generator

- ✎ Corrected a potential bug regarding marker initialization in functions.
- ✎ Corrected a bug appearing when generating a do while and the if transformed contains an instruction altering the condition.
- ✎ In Citation Wizard corrected backslash duplication algorithm, corrected a bug appearing at the last source removal and updated sourceArea after editing a source. Also removed quotes from mappings.
- ✎ Replaced String.replaceAll with a custom function when dealing with snippets.
- ✎ Added read from error stream in cases when only downloaded page is saved and we have no parsings.

#### 16.1.9 Muse Serial Number Encoder

- ✎ Tracking Number could go below zero. When changing Tracking Number the SN is now also cleared.



## 16.2 New Features:

### 16.2.1 Muse Setup

- ✎ Use the new Muse Registration Service for registration.

### 16.2.2 ICE Server

- ✎ When converting from Muse query type to the ISR query truncation attributes are added when certain wildcards patterns are recognized. The truncation attributes are left, right, leftright and regexp.
- ✎ MNM Rewriting is carried out at the ICE Level. Actually there was no modification in the ICE Code as this could be done transparently using the ICE user properties specified in the profile.xml of the application. The following application properties USE\_NAVIGATION\_MANAGER, NAVIGATION\_MANAGER\_HOST, NAVIGATION\_MANAGER\_PORT are used in order to specify the MNM settings. Besides this each source profile contains the NAVIGATION\_MANAGER\_MODE entry in order to specify the matching patterns.
- ✎ Verify the three new serial.properties limits: maximum number of Muse applications in the system; maximum number of concurrent ICE sessions; maximum number of SPs per application.
- ✎ Add support for limiters in the ISR query and in the ISR converters: ICEMuse2ISR, ICEOCLC2ISR, ICEScan2ISR.
- ✎ Add support for multi-word in the ISR query and in the ISR converters: ICEMuse2ISR, ICEOCLC2ISR, ICEScan2ISR.
- ✎ Created an ICEConstants class to store various constants, for example COPYRIGHT which is then used by each product in turn to display the copyright string.
- ✎ Use an XML Document Builder pools in order to optimise the speed of creating XML Documents. This XML pool could be tuned from ICECore.xml configuration file using the new elements.

### 16.2.3 ICE Modules

- ✎ Updated the ICEHttpConnector class to add support for gzip and deflate content encodings.
- ✎ Updated the ICEHttpConnector class and now it implements support for handling the records created by the connector by managing internally a list of records and taking care internally of the timeSlice when sending the list to ICE (e.g. the method sendRecord(ICERRecord)).
- ✎ Now when ICE is run with Java 1.5 or later the value of the READ\_TIME\_OUT field from the Source Package profile is used and the value of this field overrides the "sun.net.client.defaultConnectTimeout" and "sun.net.client.defaultReadTimeout" parameters



which are set in the ICE Server start up script. On Java 1.4 the old mechanism which uses global connection and read time out values for all the URLConnection objects created is still in place as Java 1.4 does not support individual connection and read timeout for every URLConnection object created, but only a global setting at java virtual machine level.

- ✧ Move the Navigation Manager Re-writing from Bridge sides to the ICE Server side, namely to the module side. Re-writing is carried out based on the application properties located in the `${APPLICATION_HOME}/profile.xml`: `USE_NAVIGATION_MANAGER`, `NAVIGATION_MANAGER_HOST` and `NAVIGATION_MANAGER_PORT` and also based on the `NAVIGATION_MANAGER_MODE` located in the source profile.
- ✧ Automatically added `AUTHORIZATION` and `PROXY_AUTHORIZATION` fields to the record when necessarily.
- ✧ General mechanism for search index remapping and for describing the search capabilities of a source. Added two configuration entries in the source profiles: `CPB` The capabilities file name that describes the search capabilities. `CPB` and `PMF` The Pre-mapping file name that offers the possibility for pre-mapping attributes before applying the `ISR` stylesheet.

#### 16.2.4 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✧ Created Muse Source Console manual.
- ✧ Restrict source group IDs to a maximum of 32 chars.
- ✧ During SP installation/upgrade the `NAVIGATION_MANAGER_MODE` field from the Source Profile is merged with the corresponding field from the source profile.
- ✧ Screen for Banded retrieval configuration.

#### 16.2.5 Muse Control Center

- ✧ Pack new files into Source Packages (capabilities and pre-mapping files).

#### 16.2.6 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✧ Muse Proxy can now be used in multiple IPs configurations, in ASP Environments. Made a shell script to assist users in setting up multiple IPs. Script has it's own manual and all files (script and manual) are under `${MUSE_HOME}/proxy/tool`.

#### 16.2.7 Muse Source Factory

- ✧ New Muse Registration Service was created, for easy maintenance of Muse Serial Numbers and easy Muse Registration (online). This service is also accessible by partners from the Source Factory web interface. The Serial Number Encoder and Muse Setup rely on this service.
- ✧ Show 'Last update time' (time when the last repack of Source Packages was made) on all pages in

the Source Factory web interface.

- ✎ InfoBaseConnect now knows to connect to Source Factory over SSL.
- ✎ Test status changes to better reflect tested vs non tested sources, better reflect aging of tests. Re-designed the test status icons.
- ✎ Automatically create initial DB structure based on templates found on disk instead of hardcoded strings from code.

### 16.2.8 Muse Builder

- ✎ Web Interface Builder now accepts custom color schemes. There are a variety of colors a user can change in the created Web Interface.

### 16.2.9 Muse Connectors Generator

- ✎ Added CLEAR instruction and instructions to header parsings.
- ✎ Added instruction at the level of the individual loop field and made the loop field value available as a variable (named the same as the loop field).
- ✎ Added inner loop fields.
- ✎ Made the rules for loop fields not mandatory.
- ✎ Added stopConnectorIfStGTest for estimate as an expression.
- ✎ Changed snippets accordingly to the new format.
- ✎ Modified the ICERRecord operations accordingly with the new format.
- ✎ Used ErrorMessage transmitted from authenticator.
- ✎ Added a hint when detecting an incorrect return.
- ✎ Integrated the CDF debugger in builder. Debugging is for now supported on approximately 80% of possible CDF language instructions (most frequent ones). For the rest of 20% the work is still in progress. Also the java reflection mechanism has to be improved to find the most specific method.

### 16.2.10 Muse SOAP Bridge

- ✎ Muse SOAP Bridge Client was moved to its own subdirectory (`${MUSE_HOME}/soap/client`).

### 16.2.11 Muse Serial Number Encoder

- ✎ Integration with Muse Registration Service. It is now possible to register a serial number in InfoBase (including IP, lifespan), to extend a serial number (IP, lifespan) in InfoBase, to retrieve the customers list from InfoBase. Also added a Note entry in the interface that gets stored along with



the SN/Serial Properties in the Muse Registration database.

- ✧ Accomodate the three new serial.properties limits: maximum number of Muse applications in the system; maximum number of concurrent ICE sessions; maximum number of SPs per application.

## 16.3 Notes:

---

### 16.3.1 Muse System

- ✧ Most of the Muse Products (ICE Server, HTTP Server, Proxy Server, all the Bridges) are able to run on IBM Java Virtual Machine.
- ✧ The log mechanisms of all the products allows for a timely rolling. This is possible both in the cases where ICELog is used and in the cases where log4j is used. For ICELog the new configuration element, LOG\_TIME\_INTERVAL, is to be used to specify the number of hours between rotations. For log4j the daily roll over parameter (DR) is to be used.

# 17.0

## Changes in Muse 2.0.0.1 Release

**Release Date:** 03.11.2005

### 17.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 17.1.1 Muse Servlet

- ✎ Use toUTF8() for the Session Properties names and values. This way we deal correctly with all the unicode characters that are making up the session properties values.

#### 17.1.2 ICE Server

- ✎ More explanatory messages in case of licensing problems. The e-mail now contains the class type and message for both the thrown Exception and the Exception Cause (but it does not contain the stack trace).

#### 17.1.3 ICE Modules

- ✎ For the SourceRanking module the following bug was fixed: when all the sources with a middle priority were quicker and finishes all the records to be sent, then the lower priority records were brought in before the highest priority ones.

#### 17.1.4 Muse Control Center

- ✎ If the checkbox for enabling the default (global) ICE server is enabled, the custom ICE server and port are no longer mandatory (and viceversa).
- ✎ Extended the message displayed when an error occurs while loading the task configuration file. Now it also displays a short text message and the class of the Exception.
- ✎ Added timeout for connecting to ICE through SSL. Before, when the remote endpoint was not



SSL enabled, the SSL connection locked. Now, when reaching the timeout the connection ends.

#### 17.1.5 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✧ In encodeHTML function from MuseProxyHTMLUtils skip if the first characters that are not ASCII. Some pages come with strange characters at the beginning (but the reply is text/html) and because of this the page was interpreted and rewritten as a JavaScript, which generated a very strange code.
- ✧ The FrameSet filter was modified to handle redirect replies.
- ✧ Fixed the unEscapeString function from MuseProxyHTMLUtils to be applied only on "" and \" chars.
- ✧ Fixed the default path for configuration files of Proxy Filters computed by FilterManager (in UNIX systems, though the configuration file exists, it wasn't loaded).
- ✧ The content of the incoming pages is now uncompressed for the following types of content type: text/html, text/css and application/x-javascript.
- ✧ In MuseProxyUtils, modified the function encodeCECookie to encode the Cookie domain also, not just the path (this was necessarily as long as the MNM looks for the Cookie domain now, not just for Cookie path).
- ✧ The NavigationFilter and HeaderMuseCookieFilter send cookies only if their domain matches the request domain also, not just the path.
- ✧ Added the HttpCookie class to handle the Cookie objects. Very useful to read the cookies directly from the HTTP Headers and to make use of all their attributes, like: domain, path, expiration date, etc.
- ✧ Make improvements to the HTTP redirect mechanism. All redirects are now logged along with the name of filter that generated them.

#### 17.1.6 Muse Source Factory

- ✧ Started using the latest eXist snapshot (20050805).

#### 17.1.7 Muse Serial Number Encoder

- ✧ A warning is displayed in the Lifespan tab if the serial.properties file does not have a lifespan field defined, that is the serial.properties is a pre 1.2.0.1 version.

### 17.2 New Features:

---

### 17.2.1 ICE Server

- ✎ The ICE Server will not start if the lifespan is not defined in the serial.properties file – this is a the oretically security strengthen.
- ✎ Added new login module, named ICELoginModuleXMLDB. The modules is used to authenticate a user against a password file that is located in an XML database. This Login Module recognizes the passwords option in jaas.config file.

### 17.2.2 ICE Modules

- ✎ Now when the connector is interrupted because the period specified through the JVM parameter "sun.net.client.defaultReadTimeout" exceeds, no longer it is displayed to the user an "The process has been interrupted" error, but instead a "Read time out" error.
- ✎ Updated the ICEHttpConnector class to calculate and log the network time, the processing time, the time until first record is retrieved, the bytes sent and the bytes received.
- ✎ SourceRanking – extension to support the specification of a group made by the rest of the sources. The attribute definition="rest|inline" is to be used for allowing to specify the group with the rest of the sources not appearing in the inline specified groups. Backward compatibility (when no definition attribute is present) remains available.
- ✎ SourceRanking – extension for explicit priority specification. The attribute priority="positive integer" should be used for this. The highest priority is 1. Backward compatibility remains available that is, if no priority is found than that group is treated as having the next available priority (depends on the physical order of GROUPs and on the – highest priority number – found in the configuration file).

### 17.2.3 Muse Control Center

- ✎ Add internationalization support. The user is now able to select the font for the desktop interface. Also the task name and description can be set in any language.
- ✎ The user may specify parameter values for all the Infobase commands defined in the InfoBase type tasks.

### 17.2.4 Muse Source Factory

- ✎ Modulesutil.jar can be downloaded from the Source Factory web interface.
- ✎ The latest update date of Muse Source Packages is displayed on the first page displayed after login into Source Factory.
- ✎ The InfoBase version number is displayed on the Welcome Screen.
- ✎ Customers can now login into Source Factory with personal user name and password and manage



their source groups and obtain informations about Muse Source Packages.

- ✦ Add support for Source Groups Management. Partners can edit their own source groups, and edit their customers' source groups as well.

### 17.2.5 Muse Serial Number Encoder

- ✦ Incremented version to 0.0.0.8.
- ✦ Added support for scrolling the serial number if it is too long to be displayed on the interface.

## 17.3 Notes:

---

### 17.3.1 Muse System

- ✦ Changed the template of all Muse documents to a new layout, more printer friendly.
- ✦ For Intermediary Builds Version use the last 2 least significant digits from the version number instead of using the string 'Build x'.



# 18.0

## Changes in Muse 2.0.0.0 Release (Developed under 1.2.0.2)

**Release Date:** 17.08.2005

### 18.1 Bug Fixes:

#### 18.1.1 Muse System

- ☞ Upgraded the jakarta-regexp package from version 1.2 to 1.3. The package was used in almost all products. The new version brings Bug Fixes: and enhancements.
- ☞ All start/stop/InstallService/UninstallService scripts make use of the JAVA\_HOME variable if it is set in the system. If the environment variable is not set then use the java executable in the PATH.
- ☞ All products that require at least Java 1.4, directly or through another package, don't start if they are run with Java < 1.4. An explanation is printed on the console and the program terminates.
- ☞ Reviewed the manuals and stated more clear the supported shells.

#### 18.1.2 Muse Setup

- ☞ Revised Install Services behaviour. Corrected some panel texts which were wrongly saying what was happening at that time.
- ☞ Uninstall program prints a notice if the current user cannot uninstall services and services are installed, instructing how to first uninstall services as administrator, then finishes.

#### 18.1.3 ICE Server

- ☞ ICEClassLoader handles resource loading too - it overrides the getResourceAsStream methods from the URLClassLoader. The classloader takes into account that if any of the JAR files from its classpath is updated, then it performs a refresh. The bug manifested when searching after a source



package was updated. The following error was obtained only on some OSes: "Cannot perform target instruction: Style sheet error: ISR.target.xml (The system cannot find the resource specified)"

#### 18.1.4 ICE Modules

- ✎ The INSERT module now accepts parameters same as the ResultSets module does (mark, start, perPage, displayDuplicates).
- ✎ New INSERT module for inserting into RefWorks.
- ✎ In ICEJitterbugKey added an workaround when the URL Path is empty. The URL Path must contain at least the "/" character.
- ✎ Add the record hit to the ranking key. Helps sorting records with equal ranking keys.

#### 18.1.5 Muse Web Bridge

- ✎ Incremented version to 0.0.8.4.
- ✎ SignOff resets 'useProperties' to false or to the value of the 'useProperties' variable in the HTTP request, if present.

#### 18.1.6 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✎ Revised Info Base connectivity errors and the error messages, and considered all errors when connecting to Local Info Base not-fatal.
- ✎ A GIB error was issued when you went to Status and you had no sources in the application. In method getSOURCESStatus check if application has no sources, before querying GIB.
- ✎ The MAC entry screen was also updated to conform with latest look and feel.
- ✎ All Muse Admin commands are now returning an execution status.

#### 18.1.7 Muse Control Center

- ✎ MuseCenterTaskConnectorChecker: Use the Source ID instead of Source Name in order to keep track of received records and estimate for a particular source.
- ✎ Display task description without altering any Muse style variables.
- ✎ Add support for task properties. The properties are used to resolve task variables, e.g. \${MUSE\_CENTER\_HOST}.
- ✎ MuseCenterAntTask: Added setter for ant project properties. Uses 'setProperty' instead of 'setUserProperty' for setting the -D style properties.

### 18.1.8 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ☞ Check for multiple Content-Type entries in the HEAD section of the response. Do what a browser does, and consider the last content type.

### 18.1.9 ICE Tools

- ☞ In ICEPackageBuilder changed the mode of detection of up to date status for a package. Up to now it used individual resource revisions (versions) instead of timestamps. These revisions are now retrieved from the journal file. Also, profiles for authenticators were not packed in the SP. Now file existence detection uses case sensitive checks. Add support for multiple stylesheet entries in the connector profile.

### 18.1.10 Muse Source Factory

- ☞ In SAR/DAR list views, when no records were shown in the list, still an empty record was shown.
- ☞ Additional permissions were needed for InfoBase Bridge when Muse was running under a balanced environment.

### 18.1.11 Muse Source Factory

- ☞ Source repack failed if the SAR record existed, but the AHR/SAR record didn't.
- ☞ MuseInfoBase servlet initialization was always rewriting the meta documents. It should write them in case they are not there.

### 18.1.12 Muse Connectors Generator

- ☞ Check if a variable is used as having different types and issue an error message when this happens.
- ☞ Changed the default horizontal table headers parsing source to be the entire record not the entire page.
- ☞ Perform grammar checking before generating a connector.

## 18.2 New Features:

---

### 18.2.1 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service



- ✎ userAddress is available as a Freemarker variable and stores the remote user address.

### 18.2.2 Muse Setup

- ✎ Added SourceChecker.tsk/SourceChecker.tsk.default file to center.
- ✎ Added SEARCH.xml/SEARCH.xml.default file to \$MODULES\_HOME/profiles.
- ✎ Added Muse Connectors Generator and Muse Search Query Translator Generator (SQTG) products.
- ✎ \$MODULES\_HOME/jssecacerts file is merged at installation time.
- ✎ Installation of custom bridges is done from the setup program (in case you have such a custom bridge included in your S/N). Previously this needed to be done at hand after the installation.

### 18.2.3 Muse Search

- ✎ New mgbcheck application that will be used to check sources and feed test history records in SF for all sources MGB has access to.

### 18.2.4 ICE Server

- ✎ ICELoginModuleLDAP can extract fields from the LDAP user record and store them for future use in the ICE Session. This is done using its configuration file to specify the name of the LDAP fields and the corresponding mappings into the ICE Session local properties.
- ✎ Improvements to the script language and the script interpreter: added 'this' as a context variable which points to the 'com.edulib.ice.modules.SCRIPT' instance that runs the current script; added support for ClassLoaders when creating new class instances; declaring a VARIABLE without creating an instance of it first; SET now supports fully qualified processing modules.
- ✎ Split the Ranking process into two phases: computing the key values and adding them to the record and performing the actual ranking. There exists the possibility to specify multiple Ranking keys that are to be computed and added to the record and one Ranking key that will be used in the Ranking process.
- ✎ ResultSets may be saved in the workroom after performing the sign-in. This was implemented by chaining the workrooms one to another. We have a base workroom, that is created upon user logon in an application and it is shared for all the temporary resultSets by all users that perform sign-in after logging on under that application.
- ✎ ICEShutdown reads the control port from the configuration file. The ICE control port is taken in the following order from: 1) the command line -p <control port>, 2) the configuration file ICE server port+1, 3) the hardcoded value 2504+1.

### 18.2.5 ICE Modules

- ✧ Improved the citation parsing package. Now all the field extractors have methods for specifying the pattern which matched, the string on which the pattern matched and the substring of the input string which was actually matched. These methods will be used for debugging purpose.
- ✧ Created the ICEParameterReader class which handles the parameter reading of a given processing module. The processing module which uses this class can also easily define its own processing of additional parameters.
- ✧ Reorganized the Z3950 module in order to be easily extended for additional record fields processing.
- ✧ New SavedSearches module to deal with SavedSearches.
- ✧ SEARCH module profile (SEARCH.xml) at system level does not contain any sources listed.
- ✧ Download time for the results page and records processing time are now recorded in the statistics log – this allows for computing connectors statistics for the network times and for the Muse processing times.

### 18.2.6 ICE Scripts

- ✧ New Alerts.xml ICE script that implements whole Alerts logic.
- ✧ New InsertMarkedRecords.xml ICE script (based on GetMarkedRecords.xml) that passes the records for insertion to a list of targets.

### 18.2.7 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ Implement Search History using SearchHistoryItems stored in the searchHistory vector inside a Freemarker session. The new action methods are: doHistoryList, doHistorySave and doHistoryDelete.

### 18.2.8 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ saveToDisk knows to save files into three formats: PC (CRLF line terminator), MAC (CR line terminator), UNIX (LF line terminator).
- ✧ Extended API for Alerts/Saved Searches support. Added doSavedSearch method.
- ✧ New look and feel for logon page.

### 18.2.9 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✧ Added API for getConfigOptionsFile, updateConfigOptionsFile. The API can be used to edit



Freemarker application options in a consistent manner.

- ✧ Source Package version is displayed and used for download/install conditions.
- ✧ Added a new permission type, UserPermission. Added new logic permissions: Manage Muse AAS Users, Manage Muse InfoBase Users, Manage Muse Proxy Users, Manage Muse OpenURL Users, Manage Muse Enrich Users, Manage Muse Center Users.
- ✧ Implemented a mechanism to give warnings that are displayed to the end user. Non-fatal LIB errors are issued as warnings.
- ✧ Added API methods for: backupSourcePackages, cleanAppSourceRelatedFiles, mergeAppSourceProfile, restoreSourcePackages. The methods are used for upgrades of Source Packages. The upgrades can be programmed in an automatic manner using Muse Control Center.

### 18.2.10 Muse Control Center

- ✧ New Alerts task that handles alerts set up by users in Muse Applications.
- ✧ New SourceChecker and MGBSourceChecker tasks to periodically check sources and feed results into InfoBase. First task is for LIB, second one is to be run on GIB machine.
- ✧ New "Source Packages Upgrade" task that allows Muse System administrators to schedule automatic Sources Packages updates.
- ✧ New 'center' user created for accessing Muse Control Center web interface. Previously the administrator user was used.
- ✧ New Source Packages Upgrade task to perform Source Packages upgrade for the applications. All the existing external dependencies for a Source Package are removed – except the profile, which is merged, with the one from Info Base. There is still development work for the Center Web Interface.
- ✧ Loading a '.tsk' configuration file in the web interface had no 'Browse' support. The user had to know the full path of the '.tsk' file to be loaded. Added "browse files" in "load task" page.

### 18.2.11 Muse Control Center

- ✧ All source packages have a version attached. The journal file for each source package version is kept in the CVS tree.
- ✧ Added a SearchXMLChecker utility class, to be run before package building process to ensure SEARCH.xml integrity.
- ✧ Used a Java CVS API to connect to CVS.

### 18.2.12 Muse HTTP Server

- ✧ Changed the look and feel for the default web pages.

### 18.2.13 Muse XMLDB Management System

- ✎ Added new XmlDBHashtable utility object (stores a Hashtable into an XML document in the XML DB.)
- ✎ Added a PersonalIDIndex object that keeps a link between an application and all its associated personal IDs.
- ✎ Added API for managing SavedSearches/Alerts.

### 18.2.14 Muse Statistics Monitor

- ✎ New analysis module that deals with Time Breakdown of Muse vs Source Response Time.

### 18.2.15 ICE Tools

- ✎ New tool (UpdatePatternsJavaForm) for extracting citation patterns from Java code and writing them in generator/patternJavaForms.properties file.
- ✎ New tool (AntDistTester) callable from ant that would check and report based on the dist tree these problems: 1. file size in dist differs from the file size in the muse tree 2. file is in dist tree but not in muse tree.

### 18.2.16 Muse Source Factory

- ✎ All source packages have a version attached. The version is imported into SF and displayed in SF interface.
- ✎ The CSV importer tool is more flexible with the new 'update' mode that allows one to mass-update fields in SF records.
- ✎ Record ID is editable.
- ✎ SF interface enhancements: new filters (source ID, Host, Ownership), 'All Records' button for no filtering.
- ✎ New filter: Status.
- ✎ Field attributes from METADATA section can be overwritten on a per record basis.
- ✎ Development Status Codes marked as 'notAutomaticUpdate' are not overwritten by repack.
- ✎ alt/main relations renamed to used for/use.
- ✎ Relations (use/used for, po/sub) can be created/edited/removed.

### 18.2.17 Muse Builder



- ✧ Muse Builder was built as a framework for developing utilities need by the Muse Team. It keeps inside it the common functions of an IDE. It was built by separating the framework functionality from Muse Web Interface Builder.
- ✧ The Output Pane allows for user feedback. For example errors can be displayed as links and when the user clicks on them the user is positioned exactly in the context.
- ✧ Icons and splash screen have been redesigned.
- ✧ Application toolbar tools have been redesigned, more page layouts have been added.
- ✧ Manual was updated to conform with latest interface changes.
- ✧ Plugins are more compact now (they reside in a .jar file only). For loading a plugin in Muse Builder a line defining the plugin has to be added to plugins.properties configuration file.
- ✧ Added support for internationalization.
- ✧ Added support for loading and saving unicode characters.

#### 18.2.18 Muse Connectors Generator

- ✧ Integration under Muse Builder framework. New set of icons have been made. Buttons for the Muse Builder toolbar.
- ✧ Added possibility to tokenize simultaneously from multiple sources. The delimiters are specified using parsing rules.
- ✧ Revised CG output when generating. Added an indication of progress (sequence of operations), dual messages (start/finish) and a notification of success/error of the operation at the end.
- ✧ Added the possibility of adding comments to each node in the tree. Thus you can add comments to clarify parts of CDE. The commented nodes are visually marked.
- ✧ Implemented Find/Find Next/Find Prev/Replace functionality.
- ✧ Added a limit to loop fields parsing and to repeated parsing. This way you can specify for them to finish parsing after N cycles.
- ✧ Added description for every language construct in the meta-language. The description appears as a tooltip.
- ✧ Perform grammar checking before generating a connector using minimum number of apparitions from meta-language.
- ✧ Added the Citation Parser Tool, to assist developers in parsing citation fields in connectors.
- ✧ Has an entry in the Serial Number.

#### 18.2.19 Muse Search Query Translator Generator

- ✧ It allows to be integrated under Muse Builder framework.
- ✧ Has it's own project directory and an entry in the Serial Number. Previously Muse SQTG was part



of the Muse Tools.

#### 18.2.20 Muse III Bridge

- ✖ New Bridge.

#### 18.2.21 MuseSearch Toolbar

- ✖ Project added to the Muse CVS tree.

### 18.3 Known Bugs:

---

#### 18.3.1 Muse Builder

- ✖ Deployment when having multiple projects is not working properly. It should deploy only the selected project to its deployment location but it is deploying only the last project from the list of opened projects.



# 19.0

## Changes in Muse 1.2.0.1 Release

**Release Date:** 05.05.2005

### 19.1 Bug Fixes:

#### 19.1.1 Muse Servlet

- ✎ Do not invalidate the HTTP session on an unsuccessful logon. This will destroy all the sessions of an user that logged on multiple times from different browser windows.
- ✎ Added encoding parameter for the displayFile action. This can be viewed as a feature but has been introduced in order to fix internationalized URLs problems (i18n URLs contains parameters with values representing a string of bytes encoded with '%'. But there is no information regarding the encoding that must be used to interpret this string of bytes. In some processing operations in JavaScript the URLs are decoded and then re-encoded. ISO-8859-1 is an encoding that assures `encode(decode(string)) == string`. UTF-8 is not a good encoding for doing this so we needed to specify a different encoding than UTF-8, hence the need for the encoding parameter)

#### 19.1.2 Muse Setup

- ✎ Discovered and fixed IS X bug - in the case of panels that displayed HTML from files, there appeared an error (IS error) that prevented the panel from being displayed: all HTML files displayed by the setup must contain only HTML tags written in lower case (e.g. `<body>` is recognized while `<BODY>` is not).
- ✎ Muse Applications Setup:
  - ✎ investigated build error - Muse Applications setup could not be built with IS X - the Java code for the Muse Applications setup panels was missing
  - ✎ added support for Java 1.5 detection
- ✎ Investigate InstallShield X setups on Java 1.3
  - ✎ cannot be built on Java 1.3 - at least Java 1.4 is required



- ✧ HTML display error on Java 1.3: if setup (built with 1.4) is ran using JRE 1.3, then the panels from the setup that display HTML content will produce a Java error. This will prevent those panels from being displayed.
- ✧ Build launchers
  - ✧ fixed build launchers (if Muse was installed on a different partition than InstallShield X, the build failed)
  - ✧ get parameters from the command line and pass them to IS
- ✧ Install Services Panel
  - ✧ discovered setup error: the Muse Proxy Server service stopping action was initiated, and then file copying of Muse Proxy Server files started. Because the state of the Muse Proxy Server service was not verified and the stopping action had not finished, overwriting of files could have failed on Windows.
  - ✧ launched the service stopping and uninstalling in a separate thread and synchronized the above thread with the interface thread
  - ✧ displayed " **Please wait...**" (together with 'Uninstalling <service name>') message during the stopping and uninstalling action. This was done using a busy state that each panel has. Previously when this operation was performed, the panel was freezed - no interface updates were performed.

### 19.1.3 ICE Server

- ✧ Fixed a very important bug in Muse - the navigation on full-text of the records that contain an ISBN and a URL (the ISBN is before the URL in the record representation) was not working. This bug has been introduced when we have done the improvement for re-writing for MNM all the URL multiple fields. The problem appears as both URL and ISBN are transformed into IDR/IDENTIFIER, and only the scheme attribute differs. The fix consists in code that is located both at the Muse Bridges and at ICE Server side where we have enhanced the `getFields(String fieldName)` method for the ICE XML Record in order to accept qualified filedNames (e.g. `IDENTIFIER[@scheme="URL"]`).
- ✧ Fixed a bug in `ICEConfiguration.resolveVariables(#)`: if one variable could not have been resolved then nothing was resolved.
- ✧ Improved FTP speed in the `com.edulib.ice.util.net` FTP package by making `CustomInputStream` extend a `BufferedInputStream` instead of `InputStream` for the Socket connection. The read operation was taking place 1 byte at a time because of this.
- ✧ ICE Unauthorized Install mails have the `serial.properties` file attached.
- ✧ The `ICELog` class used to perform the logging uses the `MessageFormat` java class to format messages logged to a configurable format. This `MessageFormat` class is not thread safe. Because of this the date formatting as appears in the log file could end up incorrect, or exceptions to be thrown. Synchronized the call to `MessageFormat.format()`.
- ✧ Implemented SSL encryption for ICE connections. This includes modifications of ICE and all ICE

clients: Muse Bridges, Muse Control Center, ICE Client. Tested on Windows & Linux and works OK.

- ✎ Change the condition for Java Version comparison in Java code such that we compare against version 1.3 instead of 1.4 (thus everything that is above Java 1.3 will be treated similarly).
- ✎ In ICEWorkroom when creating an empty resultSet also set its name correspondingly.
- ✎ Use crimson.jar version crimson-1.1.3 thus the behaviour of xml parser is the same both when running with Java 1.4 and Java 1.5.
- ✎ When writing a result set it is normalized by using our custom ICEXmlUtil.normalize() methods which eliminates the white spaces founded only in between tags.

#### 19.1.4 ICE Modules

- ✎ If DeDupe module is applied (with the same key) twice on a result set that is growing (e.g 1st time immediately after the search, and 2nd time immediately after performing more) the linked result sets are now "concatenated".

#### 19.1.5 Muse Web Bridge

- ✎ On Tabbed display the estimate for the corresponding source is now correctly rendered as it is in Progress. The problem was that the progress information coming from ICE didn't contain the targetID in order to get the estimate for the current source (for which we knew the targetID).

#### 19.1.6 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✎ Incremented version to 0.0.1.8.
- ✎ All parameters are converted to UTF-8 encoding.

#### 19.1.7 Muse Control Center

- ✎ Use Event Queues for Tasks because if the task is already running any addressed event is lost.

#### 19.1.8 Muse Control Center

- ✎ Take in account the aliases.properties files.
- ✎ When deleting the old source package .jar file, it is possible that the garbage collector didn't yet cleaned up old objects, and the file is still seen as opened. If this is the case and the delete fails, try and call garbage collector and then delete the file. Perform this operation at most RETRY\_TO\_DELETE times.
- ✎ A package is generated first into a temporary file name, and now the temporary file name is



generated using java API, and is different each time (previously it was hardcoded as tmp.jar)

- ✧ `NodeList.getLength()` was called in `for()` conditions. the `getLength()` method is very time consuming, so moved the call outside of the loop.
- ✧ Relevant parts of `aliases.properties` file is packed inside source packages.
- ✧ Global `aliases.properties` file can be taken from a jar file using syntax: `'/path/to/jar_file.jar!aliases.properties'`

### 19.1.9 Muse HTTP Server

- ✧ Incremented version to 1.2.0.1
- ✧ Added the property -  
`Djavax.xml.transform.TransformerFactory=com.icl.saxon.TransformerFactoryImpl` in the startup scripts in order to specify that the default XSLT processor is Saxon. Otherwise on some JVMs there are conflicts as they set this property to Xalan.
- ✧ If the context `docBase` does not exist on disk do not add the context. Log an error.
- ✧ `XmlConnectionHandler` sets an `errorTemplate` attribute to every XML request, and in case of error this `errorTemplate` is used to generate the XML error message.
- ✧ `DefaultErrorPage` - the servlet that responds to errors in Muse HTTP Server knows (based on the `errorTemplate` request attribute) to respond with XML error messages in case of XML requests.
- ✧ For XML connectors, when a session expired, it's associated socket was left open, if the client didn't closed it. Now the socket is closed when the session expires.
- ✧ Use a timeout when reading from socket, previously the request was read with no timeout (that means forever, so if the client wrote nothing, we just kept the socket open). A malicious client could 'eat' all sockets Muse HTTP Server could handle by just opening connections to server and writing nothing on them.
- ✧ `destroy()` method of servlets is not called on a graceful stop. Servlets weren't destroyed on a server stop. Now all contexts and their servlets are correctly destroyed.

### 19.1.10 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✧ Incremented version to 1.2.0.1
- ✧ In Muse Navigation Manager, `document.cookie` is rewritten instead of just `cookie` (document object is the only object which has a `cookie` member). At Ebsco sources (for Indiana University) there was a construct that was wrongly rewritten (`'var cookie;'`) because of this bug.
- ✧ The `open()` calls do not get rewritten unless they have parameters. Bug appeared at: Historical Abstracts, Child Abuse, Child Welfare & Adoption, World Shakespeare Bibliography Online.
- ✧ Add a CRLF between two statements that reside on the same line. If the former ends with `;` and the latter does not end with `;` IE issues an error message. When assigning values to multiline variables, keep the last end-of-line. This way the next statement will begin on the following line.

- ✧ In the EBrary filter if the URL contains two ? replace the last one with &.
- ✧ Chain to another proxy that requests authentication details (proxy username/proxy password).
- ✧ The second parameter of a setAttribute JS function is rewritten through urlD2Muse function. Fixes JS errors at Factiva source.
- ✧ In the setAttribute JS function rewriting if the second parameter was in quotes the quotes were not properly placed in the rewriting.
- ✧ In EBrary filter, if the URL contains two ? replace the last one by &. However, this was performed not only for URLs for EBrary source, as normal but for every URL that was passing through Muse Proxy. Now only EBrary URLs are altered.
- ✧ In MNM, the \_cPath\_() method written in JavaScript (that computes a MNM path based on the domain) didn't add a trailing / at the end. This caused some cookies to be set incorrectly and not be sent by the browser with the subsequent requests.
- ✧ In MNM, the 'src' bit is not always rewritten, it depends on the context. For example in a line 'var src;', the src (variable name) is not rewritten. Appeared at Factiva source.
- ✧ In MNM, in urlD2Link() JS method the MuseFirst marker was put all the time (in not rewritten URLs too). Now it is only put in rewritten URLs. Appeared at Factiva source.
- ✧ Modified stopMuseProxy scripts and InstallMuseProxyService.bat to use the new password encryption support. Before this password for administrator user was put in clear in the stop scripts.
- ✧ In MNM, fixJSPropertyUpdate() method remove the '!' from the beginning of the object. Appears in case of .document.location constructs.
- ✧ In MNM, skip commented lines in multiline assignments (lines starting with // ).
- ✧ Add support, in fixJSPropertyRead, for constructs of type: prefix + location.hostname + suffix. Here, only the location.hostname part should be rewritten (appeared at World Book Online and Nueva Enciclopedia sources).

#### 19.1.11 Muse XMLDB Management System

- ✧ XmlUtil.encryptString()/decryptString() methods padded the encrypted string, but the padding code was flawed. Now they perform no padding and rely on ICEPasswordUtil.encrypt()/decrypt() to perform the encryption and padding.

#### 19.1.12 Muse Statistics Monitor

- ✧ Forced JFreeChart to use an offscreen buffer (ChartPanel constructor). This resulted in greater speed when re-displaying the charts by using the offscreen buffer.
- ✧ Small typo in UI: find & replace "etriv" with "etrieve" ("Retrieve" & family)
- ✧ When adding a new DataSet activate all analysis modules by default (previously none was activated by default).



The DatePicker has a JDialog as parent window, instead of a Frame. By doing this the date picker will appear centered on screen instead in the top-left screen corner.

- ✎ Newly created datasets have now all the available analysis modules enabled by default.
- ✎ Modified the concept of LOCATION for a log file. Now a LOCATION is not only a path to a log resource, but it also carries login information. The structure of the .MDS (model data set) file has been changed. A <LOCATION> element will have the following structure:

```
<LOCATION>
  <USER_NAME>username</USER_NAME>
  <USER_PASSWORD>userpassword</USER_PASSWORD>
  <URL>the path to the log file</URL>
</LOCATION>
```

This will allow greater flexibility (the password can now be encrypted on the disk, the add/edit dialogs can now show asterisks instead of the plain password...)

- ✎ "Add Dir" and "Edit File" and "Edit URL" have now as parents, the DataSet window. This means that during ALT-TAB (on Windows platforms) these dialogs do not disappear anymore.
- ✎ Removed copyright notices from graphs.
- ✎ Incremented version to 0.1.5.
- ✎ All exceptions that were printed on the console are now logged in the log file instead.
- ✎ Changed color for the successful Logons serie from red to blue.
- ✎ In the configuration dialog for the "Date Filter", the calendars that show when clicking on dates are now centered and have as parents the main window.
- ✎ Add/Edit URL has its focus on the URL text field by default.
- ✎ Add File/Directory now remembers the last used directory.
- ✎ The table in any "Data Tabel" Panel supports sorting via clicking on table headers.
- ✎ Changed UI for "Add/Edit URL" from GridLayout to GridBagLayout to better support window resize. Also moved the URL field up in the window because it is more important than the others and it is mandatory.
- ✎ Changed "Main Analysis" Panel into "Logons" in the "Sessions Lifetime" analysis module.
- ✎ Created a new data set sends us directly to the edit dialog.
- ✎ Found redundant date parsing code for a log entry. When removed, the speed of the process of retrieving/filtering the data is now about 45% faster. The next table illustrates the benchmark:

Test	Time
with redundant code	approx 90s
without redundant code (CPU INTEL P3 @ 667MHz)	approx 50s

Table 1. Benchmark table



The local logs were about 26.7MB and the selected analysis module was "Memory Use".

- ✧ Clicking to edit a date in the Date Filter Editor opens the calendar and selects the currently selected date instead of today.
- ✧ The checkbox for analysis in monitor mode is now enabled only if the number of seconds is valid ( $>0$ ). Otherwise, it remains disabled.
- ✧ In Settings window fixed check for Muse Monitor log file. The old code assumed that the log file should already exist therefore you could not change the log file name to a non-existent file.
- ✧ In Settings window fixed check for Muse Monitor log format. An invalid format was throwing a RuntimeException which is now caught and a Message Box is shown saying that the format is invalid.
- ✧ The behaviour of the MuseMonitorConfigurationXmlDialog has been made transactional. The previous code was updating the system settings until an error was found and a rollback was not performed. Now the update is done only if everything is correct.
- ✧ Cleaned up the XML Serializer for the Muse Statistics Monitor configuration - used classes from iceutil package (ICEConfiguration), instead of using plain XML API.
- ✧ Locations of the ICECoreStatistics.log and MuseMonitor.log are no longer variable-resolved in the EDIT dialog.
- ✧ Broken the class hierarchy between MuseMonitorDataSetXml and MuseMonitorDataSetXmlDialog. Previously the list of datasets was a list of dialog windows. Now the list is just a list of data set objects.
- ✧ The Data Set Editor now correctly supports OK and Cancel. Previously, the changes were done live on a data set and there was no way to undo them (only by not saving the Data Sets File).
- ✧ Changed some dialogs in the Data Set editor (filter editor windows) to be transactional.
- ✧ The Muse Monitor Documentation was brought up to date (screenshots, log entries, sections describing new functionality that appeared).
- ✧ Found a mismatch between the ICECoreStatistics.log format for the STAT\_CONNECTORS\_STOP and the one expected by Muse Monitor. Now the ELAPSED period for a CONNECTOR is computed from the 2 timestamps for the STAT\_CONNECTORS\_START and STAT\_CONNECTORS\_STOP messages. This is because on STAT\_CONNECTORS\_STOP messages there is no elapsed time (still some minor testing required).
- ✧ Fixed a bug in main window where if the description of a data set was modified it was not updated in the lower part of the screen.
- ✧ Previously Create button for a data set created a data set and then it displayed the EDIT window. Pressing Cancel here was not deleting the newly created data set from the list. The new Data Set is kept iff the user presses OK in the Edit Data Set window.

### 19.1.13 ICE Tools



#### ✧ SQTG:

- ✧ For composed stylesheets, UI improvement to move up and down the files which compose the stylesheet.
- ✧ Found and fixed a bug in parser for "andnot" and "grouping" in the OPERATORS section of the DSD.
- ✧ Modified startSQTG scripts to pass arguments to java main class.
- ✧ Edit OPERATOR window focuses on MAP Name field. Still has OK as default handler for ENTER.
- ✧ The XSL generator for normal sources is now working properly (in both AND NOT cases).
- ✧ Fixed XSL generator for composed sources. Previously, when AND NOT is was not checked the generator was inserting AND instead of NOT. Now it works OK.
- ✧ Optimized code for retrieving the name of the first child of an XML node.
- ✧ In the Generate Stylesheet dialog if the file already existed the dialog was asking for overwrite confirmation even if the "Confirm overwrite if the file already exists" checkbox was checked.
- ✧ The default mapping for an attribute has been changed from #value to #urlencode(#value()).

### 19.1.14 Muse Builder

- ✧ Fixed a jelly bug in regard to \$ escaping. Dollar sign is used in jelly to interpret variables.
- ✧ Some exceptions were thrown by the serialization API that we use to store the settings on Java 1.4.0 but not on Java 1.4.1.

### 19.1.15 Muse Connectors Generator

- ✧ Corrected the bug with wrong xml encoding/decoding (wrong order when encoding and too much decoding).
- ✧ Added runnable to conditions from cycles parsing table fields and headers.
- ✧ Proposed an extension to table parsing to cover horizontal tables and cells containing more than one field and also urls.
- ✧ Added explicit field initialization in the record parsing loop. Before that, the initialization was made as for any variable and when more than one record parsing is present in a search function then the fields parsed in more than when cycle where initialized only once, outside those cycles. That was a bug.
- ✧ Added horizontal table header parsing language element inside record parsing.
- ✧ Added maxRequests and maxIdenticalRequests global variables to avoid overriding when using in a connector.
- ✧ Corrected a bug in editor that appeared when trying to edit a node after loading a file. The edit

action was failing in that case.

- ✎ Extended table fields parsing to permit to extract a field and an url from the same cell (not fully tested).
- ✎ Fixed a bug reported by Robert Chiras : "..the generated connector does not compute the description field. It does generate the code for finding that field but it doesn't set the variable description". The bug was introduced when I added type to rule element. This bug could be encountered in many places.

#### 19.1.16 Muse SOAP Bridge

- ✎ Fixed MuseSearch.wsdl file that contains the Muse SOAP Service description:
  - ✎ Changd queryStatement type to xsd:string.
  - ✎ Took out MuseSOAPBridge port.
  - ✎ Changed server from www.edulib.ro to www.museglobal.ro.
  - ✎ Changed servlet location from /muse/soap/MuseSOAP to /soap/servlet/MuseSOAP

#### 19.1.17 Muse SOAP Bridge

- ✎ start & perPage parameters were not used in the SOAP servlet. (start was hardcoded to 1 and perPage to 10).

#### 19.1.18 Muse Web2 Bridge

- ✎ Revised documentation and added a section in regard to starting the bridge using Muse HTTP Server as a Windows service.
- ✎ Client recognizes error in form

```
<MUSEWEB2-OUTPUT><ERROR><DATA>err
msg</DATA></ERROR></MUSEWEB2-OUTPUT>
```

#### 19.1.19 Muse ENCompass Bridge

- ✎ Revised documentation and added a section in regard to starting the bridge using Muse HTTP Server as a Windows service.
- ✎ Client recognizes error in form

```
<MUSEENCOMPASS-OUTPUT><ERROR><DATA>err
msg</DATA></ERROR></MUSEENCOMPASS-OUTPUT>
```



### 19.1.20 Muse Brodart Bridge

- Revised documentation and added a section in regard to starting the bridge using Muse HTTP Server as a Windows service.
- Client recognizes error in form

```
<MUSEBRODART-OUTPUT><ERROR><DATA>err  
msg</DATA></ERROR></MUSEBRODART-OUTPUT>
```

### 19.1.21 Muse Grokker Bridge

- Revised documentation and added a section in regard to starting the bridge using Muse HTTP Server as a Windows service.
- Client recognizes error in form .

```
<MUSEGROKKER-OUTPUT><ERROR><DATA>err  
msg</DATA></ERROR></MUSEGROKKER-OUTPUT>
```

## 19.2 New Features:

### 19.2.1 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service

- Created a new LoginModule to authenticate/create users in the PPMS. Depending on the createNewUser parameter the module will either compare user/password pairs against PPMS and return accordingly or will create them and return as authenticated.
- Created a new LoginModule to authenticate against a properties file. Authentication parameters may be specified in a configuration file along with the data to be retrieved from the properties file and sent to other LoginModules.
- Created a new LoginModule to authenticate against Athens service.
- Add IPv6 support for ICELoginModuleIP.

### 19.2.2 Muse Setup

- Muse Setup is now build using Install Shield X.
- Added lifespan message to registration preview panel. Modified needed classes.
- Muse Proxy Server Setup:
  - uses the same UID properties so it is treated by InstallShield as a Muse setup

- stripped all unnecessary parts from Muse Setup
- ✧ tested on Windows and Linux. Works OK.
- ✧ options will be recorded with name corresponding to .jar name of the setup, for example if the name of the setup is "product-setup.jar", then the name of the options file will be "product-options.txt". For Muse Proxy Server Setup the options file will be muse-proxy-setup.txt and the .jar name muse-proxy-setup.jar.
- ✧ Added .keystore files to Muse Setup- the next files where added to Muse Setup
  - ✧ brodart\brodart.keystore
  - ✧ center\center.keystore
  - ✧ encompass\encompass.keystore
  - ✧ grokker\grokker.keystore
  - ✧ mandarin\mandarin.keystore
  - ✧ soap\soap.keystore
  - ✧ use\ice\ice.keystore
  - ✧ web2\web2.keystore
  - ✧ web\web.keystore
  - ✧ z3950\z3950.keystore
- ✧ Removed support for Java 1.3 (Setup was previously requiring Java 1.3 or newer, now requires 1.4 or newer)
- ✧ When a root install of Muse is present, and a normal user tries to install Muse, logs are attempted to be written in root's installation of Muse.
- ✧ Some beans were placed first in the install sequence (but when using -goto <panel> they weren't executed). Make them startup beans (IS X feature).
- ✧ Console mode setup will test for the case when swing & awt fail and provide instructions.
- ✧ rc.muse script knows start/stop/restart parameters.
- ✧ Muse setup can now be build on Linux system too.
- ✧ Display corresponding sections from Upgrades.txt when upgrading.

### 19.2.3 ICE Server

- ✧ Control the session rate of creation - based on keeping all connection attempts in a queue until it is time to process them (the new ICESessionsController class is also involved). The delay between sessions creation is given by the new element DEFAULT\_SESSION\_START\_INTERVAL in the ICECore.xml file and its default value is 1000 ms.
- ✧ Control the maximum number of sessions. Reject all connections if the maximum number of



sessions is reached. The user will be notified by the following message "Sessions limit reached. Please try again later". The maximum number of sessions is given by the new element `MAX_CONCURRENT_SESSIONS` in the `ICECore.xml` file, the default value being 100. If `MAX_CONCURRENT_SESSIONS` is missing or is 0 then there is no limit upon sessions. There also exist the possibility to control the maximum number of concurrent sessions that a user can have. This is possible by using the new element `MAX_USER_CONCURRENT_SESSIONS` in the `ICECore.xml` - representing the default value for all ICE users and by using this new element `MAX_USER_CONCURRENT_SESSIONS` in the `application profile.xml` in order to override this default value. `ICECore.xml` comes with the default value 25 for `MAX_USER_CONCURRENT_SESSIONS`. If `MAX_USER_CONCURRENT_SESSIONS` is missing from `ICECore` then the limit for the concurrent user's sessions is given by `MAX_CONCURRENT_SESSIONS`.

- ✧ Added a shutdown hook that catches Ctrl-Break, Window close, signals, etc. and dies gracefully.
- ✧ Implement life-span verification. Now the `serial.properties` contains a life-span entry corresponding to the period the system is licensed to run. Outside this period the system will refuse to run until a new license is obtained.
- ✧ `ICELoginModuleGAMSReader`, `ICELoginModuleGAMSWriter` authentication modules know how to read respectively write application properties (found in `profile.xml`) into the XML DB.
- ✧ `ICEPasswordUtil.encrypt()/decrypt()` methods use `PKCS5Padding` instead of `NoPadding` scheme (they expected that the padding was done externally). Currently these 2 methods were only used from Muse XML DB.
- ✧ Add `getFieldAttribute(...)` method for `ICERecord` & `ICERecordXml` to get the value of a field attribute.
- ✧ In `ICEXmlUtil` class, moved `NodeList.getLength()` calls outside of for loops condition. The `NodeList.getLength()` call is time consuming, and since the list length doesn't change when you traverse the list, there is no point in not computing it only once, outside of loop.
- ✧ Records with void/null values for Ranking keys are sorted at the end of the record list - in respective of the sorting order (ascending/descending). Thus for ascending sorting void/null values are treated as maximum values, while for descending sorting void/null values are treated as minimum values.
- ✧ In `ICELoginModuleParametersRemap` the parameter remapping is carried out from either callback and shared state with parameters from either callback or shared state.
- ✧ Removed old ICE startup scripts: `startICE/stopICE/RestartICE`. They were no longer used.
- ✧ Created interface for About command. Added stylesheets `AboutInput.xsl`, `AboutOutput.xsl` and `About.xsl`.

#### 19.2.4 ICE Modules

- ✧ Extend `OpenURL Generator` module in order to pick up personal access according with the authenticated user in the current session and use it to form a valid base URL; also `OpenURL Generator` Module can now select between multiple resolvers based on the resolver attribute for `BASE_URL` and `MAP` fields in the configuration file.

- ✧ Enhanced ResultSets module and command in order to allow for tabbed display. It now accepts a targetID filter.
- ✧ SEARCH module can handle individual start parameter for target. This way the "more" functionality will be available under tabbed display.
- ✧ We are now able to handle the linked result sets that contains records that are duplication of the records in the main Result Set. This is possible with enhancements in the command ResultSets, in the module DeDupe and in the module MarkedRecords and in the majority of scripts related to marked records.
- ✧ New core module - SourceRanking # that based on a configuration file describing the order (priority) of results display will buffer the records until all the records from the previous priority levels gets displayed.
- ✧ Now when an error occurs into an authenticator the full stack trace of the error is written into the log file. Previously you could not know at what line in the authenticator module the error actually occurred.
- ✧ Changed the connector template for new connectors that are build: the field extractors are created only once, StringBuffer is used instead of String, read blocks of chars instead of reading line by line.
- ✧ Extended the DISCOVER module to accept a list of targets for which it will return names and descriptions.
- ✧ All the connectors are now sending the targetID in the progress information.

### 19.2.5 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ Improved execution time and eliminate eventual system loads for the Next and More operations. Next and More operations uses ResultSets command in ICE in order to retrieve more records from the result sets that is being created by an in progress SEARCH command. We were using a very basic poll technique to extract more available records but this could end up into many many (possible endless) loops of calling ResultSet command in case SEARCH command take very much time to finish (e.g due to slow/problematic connectors). Right now we have enhanced the poll technique by calling ResultSets command only if there is a change in the number of records retrieved from the last ResultSets call. Thus we are drastically reducing useless ResultSets calls (even if they bring no records still takes execution time - each call involves 3 ICE XML messages).
- ✧ Enhanced tabbed display: "more" is operational under tabbed display; if a search is in progress and one asks for a tabbed display for a source the footer will be display only after perPage results will be received.
- ✧ Added interface support for ICE command About. Created the corresponding action in Muse Web Bridge, in order to call it from the Application Web Interface.

### 19.2.6 Muse HTTP Server

- ✧ Added a shutdown hook that catches Ctrl-Break, Window close, signals, etc. and dies gracefully.
- ✧



Now, by default the HTTP Server starts with security. If `-nosecurity` is specified in command line, then start it without security.

### 19.2.7 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✧ Improved thread handling, by implementing the same mechanism for limiting the maximum number of threads as in Muse Http Server. Previously no limit on maximum number of threads was imposed.
- ✧ Increased the backlog parameter when opening the server socket (from 512 to 1024). This backlog parameter specifies how many new connections the OS will keep for us in queue before we are calling `accept()` to accept them.
- ✧ Added a shutdown hook that catches Ctrl-Break, Window close, signals, etc. and dies gracefully.
- ✧ Each request that is authorized to go through Muse Proxy has set as an attribute the `ICESubject` that resulted from authentication. `ICESubject` has for example any user (application) properties that are set.
- ✧ New filter `ProxyChain`. This makes use of user (application) properties (available in `ICESubject` attribute of each request passing through proxy) and sets the proxy host/port and authentication details the request must use.
- ✧ Add password encryption support for authentication to proxy (for the administrative interface only). Passwords can be supplied in encrypted form (SHA1, MD5) in the command line of `stopMuseProxy` scripts. This way password don't appear in clear in `stopMuseProxy` scripts.

### 19.2.8 Muse XMLDB Management System

- ✧ Changes to accommodate both `Exists` and `xIndice`.

### 19.2.9 Muse Statistics Monitor

- ✧ Tables can be sorted (ascending/descending) by any column the user wishes by clicking on column name.
- ✧ Added a new analysis with successful logons only. The result can be visualized in 3 forms (chart, table and report).
- ✧ Created a `SWING` component to give the user the ability to easily change time (hour & minute) values. Because of some of the missing components in Java 1.3 (like `JFormattedText` and `JSpinner`), the component had to be designed from the beginning. The component supports both the keyboard (numeric keys and up/down cursor keys) and the mouse. The value in the text field cannot be set to 'invalid' at any moment because of an internal filtering mechanism. At any moment, the content of the component can be seen as `hh:mm` where `hh` represents the hour (1 or 2 digits) and `mm` represents the minute (1 or 2 digits).
- ✧ Modified the Date Filter to increase flexibility (increasing granularity) in choosing the time



intervals used in filtering the log information. We can now filter the events with 1 minute resolution.

- ✧ Modified the WHILE-FROM and TO-WHILE Date Filter to support also minute and hour units (previously only days, weeks, months were supported).
- ✧ Row tables can be selected and copied into the clipboard (the rows are copied using the comma separated values CSV format). The interface allows both keyboard shortcuts (Ctrl+C for 'Copy' and Ctrl+A for 'Select all') and mouse usage by means of a context menu.
- ✧ The XML serializer for the global settings now extends MuseMonitorConfiguration (now abstract) and implements LOAD and STORE operations.
- ✧ Broken the hierarchy between MuseMonitorConfiguration (base class keeping global application settings), MuseMonitorConfigurationXml (serializer/deserializer) and MuseMonitorConfigurationXmlDialog (UI editor for these settings). Now there are 3 different classes with the following relationships between them: MuseMonitorConfiguration - Singleton class which keeps the global application settings. It uses MuseMonitorConfigurationXml for serialization/deserialization purposes. The MuseMonitorConfigurationXmlDialog is used only for editing the global settings.

#### 19.2.10 ICE Tools

- ✧ ICEPackageBuilder - add support for Source Packages containing multiple connectors that are in the same group (equivalence classes). The connector groups are specified in `${MODULES_HOME}/profiles/Connectors.xml`. Now we have set up groups only for the connectors that have an Ex correspondent, the group containing the simple connector and its corresponding Ex one.
- ✧ Added a new component (JTextFieldWithContext) based on JTextField that has a contextual menu (Cut/Copy/Paste/Delete/Select All) when right-clicking on it. Made ICEToolsGUICEditFileChooser use this object.
- ✧ Muse Packages Builder - Inside SPs that need aliases (because connector or authenticators have aliases) an `aliases.properties` file should be included with the relevant aliases inside.

#### 19.2.11 Muse Source Factory

- ✧ Muse Source Factory was completely re-factorized in Java and is using XMLDB eXist. It is now part of the Muse Set-up.

#### 19.2.12 Muse Builder

- ✧ Shortcut files are represented using the type "Shortcut" in the project file list. This makes it easier to spot these type of files.
- ✧ User is now able to specify one or more file viewers for different file types.
- ✧ Have a progress bar showing progress during deployment.



- ✧ Have a set of default resources when a project is created (Images, Html Files).
- ✧ Change the cursor to hourglass cursor when a tool generates code (this can take a while so the user should have some feedback).

### 19.2.13 Muse Connectors Generator

- ✧ Put the project in the CVS tree (source, documentation, startup scripts).
- ✧ Combined the connectors generator (command line utility that generates Java code based on a connector description) document and connectors editor (visual tool that edits the connector description and also contains the connector generator) document in one document, Muse Connectors Generator.doc.
- ✧ Added revert file option to forget about changes made to a file, and reload the file from disk.
- ✧ Added configuration files for editor and generator (previously they were using only parameters given in command line). Now command line options are implemented the standard way (as done in all other Muse tools).
- ✧ Added connectors description directory option (configurable) for editor.
- ✧ Added collapse/expand command for a node in editor.
- ✧ Added ADD\_TO\_httpProperties instruction.
- ✧ Added GET\_FROM\_httpProperties instruction.
- ✧ Started extending table parsing: added a mechanism (in vertical table headers parsing) to copy a previous header, when existing and when the current parsed header has zero length.
- ✧ Added In How to section: Describe extraction rules Extract an information (a variable) Specify the record boundaries Parse a record from a different source than currently downloaded page Add a new field to the editor Add cookies to record Construct a field from multiple parts Change a parsed field before adding it to the record Map an URL field extracted in a table field parsing Stop downloading a page after all the information needed was extracted (optimization) Avoid to reparse variables (optimization)
- ✧ Ease code snippets modification. Snippets are now external files that can be modified without any changes in the code.
- ✧ Added a Window menu from which all opened windows are accessible. Still some work required to also put a TabbedPane (a notebook) for opened windows selection.
- ✧ Parse fields in a loop (when we have a sequence of fields):

```
Start of record Some fields   fieldType1,
                             fieldType2, , fieldTypeN fieldType1, fieldType2, ,
fieldTypeN
                             fieldType1, fieldType2, , fieldTypeN   Some fields End of
record
```

### 19.2.14 Muse 239.50 Bridge

- ✎ Added a shutdown hook that catches Ctrl-Break, Window close, signals, etc. and dies gracefully.

#### 19.2.15 Muse Serial Number Encoder

- ✎ Added System Lifespan tab in order to set the period the system is licensed to run in the serial.properties file. Outside this period the system will refuse to run until a new license is obtained.
- ✎ Add a Tracking Number along the Customer Code.

#### 19.2.16 Muse Management Console

- ✎ Added the handling of the new DEFAULT\_SESSION\_START\_INTERVAL in the ICECore.xml file.

#### 19.2.17 Muse Mandarin Brdige

- ✎ Added a shutdown hook that catches Ctrl-Break, Window close, signals, etc. and dies gracefully.

#### 19.2.18 Muse Manuals

- ✎ Muse Install.doc was updated to reflect the last modifications in the setup. Also under the Tuning Muse section information about maximum JVM Heap Size and about MAX\_CONCURRENT\_SESSIONS and MAX\_USER\_CONCURRENT\_SESSIONS have been included.
- ✎ MusePeer Communication Interface.doc has been updated to reflect the newly added About command.

### 19.3 Notes:

---

#### 19.3.1 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✎ Increased the number of maximum number of objects cached from 1024 to 8192. Updated configuration file, documentation to reflect it.
- ✎ Added JVM options when starting Muse Proxy: -Xms64M -Xmx256M

#### 19.3.2 All Muse Products



- ✧ JVM 1.3 is not anymore supported. Muse can be installed and run only under JVM 1.4 or higher.
- ✧ Change the Copyright message that appears in the console and in the log file in order to refer MuseGlobal, Inc. instead of Mastercraft Solutions Ltd. E.g.: "Copyright (c) 1998-2004 MuseGlobal, Ltd. All Rights Reserved."
- ✧ Made Muse Compiling with JDK 1.5 (the only change was to rename the variables having the name "enum" as "enum" is a new keyword in JDK 1.5).

## 19.4 Known Bugs:

---

### 19.4.1 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ Entering strings containing html entities ("'", '&', '<', '>') in the applications forms is problematic. For example one should not save a resultSet with the name "a&b" because it cannot be retrieved from the workroom.

### 19.4.2 Muse Statistics Monitor

- ✧ Found a bug in Jasper Reports but it only shows on one computer (any JRE version and Windows 2000). The problem seems to be with UNICODE characters. When the log file contains a Greek string (for example, but probably present with other encodings), Jasper Reports has an odd behavior and it is \_very\_ slow. (no workaround found yet).

# 20.0

## Changes in Muse 1.2.0.0 Release (Developed under 1.1.3.5)

**Release Date:** 21.09.2004

### 20.1 Bug Fixes:

#### 20.1.1 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service

- Added new permissions to crimson.jar:

```
permission java.io.FilePermission
    "${ICE_HOME}${/}-", "read"; permission
java.io.FilePermission
    "${MUSE_HOME}${/}home${/}-", "read";
```

This prevented LDAP's configuration file to be read from user's home but there should have been other hidden (and not encountered) problems because of this.

- Added permissions for xindice-1.1b2.jar, xmldb-api-20021118.jar, xmldb-xupdate.jar, xmlrpc-1.1.jar.

#### 20.1.2 Muse Setup

- Installed the directory "\${MUSE\_HOME}/use/ice/workroom" instead of the file "\${MUSE\_HOME}/use/ice/workroom/Readme.txt".
- On Unix installation the file "/etc/rc.d/rc.muse" is now updated so that the servers will be started with the same JRE used to install Muse.
- The directory "\${MUSE\_HOME}/monitor/reports" was added to setup.
- The file \${JAVA\_HOME}/bin/classic/jvm.dll will be used for running Muse Services only if there isn't any other file jvm.dll in the \${JAVA\_HOME}/bin directory. This is because classic jvm.dll is no longer supported by Sun. "Using Classic jvm.dll Version 1.3.1\_07 out of c-prog in NT2000



doesn't work" at <http://developer.java.sun.com/developer/bugParade/bugs/4830502.html>.

- ✧ The processing of the "\${ICE\_HOME}/jaas.config" and "\${ICE\_HOME}/jaas.policy" files was enhanced in order to be more flexible with the syntax.
- ✧ Sections from Upgrades.txt are displayed at end of installation, depending on which version is upgraded to which version.
- ✧ Changed 'muse-proxy-server' name appearing in packages names for Muse Proxy Setup to 'muse-proxy'.
- ✧ Investigated how Muse Setup(s) build on Linux platform using Stand Alone Builder (SAB). They do build OK. Modified readme.txt to include Linux differences.
- ✧ rc.muse script knows start/stop/restart parameters. They are used by install to start/stop services, and can be used by users too.
- ✧ eXist integration and directory structure change for xmldb.

### 20.1.3 Muse Services

- ✧ In all the install\*Service.bat files the JVM\_DLL is set to %JAVA\_HOME%\jre\bin\hotspot\jvm.dll as classic jvm.dll is no longer supported.
- ✧ Use MUSE\_DRIVE environment variable for all Muse services.

### 20.1.4 Muse System

- ✧ The rc.muse scripts that are used for automatically starting Muse servers along with system startup on UNIX systems were not launching Muse HTTP Server with the -security parameter, when the shell for the account was /bin/sh.

### 20.1.5 ICE Server

- ✧ In case of failed logon and logoff mark the session as expired, so it will be closed down by the inactivity checker. This optimizes the memory in used and releases idle sessions. The innactivity checker has been programmed to 1/6 from the <MAX\_INACTIVE\_INTERVAL>. It used to work at 1/2.
- ✧ When ICE was started, it didn't keep count of existing log files, and when rotating them, older ones (from previous runs of ICE) were lost.
- ✧ When current log size was evaluated (when exceeding the configured LOG\_SIZE the log files were rotated), File.length() was used but this doesn't always reflect the size on disk. Now we internally keep count of how many bytes we write in the log file. This also resulted in up to 50% faster ICELog.write() times.
- ✧ Z39.50 client package: check for unimarc, ukmarc, ibermarc, ukmarc syntaxes. There was a mistake checking for xxxmark syntaxes.

- ✧ We have changed some core classes (methods that were called very frequent as sendMessage(), putMessage(), log()) in order to use efficient String operations: 1. StringBuffer should be initialized with an initial size as far as possible. 2. Use StringBuffer instead of adding 2 or more Strings because it is more efficient even if internally there is also used a StringBuffer.
- ✧ We have modified the util class ICEMarc2Xml used by Z39.50 source in order to close 2 input streams thus preventing losing of file descriptors.
- ✧ Close input streams used for reading various Muse resources (configuration files, stylesheets, modules access list, modules aliases, charsets tables). Modifications have been made in the following files:
  - ✧ com.edulib.ice.util.configuration.ICEXmlConfiguration: Close the input stream in the methods with String fileName parameter.
  - ✧ com.edulib.ice.util.configuration.ICEPropertiesConfiguration: Close the input stream in the methods with String fileName parameter.
  - ✧ com.edulib.ice.core.ICEClassLoader: Close the input stream used to load the aliases file.
  - ✧ com.edulib.ice.util.ICEXslUtil: Closing the stream used for reading the stylesheet.
  - ✧ com.edulib.ice.core.ICESession: Close the inputStream used to read modules acl.
  - ✧ com.edulib.ice.util.charsets.\* (except ICEUnicodeUtil.java): Closing the stream used for reading the charset tables.
- ✧ In com.edulib.ice.core.ICESession it was fixed a bug in creating the session classLoader – the system modules location were not taken into account by the classLoader because the list of URLs were not parsed. Instead the fallback mechanism of loadObject() (where URLs are parsed) was used. But loadObject() creates every time a new classLoader. Also the static method loadObject uses a static classLoader – systemClassLoader. This is instead of creating a new classloader with each call to loadObject().
- ✧ In the ICECore.xml configuration file one can now specify multiple stylesheets separated by ';'. This indirectly made the \${MUSE\_HOME}/modules/stylesheets to be cached thus improving the execution time.
- ✧ The version scripts were not working as the .jar files related to XML DB were not included in CLASSPATH.

### 20.1.6 ICE Modules

- ✧ Improved the title sorting by using a stop list mechanism.
- ✧ Improved the date sorting by using new date parsers.
- ✧ ICEHttpConnector class was also improved to prevent the file descriptor lose:
  - ✧ now all the URLConnection objects created are recorded in a vector
  - ✧ when a connector finishes all these connections are disconnected if they aren't already closed
  - ✧ this change covers all the existing connectors and authenticators



- ✧ close the `BufferedReader` after reading the `jssecaaliases` file (the alias mechanism is only used starting with Muse 1135)
- ✧ The following classes were modified to close the streams used to read the configuration file:
  - ✧ `com.edulib.ice.modules.DELETE`
  - ✧ `com.edulib.ice.modules.circulation.holds.HoldModule`
  - ✧ `com.edulib.ice.modules.util.authentication.ICEAuthenticator`
  - ✧ `com.edulib.ice.modules.connectors.ICEHttpConnector`
  - ✧ `com.edulib.ice.modules.connectors.ICETelnetConnector`
  - ✧ `com.edulib.ice.modules.ill.ILLModule`
  - ✧ `com.edulib.ice.modules.circulation.patron.PatronModule`
  - ✧ `com.edulib.ice.modules.Scan` `com.edulib.ice.modules.SEARCH`
  - ✧ `com.edulib.ice.modules.shoppingcart.ShoppingCartModule`
  - ✧ `com.edulib.ice.modules.writers.SQLDelete`
  - ✧ `com.edulib.ice.modules.writers.SQLInsert`
  - ✧ `com.edulib.ice.modules.writers.SQLUpdate`
  - ✧ `com.edulib.ice.modules.UPDATE`
  - ✧ `com.edulib.ice.modules.connectors.Z3950`

### 20.1.7 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ Fixes regarding the `action=doScriptCommand` (treat the statuses 0 and 3) so the session classes were modified: `FreemarkerSessionEx`, `FreemarkerSession`, `JSPSession`.
- ✧ Incremented version to 0.0.8.2.
- ✧ In case more than one tag with `scheme="URL"` attribute was present in a record, only the first one was rewritten for MNM.

### 20.1.8 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✧ Added `xindice-1.1b2.jar`, `xmlldb-api-20021118.jar`, `xmlldb-xupdate.jar`, `xmlrpc-1.1.jar` in `WEB-INF/lib` directory.
- ✧ The `updateSources` parameter coming from the interface was always read as `false`.
- ✧ Remove references to Muse Management Console from Muse Designer Console, Muse Administrator Console and Muse Admin Bridge index pages.
- ✧ Fix some actions that manipulate XML configuration files that are stored into Source Packages (.jar files) (`updateAppXMLFile`, `addTagsToAppXMLFile`, `deleteTagsFromAppXMLFile`, `update`)



AppICEXMLConfig). This is a fix to be done were Source Packages are in used.

- Fix errors that appear when processing sources.db file that contain HTML entities that are not XML entities.

### 20.1.9 Muse Control Center

- Changed default INPUT\_DIRECTORY from "\${MODULES\_HOME}/lib/modules.jar" to "\${MODULES\_HOME}/lib/connectors.jar".
- When checking for inner classes for an authenticator, if the authenticator didn't existed, a NullPointerException was thrown.
- Consider a .jar to be invalid (and don't overwrite the one in place) in case the connector configuration file is missing or a configured stylesheet file is missing.
- When a file revision was needed actually all files from the same directory were taken revisions, and put them all in a cache, so next time we took them from cache. For directories that contained many files, this caused an error, so now do the same process but in chunks of 512 files at a time.
- When parsing Connectors.xml, if an empty CLASS dependency existed for an authenticator a NullPointerException was raised. Now issue a WARNING if such a case occurred (empty CLASS).

### 20.1.10 Muse Control Center

- Changed to support the new WorkRoom mechanism for ConnectorChecker task.
- Added xindice-1.1b2.jar, xmldb-api-20021118.jar, xmldb-xupdate.jar, xmlrpc-1.1.jar in WEB-INF/lib directory.

### 20.1.11 Muse HTTP Server

- Implemented a bootstrap musehttpboot.jar package for server startup to avoid "The input line is too long" Windows limitation.
- Updated copyright years when they are printed on screen.
- XmlResponseAdapter and XmlServletOutputStream corrupted the data written as the response. This happened because of an improper (and not needed) cast done in code. Also cleaned up a bit the methods writing the response by removing some totally unnecessary code.
- The load-on-startup option in web.xml application descriptor wasn't taken into account.
- Changed the level of 2 logged messages from info,error to debug as they were debug messages.

### 20.1.12 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

-



Incremented version to 0.1.2.1.

- ✧ When a filter dies because of bad coding (e.g. a `NullPointerException`, `StringOutOfBoundException`, etc), catch that and allow the thread to die gracefully, sending a meaningful error to client.
- ✧ For requests that come for Httpd component, but don't start with `/admin` path, respond with a '400 Bad Request' error.
- ✧ `HeaderMuseProxyAuthorizationFilter` didn't properly recognized it's own cookie, so only the request that had the marker worked, the subsequent ones that had the cookie didn't worked.
- ✧ The cookie set by `HeaderMuseProxyAuthorizationFilter` contained also a domain. In MNM case this resulted in an invalid cookie.
- ✧ In case of MNM, a redirect coming from server (using '302 Over there' response, with a `Location` header field) wasn't properly encoded.
- ✧ In case of MNM, if the `Referer` field is a valid encoded MNM url, then process that URL as well (extract the real `Referer` URL as the server of origin should see it). This helps in a general way the cases where servers expect that the `Referer` should be on that server too.
- ✧ In `HeaderMusePACFilter` filter, catch a bad formed proxy in `proxy.pac` (missing proxy port), log a `WARNING` message, and use the `DIRECT` way.
- ✧ In MNM, on JavaScript side (sent to client browser), in some cases URLs contained `MuseFirst` MNM marker two times.
- ✧ In MNM, on JavaScript side (sent to client browser), when rewriting an URL, the server name could be of form `host%3Aport` (escaped form of `host:port`). Before using it, `unescape` it using JS method `unescape()`.
- ✧ In MNM, when rewriting a line like `'form.action = "/some/path" + someVariable + "/script.asp";'` don't rewrite it as `'form.action = url2Muse("/some/path") + someVariable + "/script.asp";'` but as `'form.action = url2Muse("/some/path" + someVariable + "/script.asp");'`. Take in account and rewrite the whole action URL.
- ✧ The cookie used by `HeaderMuseCharsetFilter` had a value which was wrongly set for subsequent requests (2nd, 3rd, etc).
- ✧ When the length of the altered HTML/CSS/JS was computed, to be written in the `ByteArrayOutputStream`, it didn't take into account the encoding. In case of encodings that matched the number of bytes with UTF-8, the bug didn't showed up, but for other encodings (such as `big5`), the pages were truncated.
- ✧ In `Navigation Manager` filter, make use of the domain in the `Location` field before encoding the location.
- ✧ Implemented a bootstrap `museproxyboot.jar` package for server startup to avoid "The input line is too long" Windows limitation.
- ✧ By default Muse Proxy authentication has been configured to check on previous authenticated (`Login`, `SignIn`) users for the current session.
- ✧ The filter that performed authentication in Muse Proxy didn't removed the `Authorization` header field from the request after it used its details (user & password). This caused the `Authorization`

header field to reach the server of origin which in certain situation posed problems.

- ✧ A new filter was written to support sites that used eBrary plugin.
- ✧ Do not MNM encode Location header field if it has https protocol.
- ✧ In MNM, when a document.write() was rewritten, and on the same line the '}' was encountered (finishing the current code block), the '}' was removed.
- ✧ A new filter was written to support sites that use DejaVu plugin.
- ✧ Relative locations in Location header field were not rewritten.
- ✧ If no ? is found in url then start searching for Muse Markers (e.g: &StartMuse...) as the end of path, when rewriting URL's from bridges.
- ✧ All calls to open are rewritten. As an exception document.open is left untouched (document.open does not open any url). Previously only window.open was rewritten, but also calls of form document.getElementById["someID"].open needed to be rewritten.
- ✧ Fix a bug in Muse Navigation Manager, fixJavaScript() method. An EOL was not always found, making the function to cycle infinitely and end with an java.lang.OutOfMemory error.
- ✧ Append a trailing '/' to the cookie path (corresponding the path for Muse Navigation Manager). Internet Explorer wasn't determining the correct domain for the cookies, because of missing '/'.
- ✧ In MNM, constructs of type ?: were not parsed correctly. Check if properties to be written are quoted (e.g. reDirect("document.location." + url)) and rewrite them. Statements of type function\_call("").property are not rewritten. Usually these are not assignment statements so they should not be changed.
- ✧ In MNM, MuseProxyHTMLUtils.notInQuotes() method, the apostrophe was treated differently than the quotes. Bug appeared at WilsonWeb sources, resulting in JS errors and page not loading.
- ✧ In MNM, MuseProxyUtils.decodeIceURL() do a trim() of the path, to fix the URLs that have a space at the end. (for example this was the case with the Browse image for WilsonWeb source).
- ✧ Gzip decompression didn't worked in case the Content-Type header field containing a charset. This bug was seen on the eLibrary2 source.
- ✧ In MNM, method MuseProxyHTMLUtils.fixJSPropertyUpdate(), when testing for ?: constructs, the previous test for ; was lost. This bug appeared at ElectricLibrary (eLibrary2) source.
- ✧ Version changed to 1.2.0.0.

### 20.1.13 Muse XMLDB Management System

- ✧ Fix the xmlrpc component with regard to i18n issues. This means a modified xmlrpc.jar both in XML-DB and in ICE Server.
- ✧ When using an Xindice database, synchronized code in methods that write into the database.
- ✧ eXist integration and directory structure change to accomodate eXist.



#### 20.1.14 Muse Statistics Monitor

- ✎ ice.jar is now copied also to monitor\${MUSE\_HOME}/www/WEB-INF/lib. ice.jar is needed because the Muse Monitor Servlet extends MuseServlet which in turn makes use of classes located in ice.jar. We didn't noticed this when running in Muse HTTP Server because it has its own copy of ice.jar and that one was used.
- ✎ Implemented table view and report view based on the Jasper Reports Open Source Project.

#### 20.1.15 ICE Tools

- ✎ Password Encoder utility - added jce1\_2\_1.jar and sunjce\_provider.jar to classpath.

#### 20.1.16 Muse Builder

- ✎ Could not create a project file if it already exists.
- ✎ Changed the project loader to ignore the exceptions when failing to add a new file or directory. When exception occurred, the project would not load.
- ✎ Some accelerators were missing from the interface, so some options were not accessible using keyboard.
- ✎ Added tooltip text for workspace panes hide button.
- ✎ The table with project files can be sorted using a click of a mouse in ascending and descending order.
- ✎ Reopening a file will check for changes with its disk image.
- ✎ Fixed a bug that let the state of a project directory inconsistent when one of its subdirectories or files was renamed.

#### 20.1.17 Muse Web2 Bridge

- ✎ When a new session is created, log on NOTICE the hostname and IP of the client.
- ✎ In case more than one tag with scheme="URL" attribute was present in a record, only the first one was rewritten for MNM.

#### 20.1.18 Muse ENCompass Bridge

- ✎ When a new session is created, log on NOTICE the hostname and IP of the client.
- ✎ In case more than one tag with scheme="URL" attribute was present in a record, only the first one was rewritten for MNM.

### 20.1.19 Muse Enrichment Service

- ✧ ice.jar is now copied also to \${MUSE\_HOME}/enrich/www/WEB-INF/lib. ice.jar is needed because the Enrich Servlet extends MuseServlet which in turn makes use of classes located in ice.jar. We didn't noticed this when running in Muse HTTP Server because it has its own copy of ice.jar and that one was used.

### 20.1.20 Muse Administrator Console

- ✧ When it refreshes the first time it then starts refreshing at a rate of about twice a second. Fixed.

### 20.1.21 Muse OpenURL

- ✧ ice.jar is now copied also to \${MUSE\_HOME}/openurl/generator/www/WEB-INF/lib. ice.jar is needed because the Muse OpenURL Generator Servlet extends MuseServlet which in turn makes use of classes located in ice.jar. We didn't noticed this when running in Muse HTTP Server because it has its own copy of ice.jar and that one was used.

### 20.1.22 Muse Manuals

- ✧ Revised Muse Administrator Console.doc manual.
- ✧ Changed Tomcat download locations in Muse External Servlets Engine (Tomcat).doc to correct ones.

### 20.1.23 Muse Brodart Bridge

- ✧ In case more than one tag with scheme="URL" attribute was present in a record, only the first one was rewritten for MNM.

## 20.2 New Features:

---

### 20.2.1 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service

- ✧ ICELoginModuleLDAP: Added a new field in the configuration file <ATTR-FILTER>, under the <ROOT-AUTHENTICATION> node. Here you may add a comma separated list of attributes. These are the object attributes that will be retrieved from the LDAP tree. The userPassword attribute is always added to this list (even if it is not specified in the configuration file).



- ✧ New ICELoginModuleGAMSWriter login module. The command line parameters (specified in the jaas.config file) of this module are: -xmldbLocation: The URL where the XML Database containing the GAMS collection is located. An example of usage of this module in the jaas.config file of the Muse Product is given below: ICELoginModuleGAMSWriter required xmldbLocation="http://localhost:8000/xmldb" rootCollection="authorization";
- ✧ New ICELoginModuleGAMSReader login module. This module will be configured to read certain attributes from the GAMS collection and compare them against a minimum set of provided authentication parameters, which will need to be sufficient for the authentication to succeed. The command line parameters (specified in the jaas.config file) of this module are:
  - ✧ xmldbLocation: The URL where the XML Database containing the GAMS collection is located.
  - ✧ condition: The XPath query. This query may contain Muse style variables (e.g.: \${userAddress}).

The attributes matching will be done using a XPath query. The authentication parameters that are specified in the XPath will be represented as variables, e.g. \${userAddress}. An example of usage of this module in the jaas.config file of a Muse Product that needs to rely on somebody else's authentication:

```
ICELoginModuleGAMSReader sufficient
    xmldbLocation="http://localhost:8000/xmldb"
    rootCollection="authorization"
condition="/AUTHORIZATION/ENTRIES/ENTRY[child::PROPERTY[@name='userAddress']
    and text()='${userAddress}']"]
```

- ✧ New ICELoginModuleVirtualLibrary module. It is used to authenticate a userID/userPwd against a VirtualLibrary URL. The command line parameters (specified in the jaas.config file) of this module are:
  - ✧ logonurl: The URL used to authenticate.
  - ✧ logouturl: The URL used to logg out.
- ✧ Added permissions for xalan.jar, xml-apis.jar.
- ✧ Added permissions for \${MUSE\_HOME}/brodart/www/WEB-INF/lib/ directory in java.muse.policy file.
- ✧ Added permissions for \${MUSE\_HOME}/grokker/www/WEB-INF/lib/ directory in java.muse.policy file.
- ✧ Added support for XML Bridges.

## 20.2.2 Muse Setup

- ✧ When installing an application the file "\${ICE\_HOME}\profiles\hosts.xml" is now updated with the rules required.
- ✧ The algorithm of processing the entries in the file "\${ICE\_HOME}\profiles\passwords.xml" has

been improved and now it will work well if additional fields are added inside an entry.

- ✧ The algorithm of processing the entries in the file "\${MUSE\_HOME}\home\applications.xml" has been improved and now it will work well if additional fields are added inside an entry.
- ✧ The "Muse Personal Workroom Management System" product was added to setup.
- ✧ Previously the install location was resolved from the value of a custom bean variable. This due to creating multiple uninstall directories on multiple installs. Now the install location is set to a default value and changed programatically if needed. This fixes the above problem.
- ✧ Use Version 2 Serial Number which extended the number of products and applications.
- ✧ The "Muse Brodart Bridge" was added to setup.
- ✧ The "Muse Global Authorizing Management System" was added to setup.
- ✧ The Muse environment variables are now set on user level as well as system level.
- ✧ The file \${MUSE\_HOME}/use/modules/jssecaaliases.properties.default was added to setup. This is required for HTTPS certificate aliases.
- ✧ The \${MUSE\_HOME}/factory/SE.xml.default file was added to setup. When instaled it will be renamed into \${MUSE\_HOME}/factory/SE.xml.
- ✧ The "Muse Grokker Bridge" product was added to setup.
- ✧ When installing an application the file "\${ICE\_HOME}/profiles/authority.xml" is now updated with the entries required.

### 20.2.3 Muse Search

- ✧ All application web interfaces have been changed to make use of Target ID (instead of Target name) for results set selection per source.
- ✧ Changes for the WorkRoom tab: escaping the name of the result set, script parameters or new scripts to be called, a fix for navigation through the results set list.
- ✧ Changes for the Save As window to perform the escaping for the names of the listed result sets.
- ✧ New application - Article Finder eXtreme (afx).
- ✧ New application - University of Patras (patras).
- ✧ Interface changes to Muse Toolbar and MuseSeek applications.
- ✧ New application - Ouachita Parish (ouachita).

### 20.2.4 ICE Server

- ✧ In case of a problem interpreting serial.properties file content, attach the serial.properties file to the notification email sent (ICE Unauthorized Install).
- ✧ New and updated scripts for Muse Personal Workroom Management Systems. New scripts: Dele



teResultSets.xml. Modified scripts: CombinedResultSets.xml, ModifyResultSet.xml, More.xml, SaveMarkedRecordsEx.xml, SaveResultSet.xml, SaveResultSetEx.xml, SendByFTPResultsSet.xml, SendMail.xml, SendResultsSet.xml.

- ✧ New classes located in the package `com.edulib.ice.util.data`: ICEWorkroom, ICEWorkroomsManager, ICEResultSetRepository, ICEResultSetFileRepository, ICEResultSetRepositoryStub, ICEResultSetRepositoryIndex, ICEResultSetMetaData.
- ✧ Changes in the existent ICE classes: ICECore.java, ICEInterpreterExtension.java, ICEProcessingModule.java, ICESession.java, ICESessionsManager.java, ICESystem.java, ICEIELOGOFF.java, ICEIELOGON.java, ICEIESignin.java, ICEResultSet.java, ICEXmlResultSet.java, ICEXmlResultSetFactory.java, ICEURLReaderFTPConnection.java (bug fix regarding exporting i18n result sets), ICESerialNumber.java.

- ✧ In `${ICE_HOME}/jaas.policy` the "delete" right has been added for each ICE user. This is required for Muse Personal WorkRoom Management system. For example:

```
permission java.io.FilePermission
    "${MUSE_HOME}${/}home${/}msl${/}workroom${/}-",
    "write,delete";
```

- ✧ Every `${APPLICATION_HOME}/profile.xml` upgraded <MODULES> field to:

```
<MODULES>
    file:${APPLICATION_HOME}/modules/classes/;
    file:${APPLICATION_HOME}/modules/lib/modulesutil.jar;
    file:${APPLICATION_HOME}/modules/lib/connectors.jar;
    file:${APPLICATION_HOME}/modules/lib/modules.jar
</MODULES>
```

- ✧ Try to determine the real IP address for the ICE Server and its peers in case these addresses are local (i.e. "127.0.0.1" or "localhost").
- ✧ Using the Global Authorization Manager System in order to make the authentication persistent to other products, too (e.g. to Muse Proxy).
- ✧ Lowered the MAX\_INACTIVE\_INTERVAL configuration option from default 45 minutes to 30 minutes.
- ✧ Inacout check at MAX\_INACTIVE\_INTERVAL/6 intervals (before it performed the checks at MAX\_INACTIVE\_INTERVAL/2 intervals).
- ✧ Version 2 serial number is in charge now. It has the form zzddssssccssvvvx. The number of products and applications encoded into Serial Number has been extended using part of the space previously used by date. The : zz – control code. dd – built date. ccc – customer code. ssss – system code in two groups of 4 characters each. System code is the place where products and applications are encoded. vvvv – version. x – CRC. The serial number is encrypted using DES/3DES algorithm and encoded to Base64. Practically the number of products and applications has been doubled. The ICE Serial Number can still handle Version 1 serial numbers.
- ✧ URLEncoderUtil, in case of ISO-8859-1 encoding, encodes the characters that have the Unicode values bigger than 255 as numeric entities.
- ✧ Implemented a domain aliases mechanism for HTTPS certificates. This is to be used when certificates are issued for a domain but used for a different domain.



Authority Utility checker performs the timesers are used for authentication to the MuseGlobal demo applications academic, business, medic and standard. Entries in the `#{ICE_HOME}/jaas.config` have been added for each of these applications. The new file `#{ICE_HOME}/profiles/authority.xml` contains the authority users including users coinciding to the application name (e.g. 'academic'). The authentication to these 4 applications is to be done only from their logon pages (e.g. <http://www.museglobal.com:8000/muse/logon/business/>).

- ✧ We have improved the execution time of an ICE Instruction by letting internal messages (ICEMessage) to be handle only in Java instead of using the `#{ICE_HOME}/stylesheets/Message.xsl`. The conversion from ICE Input to ICE Message and from ICE Message to ICE Output is still done using stylesheets.
- ✧ Set the thread priority to `MAX_PRIORITY` for the threads checking the sessions against time out and the modules against timeout. This was done in `ICESessionsManager` and `ICEProcessingModule` respectively.
- ✧ In `ICEXmlUtil` we have added method `setSpecificTagvalue`. We have modified the method `setTagValue` such that when the provided value is null it will delete the text node from that tag. This way in Java 1.4 we obtain `<TAG/>` instead of `<TAG></TAG>`.
- ✧ ICE Log is now catching the `InterruptedException` in order to state at the stderr that someone has interrupted the log process and to provide the data that should have been logged.
- ✧ Store directly `ICEMessage` objects instead of Strings. Again this improves execution time of an ICE Instruction.
- ✧ From ICE Session we sent `ICEMessage` objects directly to mailbox instead of converting them to Strings. This improves execution time.
- ✧ Add and use the new log method having `messageCarrier` Object as argument in order to avoid useless String conversion for logging messages even if the log was set on NOTICE the `toString` conversion was done in calls like `log(ICELog.DEBUG, iceMessage.toString())`. This improves execution time.
- ✧ Add a new function to `com.edulib.ice.util.net.IPAddress` that checks if an IP Address is private/non-routable (e.g. from the following networks: 10.0.0.0/8, 172.16.0.0/12, 192.168.0.0/16).

### 20.2.5 ICE Modules

- ✧ Extended `TargetFilter` module to support multiple `targetID` for results set selection per source.
- ✧ Changed the following modules in order to support Muse Personal WorkRoom Management System: `DeDupe.java`, `Delete.java`, `Jitterbug.java`, `LOAD.java`, `MARCCConverter.java`, `MarkedRecords.java`, `OpenURLGenerator.java`, `Results.java`, `ResultSets.java`, `SAVE.java`, `TargetFilter.java`, `Hold.java`, `SEARCH.java`, `Scan.java`, `Ranking.java`, `SendByFTP.java`, `HoldModule.java`, `PurchaseModule.java`, `ILLModule.java`, `PairTokenizer.java`
- ✧ `OpenURLGenerator` uses external mappings in the form of XSLT. It now handles new fields from the DATA section of a record, namely `DATA:CITATION`-fields.
- ✧ Added the `com.edulib.ice.modules.util.parsing` package. It provides a more compact and error free method for parsing strings (in practice HTML).



- ✧ Added the `com.edulib.ice.modules.util.parsing.citation` package. This package has some general purpose classes that can be used to manage the extraction of citation fields and some implementor classes that can handle individual citation fields parsing. At this moment covers parsing citation fields of EBSCO source.
- ✧ Add two new targets: "connectorLoopsGuard" and "authenticatorLoopsGuard" to the file `${MODULES_HOME}/build.xml` which will be used to test the connectors and authenticators for possible infinite while cycles.
- ✧ Added dispatcher modules for writers: INSERT, DELETE and UPDATE. The writer modules will be used for writing accesses into heterogenous data sources (insert, delete, update). These also represents 3 new ICE commands (6 new stylesheets `INSERTInput.xml`, `INSERTOutput.xml`, `DELETEInput.xml`, `DELETEOutput.xml`, `UPDATEInput.xml` and `UPDATEOutput.xml` in `${MODULES_HOME}/stylesheets`).
- ✧ For Java 1.4.x HTTP connectors do no longer use the workaround for opening URL connection that consisted in creating a thread for each connection and joining it after `timeOut` interval. We now make use of the new properties `sun.net.client.defaultConnectTimeout` and `sun.net.client.defaultReadTimeout`. Because these values are static for the JVM all the HTTP connectors share the same values. For the moment this is not a drawback as anyway all the HTTP sources have been configured with the same timeout (60 seconds).
- ✧ `ICEHttpConnector` is catching `InterruptedException` in more places in order to log more properly this event.
- ✧ The version scripts show the version from `modules.jar`, `modulesutil.jar`, `connectors.jar`.

## 20.2.6 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ Lowered the `MAX_INACTIVE_INTERVAL` configuration option from default 30 minutes to 20 minutes.

## 20.2.7 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✧ Added new console - Muse Designer Console (user "designer") that allows MuseSearch application parameters to be easily changed.
- ✧ Incremented version to 0.0.1.7.
- ✧ Add new actions that allows to edit any XML document (Update nodes, add nodes, delete nodes).
- ✧ Added `xml-apis.jar`, `xalan.jar` in `WEB-INF/lib` directory (needed for XPath).
- ✧ Add new actions that allow groups to be moved in the interface just like sources are moved inside groups.
- ✧ Add new actions to edit rules from `${ICE_HOME}/profiles/hosts.xml`.
- ✧ Add new actions to manipulate `${ICE_HOME}/profiles/authority.xml` file.

### 20.2.8 Muse Control Center

- Incremented version to 0.0.0.8.

### 20.2.9 Muse Control Center

- Add two new tasks: "Source Packages: Connectors Loops Guard" and "Source Packages: Authenticators Loops Guard" into the file `${MUSE_HOME}/center/SourcePackages (Regular Upload Tuesday-Friday).tsk` which will be executed every Tuesday and Friday along with the Source Packages build and will detect the possible infinite while cycles in connectors and authenticators.

### 20.2.10 Muse Global Authorizing Management System

- Lets an user (individual or application program) that is already authenticated through Muse Authentication and Authorization System (MAAS), via one of our products, be authorized for certain access from other Muse products also implementing MAAS as if the user had been successfully and directly authenticated to these products. The authorization information will be stored in the xmldb using a new collection, named GAMS (Global Authorizing Management System). A localized component of the GAMS system will handle the storage based on Muse XML DB Management System.
- Data written into the Muse XML DB is encrypted.

### 20.2.11 Muse HTTP Server

- In case `<SERVER_NAME>` is specified in the config file as 'localhost' try and use a host name determined with `InetAddress.getLocalHost().getHostName()`. This is the fully qualified host name on which the server runs and you must have changed this in the configuration file to the host name on which the server runs, otherwise HTTP redirections for directories will have been done to localhosts which make no sense from remote browsers.
- Added new `TcpConnector` to listen on port 8003 for Muse Brodart Bridge.
- Added new `TcpConnector` to listen on port 8004 for Muse Grokker Bridge.
- Added new context `/grokker` for Muse Grokker Bridge.
- Implemented new SSL functionality, thus allowing Muse HTTP Server to accept and serve HTTPS clients.
- Incremented version to 1.0.1.3.
- Extended `XmlConnectionHandler` to accept custom `requestAdapter` and `responseAdapter` classes that will use to construct the request/response adapters.
- New request adapter, `MuseXmlRequestAdapter` that basically transforms parameters given in an



XML request into HTTP parameters, suitable from a HTTP servlet to use. The XML request has a certain format so the XmlRequestAdapter can extract parameters from it.

- ✎ Added a shutdown hook, so the server can exit gracefully when Ctrl-C is pressed on the console, for example.

### 20.2.12 Muse XMLDB Management System

- ✎ A new client was implemented, to access XMLDB over HTTPS connections.
- ✎ Ugly Debug Tool is accessible (<http://museHost.domain:8000/xmldb/>) only if the configuration element "debug-tool" in `${MUSE_HOME}/xmldb/www/WEB-INF/system.xml` has the "enabled" attribute set to true. In order to achieve this we have modified the XindiceServlet class from xindice-1.1b2.jar (the modified Java source is also jared in here).

### 20.2.13 Muse Statistics Monitor

- ✎ System LifeSpan Module: Add data table and report panels.
- ✎ Connectors Activity Module: Errors Analysis (statistics of errors per targets), Query Analysis (statistics of queries per targets), Performance Measure (statistics of connectors completion search time per targets).

### 20.2.14 ICE Tools

- ✎ Z3950 Client - incremented version to 0.0.1.2.
- ✎ SQTG:
  - ✎ Modified file loading/saving mechanism to support the new file format (work in progress as New Features: are being added - especially to the split-type sources).
  - ✎ Written remapping of attributes via xml tag renaming. The generated xsl is a multi-pass transform (rename the nodes according to the defined aliases and the processing itself).
  - ✎ Added support for qualified mappings (work in progress for split-type sources).
  - ✎ Designed the user interface to support the new features.

### 20.2.15 ICE Tools

- ✎ Add a new utility class `com.edulib.ice.tools.ICEConnectorLoopsChecker` which will be used to test the connectors and authenticators for possible infinite cycles.

### 20.2.16 Muse Builder

✎

The Muse Builder tools have been redesigned. The old mechanism that used a proprietary scripting language combined with Freemarker has been replaced by Jelly scripting. All Muse Builder tools are now programmed using Jelly.

- ✧ Improved the wizard mechanism and added Jelly integration.
- ✧ Projects can now store as many properties as needed. They can be retrieved and modified by Jelly tools.
- ✧ Automatically add file extension if missing, when creating one.
- ✧ Command line parsing uses Apache Commons CLI.
- ✧ Implemented a bootstrap musebuilderboot.jar package for program startup to avoid "The input line is too long" Windows limitation.
- ✧ The 'Import from a specified project' option found in the 'New Project' dialog was removed.
- ✧ Improved the 'Add directory' project dialog to support complex directory and file (glob) filters.
- ✧ Project resource filters use glob filters to group related files.
- ✧ Popup menu for editor files with Close and Close All commands (right click on the file tab).
- ✧ Added File > Deploy Project... command.
- ✧ When creating a FTP deployment location the port 21 is completed by default in the FTP deployment window.
- ✧ When a directory is added to the project, a filter that excludes CVS directories is used by default.
- ✧ Only registered files will be edited. The others will just be viewed.
- ✧ Changed the format for MuseBuilder.xml, the file that keeps the configuration for Muse Builder. Current format uses plain text names and values for the configuration properties.
- ✧ The popup menu associated with a project file will activate the "Show Parent Directory" only for files from a Resources node.
- ✧ Added a progress bar to the Deployment Dialog.

### 20.2.17 Muse Web2 Bridge

- ✧ Minor changes required by the new WorkRoom related parameters.
- ✧ Incremented version to 0.0.1.0.

### 20.2.18 Muse Serial Number Encoder

- ✧ Incremented version to 0.0.0.7.
- ✧ Add support for dependencies between products. The applications are now numbered and the application identifier is displayed between parenthesis. The description tooltip for an application is wrapped on multiple lines.



- ✧ Add support for the version 2 serial number. It now handles both Version 1 and Version 2 of serial number.
- ✧ Update the applications panel each time the path to applications.xml is changed from the Configure menu option.

### 20.2.19 Muse Serial Number Encoder

- ✧ The user is warned when trying to register private/non-routable IP addresses.
- ✧ Change the default directory for applications.xml to \${USE\_HOME}/tools/serial/tmp.
- ✧ Add a contextual menu for the Generated Serial number text box. This menu is used for copy/paste operations.

### 20.2.20 Personal WorkRoom Management System

- ✧ Created new com.edulib.muse.xmlldb.pwms package, currently having only ResultSetXMLDBRepository class which handles a result set repository located in an XMLDB database. PWMS stands for Personal Workroom Management System. Each user uniquely identified by its personal ID (computed by PWMS from user's attributes) has a personal location in the XMLDB database where its workroom related files (currently only result sets) are stored and later managed through PWMS.

### 20.2.21 Muse Administrator Console

- ✧ Interface changed to permit editing of multilevel XML documents and element attributes. Used the new API functions (getXMLFile, updateXMLFile, addTagsToXMLFile, deleteTagsFromXMLFile).
- ✧ Groups can be moved in the interface just like sources are moved inside groups.

### 20.2.22 Muse Management Console

- ✧ Interface changed to permit editing of multilevel XML documents and element attributes. Used the new API functions (getXMLFile, updateXMLFile, addTagsToXMLFile, deleteTagsFromXMLFile).
- ✧ Groups can be moved in the interface just like sources are moved inside groups.
- ✧ Add the interface for manipulation of Authority Users. This will allow personal users to be set including change passwords.

### 20.2.23 Muse Designer Console

✧

Interface changed to permit editing of multilevel XML documents and element attributes. Used the new API functions (getXMLFile, updateXMLFile, addTagsToXMLFile, deleteTagsFromXMLFile).

- ✧ Groups can be moved in the interface just like sources are moved inside groups.

#### 20.2.24 Muse Manuals

- ✧ Muse Administrator.doc updated with "2.3 Create a New Authority user to an Application".
- ✧ Revised Muse Administrator Console.doc manual.
- ✧ Changed company name (to MuseGlobal SA) and contact details.
- ✧ Added support for Tomcat 5.x in Muse External Servlets Engine (Tomcat).doc.
- ✧ ICE Communication Interface.doc - added INSERT, DELETE and UPDATE commands and the RECORD\_UPDATE structure.
- ✧ Added instructions on how to install/uninstall Tomcat as a Windows Service in Muse External Servlets Engine (Tomcat).doc document.

#### 20.2.25 Muse Brodart Bridge

- ✧ Initial version (0.0.0.1). Basically stripped down version of Muse Web2 Bridge in terms of functionality. Draft proposal for new commands: INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE.
- ✧ Copy ice.jar, iceutil.jar, museproxy.jar to www/WEB-INF/lib respectively client/lib directories.
- ✧ When a new session is created, log on NOTICE the hostname and IP of the client.

#### 20.2.26 Muse Grokker Bridge

- ✧ Initial version (0.0.0.1). Basically stripped down version of Muse ENCompass Bridge in terms of functionality (LOGON, LOGOFF, DISCOVER, SEARCH, ResultSets)

### 20.3 Known Bugs:

---

#### 20.3.1 Muse HTTP Server

- ✧ Using a browser to access the bridges (by connecting to port `http://localhost:8000/<bridge_name>`) the XML returned by the bridges is not UTF-8. This happens because in this way `BufferedServletOutputStream` is used as opposed to `XmlServletOutputStream` (as in the case of talking directly with the bridge using the XML protocol), and this doesn't know UTF-8 or doesn't have a mean to specify a desired encoding.



## 20.4 Notes:

---

### 20.4.1 Muse System

- ✎ For all bridges clients and ICE client, changed the prompt from : to >.

### 20.4.2 Muse Search

- ✎ Applications removed from CVS repository (12):
  - 1 California State Library (calzig),
  - 2 Free Library of Philadelphia (flp)
  - 3 Grace Sandlin Memorial Library (gcml)
  - 4 Greek University Libraries (gul)
  - 5 Intermountain Health Care (ihc)
  - 6 Libero Library Network (lln)
  - 7 Michigan eLibrary (mel)
  - 8 Michigan eLibrary for Guests (melguest)
  - 9 Michigan eLibrary for Residents (melres)
  - 10 Vivisimo Document Clustering (vivisimo)
  - 11 The Z Texas Implementation Component of the Library of Texas (zlot)
- ✎ Applications moved from `${MUSE_HOME}/home` to `${MUSE_HOME}/home/Source` Package in CVS repository (3) :
  - 1 New York Public Library (nypl)
  - 2 National Taitung University (nttu)
  - 3 Procter & Gamble (pg)
  - 4 ArticleFinder eXtreme (afx)
- ✎ Applications added to the CVS repository (1):
  - 1 COMPanion Corporation (companion)

### 20.4.3 Muse Projects

- ✎ We have just added the project files needed for Eclipse IDE (<http://www.eclipse.org/>) to CVS tree. For each of top level directories suitable for a project (namely aas, admin, builder, center,



encompass, enrich, http, mandarin, monitor, openurl, proxy, soap, use (tools, ice, modules) , web, web2, xmldb, z3950) there are 2 new files, .project and .classpath.

#### 20.4.4 ICE Server

- ✧ Reorganize XMLMARC library on packages. xmlmarc.jar file and only the class com.edulib.ice.util.ICEMarc2Xml were modified.

#### 20.4.5 ICE Modules

- ✧ Split modules.jar in order to allow backward compatibility with introducing of Workroom Management. The result of the split consists in 4 jars: modules.jar(core classes, dedupe and ranking keys, journal.txt, special manifest with classpath), modulesutil.jar(all util classes, all the base classes for the connectors, journal.txt), connectors.jar (all the connectors except their base classes; connectors means also the circulation, ill) and muselogin.jar (the JAAS login modules). The code for the connectors (located into connectors.jar) do not contain any reference to WorkRoom so it can be safely send to a client without backward compatibility problems. The code that will be usually given to clients, as connector fixes would consists from now on in connectors.jar instead of modules.jar, and rarely modulesutil.jar. The modules.jar file would usually remain unchanged between installations of different versions.
- ✧ Reorganize XMLMARC library on packages. xmlmarc.jar file and only the class com.edulib.ice.modules.MARCCConverter.java were modified.

#### 20.4.6 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✧ Changed from Muse Administrative Interface to Muse Admin Bridge.

#### 20.4.7 Muse HTTP Server

- ✧ Add -Xmx512M -Xms64M option for the JVM in the startup scripts.

#### 20.4.8 ICE Tools

- ✧ Z3950 Client - reorganize XMLMARC library on packages. xmlmarc.jar file.

#### 20.4.9 Muse Source Factory

- ✧ In order to ensure consistence between Connectors.xml and connectors.jar:
  - ✧ OstiGrayLit class name corrected to OSTIGrayLit.
  - ✧ Infotrieve connector class name was renamed to ArticleFinder to reflect the existing name



change.

- ✧ The following missing authenticator entries were added and referred (where needed) from the corresponding connector entries:

- DAAIAuthenticator
- EbscoAuthenticatorR
- EbscoAuthenticatorS
- FactivaAuthenticatorB
- FirstSearchAuthenticatorD
- IliAuthenticator
- OvidAuthenticatorE
- OxfordReferenceAuthenticator
- ScienceDirectAuthenticatorD
- ScienceDirectAuthenticatorE
- ScienceDirectAuthenticatorF
- SybWorldAuthenticator
- UnityWebAuthenticator
- WOSAAuthenticatorB
- WilsonWebAuthenticator
- ZETOCAuthenticatorC
- iBistroAuthenticator

#### 20.4.10 Muse Manuals

- ✧ Modify ICE Communication Interface.doc regarding the ResultSets command .
- ✧ Modify Muse Administrator.doc to be synchronized with the latest configuration files.

# 21.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.3.4 Release

**Release Date:** 12.03.2004

### 21.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 21.1.1 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service

- ✎ Added checkAddress(address,hostName,template) overloaded method in ICELoginModuleIP. Used this in login(), so checkAddress() doesn't need to repetately resolve the name from IP. This results in faster response times in login() method. In case the IP doesn't have a name associated with it, log a warning message.

#### 21.1.2 Muse Setup

- ✎ Changed some texts in the registration email. The text "Upgrading from Version:" was replaced by "Previous Installed Version:" and the text "Upgrading from Product Serial Number:" was replaced by "Previous Product Serial Number:".
- ✎ Running the Muse setup native binary with the parameter "-goto registration" generated an error message; the options file was not saving well and the process was hanging.
- ✎ Corrected the above error message spelling.
- ✎ The file \${MUSE\_HOME}/proxy/hosts.xml.default is installed as \${MUSE\_HOME}/proxy/hosts.xml if the file \${MUSE\_HOME}/proxy/hosts.xml does not exist.

#### 21.1.3 Muse Search

- ✎ Changed the PACKAGES location from 'file:///\${APPLICATION\_HOME}/sources/lib/' to 'file:\${APPLICATION\_HOME}/sources/lib/' in every profile.xml.



#### 21.1.4 ICE Modules

- ✧ Build modulesutil.jar which contain common and util classes for connectors and authenticators. Classes here are likely to be modified in connectors development. Classes included here are for now still present in modules.jar, but they will be removed some time in the future.
- ✧ ICEHttpConnector, ICETelnetConnector, SQL, Z3950 use the setDefaultSource() and setDefaultSourceID() methods of their recordFactory, to automatically set the source name/sourceID of records. Thus all connectors will (automatically and transparently) use this.
- ✧ Scan module logs statistics messages as well, as SEARCH did already.

#### 21.1.5 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ Accept to put an empty StartMuseReferer marker in URLs.

#### 21.1.6 Muse Control Center

- ✧ Incremented version to 0.0.0.7.
- ✧ Fixed a bug in ICECVSUtil.findRevision(). Now using File.getCanonicalPath() to get the file name case dependent from the underlying SO, instead of File.getName() which gave the file name as we constructed the File object.
- ✧ Make use of DEPENDENCIES section for an AUTHENTICATOR, in Connectors.xml file. With this new section, when an authenticator is included in a .jar file, all its configured dependencies will be also included.
- ✧ Pack possible inner classes of authenticators or dependencies.
- ✧ Create packages as a temporary file. If there are no errors, then rename the temporary file to the final package. Until this fix, a package started being overwritten, at some point an error occurred, and the jar was left in an inconsistent state. Error was printed on screen, but a human reader can easily overlook it.
- ✧ In case of invalid .jars, print out more detailf (either the old jar file was not overwritten, either the new jar was not created at all).

#### 21.1.7 Muse Control Center

- ✧ Incremented version to 0.0.4.6.
- ✧ For the FTP task, in the isUpToDate() method, first test if the sizes differ, and if so, say is not up to date. If the sizes are the same, test the dates.

#### 21.1.8 Muse HTTP Server

- ✧ When no explicit address is configured for a TcpConnector, write in the log instead of "Starting TcpConnector on 0.0.0.0:<port>" "Starting TcpConnector on all assigned IP addresses on port <port>".
- ✧ Incremented version to 1.0.1.2.

### 21.1.9 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✧ Incremented version to 0.1.2.0.
- ✧ When the URL for a record wasn't for a CGI script (not containing '?' in it), the first Muse marker was not recognized to be processed (first after the '?' character).
- ✧ Remove the StartMuseCharset marker from HTTP's header Referer field.
- ✧ The content of the <STYLE> tag is also parsed as text/css.
- ✧ Inside a .css stylesheet parse the '@import "<url>"' commands.
- ✧ When encountering OutOfMemoryError exception when trying to make a new Handler() to deal with an incoming connection, besides logging the error also close the client socket.
- ✧ Log the OutOfMemoryError on ERROR logging level instead of WARNING.
- ✧ When parsing a stylesheet, for example '<STYLE>@import url("url\_here");</STYLE>' it deleted the '@import' part in front of 'url()' and didn't re-wrote the URL.
- ✧ When MNM was parsing a tag of form "<meta http-equiv="refresh" content="0;url=/some/url">" it found the URL by searching for URL= (case sensitive, in upper case only) inside the content attribute. Now it searches for the 'URL=' part case insensitive.
- ✧ In Muse Charset Filter the cookie name is MuseCharsetCookie. In some places it was mixed with the marker name, generating IndexOutOfBoundsExceptions.
- ✧ When parsing URLs in stylesheets, if the URL was enclosed in " (simple quotes), the first quote was replaced with " (double quote).
- ✧ If the URL didn't contained a ? in it, then the & was taken as end of path (wrongly). & can appear in paths as seen on www.gnps.com.
- ✧ Parse the 'style' attribute of all tags. It can contain URLs in it.
- ✧ When seeing document.write("x" + variable + "y") don't parse the content of the document.write(). We don't know the variable value or that can be determined at runtime.
- ✧ MuseProxyUtils.urlFormMNM() called from MusePeer: In case NAVIGATION\_MANAGER\_HOST points to 127.0.0.1 or localhost, try to find the IP address more exactly, disregarding any non-routable IP address and the 127. (local) class. In case multiple addresses still remain, return the first one.
- ✧ In fixURL() when testing if the host is in the domain strip the :port part from both of them before comparing.
- ✧ In JavaScript method urlD2Muse(), the content of the MusePath parameter must be escaped using the escape() method.



- ✧ In JavaScript method urlD2Muse(), when adding params also add MuseFirst=1.
- ✧ In case of an exception when reading from server side (e.g. missing status line in response, etc), send an error to client.
- ✧ The markers weren't removed correctly from the Referer header field.
- ✧ In case the StartMuseReferer marker is empty, then the Referer filter removes the Referer header field entirely.

### 21.1.10 Muse Enrichment Service

- ✧ The Indexer is better error tolerant. Instead of exiting on every error the Indexer just writes the error message in the log and keeps building the indexes. Generation of indexes is stopped only on critical errors.
- ✧ Added log support.

## 21.2 New Features:

---

### 21.2.1 Muse Setup

- ✧ The script files for Muse File Encoder, `${MUSE_HOME}\use\tools\serial\startFileEncoder.bat`, `${MUSE_HOME}\use\tools\serial\startFileEncoder`, `${MUSE_HOME}\use\tools\serial\startFileEncoder.csh`, were added to Muse Setup.
- ✧ The files `${MUSE_HOME}\monitor\startDirectorStationConverter.bat`, `${MUSE_HOME}\monitor\startDirectorStationConverter`, `${MUSE_HOME}\monitor\startDirectorStationConverter.csh` were added to Muse Setup.
- ✧ Added Muse statistics Monitor setup.

### 21.2.2 Muse Search

- ✧ New GIST, Westminster applications.
- ✧ All our applications are now "MuseSearch Toolbar compliant" (actually accept a pass through search and pre-define the sources to search by default).
- ✧ Displaying "Not Started" status messages in the Progress Window in all of the Muse applications.

### 21.2.3 ICE Server

- ✧ The MODULES tag in ICECore.xml can contain a list of URLs (as opposed to only one till now) separated by semicolon (;). Make use of this new feature in ICESession, when constructing class

loaders.

- ✧ ICERRecordFactory has new methods used to set default attributes in newly created records. After setting a default in ICERRecordFactory (e.g. `recordFactory.setDefaultSourceID("Google")`), all subsequent calls to `ICERRecordFactory.createEmptyRecord()` will return records with the attribute `sourceID` set to Google. All the records will be stamped now not only with the sources name but the `sourceID` (target) as well.
- ✧ Add statistics log on various statistics log levels (STAT\_USERS).

#### 21.2.4 ICE Modules

- ✧ Sending new "Not Started" status messages from SEARCH, BROWSE module, in case of targets that do not start - e.g. 'Unsupported query'. This is to be able to display such errors into the Progress window.

#### 21.2.5 Muse Control Center

- ✧ Make use of DEPENDENCIES section for an AUTHENTICATOR, in Connectors.xml file. With this new section, when an authenticator is included in a .jar file, all its configured dependencies will be also included.

#### 21.2.6 Muse Statistics Monitor

- ✧ This is a new product to make statistical analyses on Muse usage.
- ✧ Includes ICE Log to Director Station converter.

#### 21.2.7 Personal Profiles Management System

- ✧ Incremented version to 1.0.0.3.
- ✧ Extended API:
  - ✧ `setField()/getField()` now accept a node path, and deal with encrypted fields.
  - ✧ `savePersonalProperties()/savePersonalProfile()` now deal with encrypted fields too.
  - ✧ `loadPersonalProperties()/loadPersonalProfile()` now can have an extra argument, to automatically decrypt any encrypted fields.
  - ✧ Added several methods (private) for dealing with encrypted fields: `encryptFieldsInXmlDocument()`, `decryptFieldsInXmlDocument()`, `encryptString()`, `decryptString()`.
  - ✧ Added `deleteField()` method.



---

### 21.2.8 Muse Administrator Console

- ✎ New interface based on frames.

## 21.3 Known Bugs:

---

### 21.3.1 Muse HTTP Server

- ✎ POSTs exceeding 8k (approx) can result in an unexpected error page in Internet Explorer.

## 21.4 Notes:

---

### 21.4.1 Muse Search

- ✎ Added 'file:///\${APPLICATION\_HOME}/modules/lib/modulesutil.jar' in MODULES paths in every profile.xml.



# 22.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.3.3 Release

**Release Date:** 18.12.2003

### 22.1 Bug Fixes:

#### 22.1.1 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service

- ✎ In the `displayFile()` method the client is also given a message in case of an error. Before, the error was only logged, and the user got a blank page.

#### 22.1.2 Muse Setup

- ✎ The `InstallServicesPanel` was not setting the services well in case of this scenario: One is starting from the services panel, is going to the next panel, then is returning to the services panel and then is again going to the next panel.
- ✎ The appropriate application specific web interface logon, logoff directories in Muse Web Bridge are now installed from the Muse Applications setup instead of Muse Products setup.
- ✎ The values parsed from the configuration files were truncated if they contained entities (e.g. `& > &#xxx;`).
- ✎ Fix the following: on Windows, when updating a Muse System that was installed on a different drive then the system one the servers that were set to run as services failed to start. The problem was fixed by using the `MUSE_DRIVE` new environment variable (see the Notes: for this version).
- ✎ Now the search for the required `jvm.dll` library, which is needed for Windows NT, 2000, XP native services is performed recursively under the `{java.home}/bin` directory.
- ✎ Correct the behavior of `InstallHTTPService.bat` and `UnInstallHTTPService.bat`, `InstallHTTPService.bat.default` and `UnInstallHTTPService.bat.default` processing.
- ✎ Use different log files for the wizard and product components of the setup. Previously it was used the same log file but this caused the blocking of the setup which was continuously writing to the log file.



- ✧ Fixed some broken links that appears when the "Muse Administration Interface" product is installed and one of the products "Muse Management Console", "Muse Administrator Console" is not installed.
- ✧ Now the "Administration Panel" only appears in the wizard when "Muse Administrator Console" product gets installed.

### 22.1.3 ICE Server

- ✧ Use the refreshing mechanism only for JDK 1.4. In JDK 1.3 it triggers security exceptions during race conditions. When code is executed in parallel with the JAAS file refreshing it is possible that the internal JAAS structures to be inconsistent hence the bizarre security exceptions. In JDK 1.4 the problem seems to be fixed and there are no inconsistent JAAS structures. So now if running under JDK1.3 one does not have the facility to manage users without restarting the ICE Server. This facility is only present if running under JDK 1.4.

### 22.1.4 ICE Modules

- ✧ Backward compatibility with old versions of ICE regarding the session persistent properties (e.g. the `getLocalProperty()` method that was used in the modules code).

### 22.1.5 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ Use `toUTF8()` for script arguments.
- ✧ Test for the `useProperties` flag only if the `SignIn` was successful. Added code for computing personal ID, test the `useProperties` flag also in `FreemarkerSession` and `JSPSession`, not only in `FreemarkerSessionEx`.

### 22.1.6 Muse Control Center

- ✧ Incremented version to 0.0.0.6.
- ✧ Uniformed messages printed on screen.
- ✧ Displayed a message when a .jar file was skipped because it wasn't modified.

### 22.1.7 Muse Control Center

- ✧ Set time out of FTP connection (FTP task).

### 22.1.8 Muse HTTP Server

- ✧ Incremented version to 0.0.1.1.
- ✧ Setting limit on the input stream in `HttpRequest.getInputStream()` method.
- ✧ Removed code on `HttpResponse.endHeaders()` which (badly) calculated the keep-alive/close connections. This was correctly done elsewhere (`HttpConnectionHandler`).
- ✧ Commented out the call to `Socket.setTcpNoDelay(true);` in `TcpConnector` class. Apparently this was causing a block when the server was on Solaris, and the client was MSIE 6.0 on Windows 2000. Normally the call should be in place, as we do our own buffering and so we don't need the Nagle algorithm in underlying TCP/IP stack.
- ✧ Requests for URL `'http://localhost:8000/xmlldb?/db/'` for example, instead of being mapped to the `/xmlldb` context were mapped to the `/` context.
- ✧ In some cases the HEAD method failed with '500 Internal Server Error'. Those cases were the ones that involved also a redirect. For example asking for `'/'` involves (an internal) redirect to `'/index.html'`.
- ✧ Synchronized the `WebappClassLoader.loadClass(classname, resolve)` method. It was a race condition causing visible errors on console when simultaneous trying to init the same servlet (having 2 request made in paralel for the same context resulted in this). Very possibly manifested in other situations as well.

### 22.1.9 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✧ Incremented version to 0.1.1.9.
- ✧ The `_tgDomain_` variable wasn't correctly computed when the host was of form `'host:port'`.
- ✧ Removed test for `obj.history` in the `url2Muse()` method in JavaScript. This way not only URL objects can be converted, but plain strings containing URLs too.
- ✧ Method `fixURL()` wasn't correctly handling URLs starting with `"//"`.
- ✧ Fix `background-image:` in `text/css` documents wasn't correctly parsed.
- ✧ Images could be created by means of javascript and their `src` set with something like `img.setAttribute("src", url)`.
- ✧ Called `activeGroupCount()` instead of `activeCount()` in `MuseProxy.interruptThreads()` method. `activeGroupCount()` returns only the count of the threads in the group, while `activeCount()` gives also the number of threads in ancestor groups. This made the shutdown process work.
- ✧ The three Navigation Manager custom hidden fields in forms were only added to forms having the `action` attribute, now are added to all forms.
- ✧ It is not an error not to have spaces between tag attributes.
- ✧ If the `</SCRIPT>` tag was in a commented JavaScript line (e.g. `'// --> </SCRIPT>` the end tag wasn't extracted.
- ✧ Work on the `<BODY>` tag processing.
- ✧ In the JavaScript `_cPath_()` function the host can be given in form `host:port`, now the function first



strips the :port part before using the host.

- ✧ Added space as delimiter in method `MuseProxyHTMLUtils.fixJSProperties()`.
- ✧ Added corresponding functions dealing with an apostrophe, similar to those existing for quote.
- ✧ Content of JavaScript variables in the parsed script is analyzed, and if it is found to contain HTML code, that code is also parsed.
- ✧ When an URL contained '?', the `encodeMNMurl()` method wasn't behaving right. This method was called to encode URLs from bridges, so the URLs will pass through MNM.
- ✧ When parsing JavaScript code, if an assignment of form 'a = b' was made, space was taken as separator, instead of '='. This caused that in parsed JavaScript function calls appeared as the left operand of an assignment expression. This generated an error in JavaScript code in browser.
- ✧ If JavaScript was included in a page like `<script src="url_to_script.js">`, and the server served the script, it returned its content type as 'text/plain' not as 'application/x-javascript'. The Navigation Manager didn't parse its content. Now it also looks for ".js" extension.
- ✧ When encoding was null (that is 'use your default encoding' because the reply had no encoding/charset specified), an exception was thrown when fixing JavaScript code.
- ✧ Store in cache the unmodified page (it means unfiltered).
- ✧ In case a request is made for '/favicon.ico' respond with 404 Not Found, not 401 Not authorized.
- ✧ When responding with an error (using `HttpError` class) set keep-alive to false. Inside, `HttpError` sets the "Proxy-Connection: close" header.
- ✧ Supplementary tests for `reply.hasContent()` were needed in `processContent()`.
- ✧ Also called `reply.setStatusCode(HttpURLConnection.HTTP_NOT_MODIFIED)` when the reply from cache is not modified. Only the status line was altered before. Just by setting the status line, the status code is not automatically re-parsed from status line.
- ✧ Removed code of form 'if (log.getLoggingLevel() >= DEBUG) {log.log(log.DEBUG, ...)}'. This was intended for speed, but doesn't work with the log dispatcher.
- ✧ In JavaScript, code of type `document.body.background = "url";` wasn't parsed by Navigation Manager.
- ✧ In `fixScript()` method, the script can be without the ending "`</script>`" part, so added tests to deal with that too.
- ✧ Duplicate headers of Connection, Proxy-Connection, Keep-Alive are first removed before being set by proxy. IIS seems to generate duplicate headers of Connection, but with different case values (keep-alive, Keep-Alive)
- ✧ In some cases the connection was decided to be closed (Connection: Close), but the proxy didn't actually close the connection. This resulted in page not being loaded fully (the progress bar didn't stopped in browser).
- ✧ In `MuseHTMLProxyUtils.extractJSVariableName()` if the line was of form 'var x' - without ; or a value after it, the name wasn't properly parsed and null was returned. Added extra tests for null variable name, null variable value.

- ✧ HTTP replies that don't have a "Content-Type" header field are now parsed by Muse Navigation Manager filter.

#### 22.1.10 ICE Tools

- ✧ The while() loop reading both the error output and the standard output wasn't behaving right; when data was only on error stream and nothing on standard output stream it didn't worked. This affected ICEJournalCreator and Muse Package Builder.

#### 22.1.11 Muse SOAP Bridge

- ✧ Send the IP Address of the SOAP client(userAddress parameter) as a logon parameter to ICE.

### 22.2 New Features:

#### 22.2.1 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service

- ✧ Changed logger name to log class. Introduced the log dispatcher.

#### 22.2.2 Muse Setup

- ✧ Changes to accommodate Muse Mandarin Bridge.
- ✧ Update the Muse Setup to dynamically add new services to the rc.muse file on a Unix like machine.
- ✧ Change the MuseSerialNumber class to be independent of the number of products and applications.
- ✧ Updated the Muse Setup project to support the new MuseSerialNumber class. The products are now referred in Muse Setup Project by their Java identifiers and the applications by their position number.
- ✧ Add a new Product Registration Form panel confirmation: "If online registration fails for any reason to be delivered or you don't want Muse Setup to send it by email to MuseGlobal, please save the Product Registration Form for later usage and send it by email, mail, facsimile or whatever is more convenient to:"
- ✧ In the registration e-mail the type of the current installation action (installation, update or registration) is emphasized both in the e-mail subject and e-mail body.
- ✧ Update the Muse Setup to install the Muse services on the Windows machines as native services where the operating system supports.



Applications Setup has been assigned an index for every application and an application will be installed if its index is matched by the serial number.

- ✧ A waiting message is displayed to the user when performing actions that take more time to complete.
- ✧ Detects installed services during upgrade and gives the option to uninstall in order to avoid blocked operating system files and overwrite failure.
- ✧ Add the product Muse XML DB Management System product and its Personal Profiles Management System API interface.
- ✧ Improved the support for processing the entries in the file `${MUSE_HOME}/use/ice/jaas.config`.

### 22.2.3 Muse Search

- ✧ New Procter&Gambler application which uses personalization features and parameter encryption for logon and signin.
- ✧ New MuseSeek application.
- ✧ New Muse Business application.

### 22.2.4 ICE Server

- ✧ Extend the eMail package in ICE with attachments support.
- ✧ Added ICELoginModuleHTTPAuthentication. Used for Basic and Digest HTTP authentication (see RFC2617). The type of authentication (Basic or Digest) is dictated by the server. The url to authenticate against is given in the jaas.config file by specifying the value of the 'url' parameter. The username and password parameters are designated wwwAuthID and wwwAuthPwd. The output of the module is the value of the HTTP 'Authorization' header. Possibility to use proxy. Two new parameters have appeared proxyHost and proxyPort.
- ✧ Change the log mechanism to permit multiple log levels for a logger. Also the relation between the log levels is a set relation (i.e. a log level can be included/implied in/by another log level - e.g. ERROR is included in DEBUG).
- ✧ Add statistics log on various statistics log levels (STAT\_SYSTEM, STAT\_SESSIONS, STAT\_INSTRUCTIONS, STAT\_MODULES).
- ✧ Keep the logs open all the time, thus greatly reducing the time spent inside the log() method.
- ✧ Add support for converting between the ANSEL (American National Standard Extended Latin Alphabet Coded Character Set for Bibliographic Use (<http://www.itscj.ipsj.or.jp/ISO-IR/231.pdf>) and Unicode. The conversion is based on the `${ICE_HOME}/encodings/ansel2unicode.map` and `${ICE_HOME}/encodings/latinNormalizationSubset.map`. For information related to the conversion procedure please see the JavaDoc for the class `com.edulib.ice.util.charsets.ICEANSEL`.
- ✧ Added ICELoginModuleParametersRemap. Used to remap callback parameters for other Lo

ginModules. Remapping is carried out by passing parameters in the jaas.config file. These parameters have the form newParameter="oldParameter". After calling this module the newParameter will be available through the ICECallback, having the same value as oldParameter.

#### 22.2.5 ICE Server

- ✧ ICELog uses Locale.US to format date/time when writing them into log files. Before it used the default locale in the system.

#### 22.2.6 ICE Modules

- ✧ Add statistics log on statistics log level STAT\_MODULES.
- ✧ New logon module ICELoginModuleXLogon to authenticate against an XLogon form via HTTPS server – the result of the authentication is an XML in both cases of success or failure. The response parameter xLogon.sid is made persistent in the ICE Session for future possible uses. This module cannot be used via a proxy because HTTPS via proxy is not yet supported – we need to implement our mechanism instead of using Java's URL classes. HTTP via proxy have been implemented as a simple workaround but this workaround does not stand for HTTPS. Java support only the use of the same proxy per the entire JVM.

#### 22.2.7 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ Consider (if required either by the use of MNM or by the SUPPORT\_MUSE\_PROXY switch) the new marker &StartMuseCharset=.
- ✧ Use encryption for parameter values in case of action="signin" and action="logon". Only DES and 3 DES (DESede) are supported. The modifications are in the servlet sessions classes and in the login modules: ICELoginModule and ICELoginModuleAuthority. This encryption is used now for P&G application.

#### 22.2.8 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✧ Muse Management Console extended to work with new Application.xml file (application index tag).
- ✧ Incremented version to 0.0.1.5.
- ✧ Changed logger name to log class. Introduced the log dispatcher.

#### 22.2.9 Muse Control Center

- ✧ Extend the eMail task with zip attachments support.
- ✧ Add log "Append" option to Ant and Ftp tasks.



- ✧ Changed logger name to log class. Introduced the log dispatcher.
- ✧ Incremented version to 0.0.4.5.

### 22.2.10 Muse HTTP Server

- ✧ New context and changed startup scripts for Muse XML DB Management System.
- ✧ New classloader conforming to the Java Servlet standards. Some Java libraries are not in system classpath anymore. Each context has a classloader that dynamically loads the .jar packages from its WEB-INF/lib directory.
- ✧ Added an application descriptor for the ROOT application in `${MUSE_HOME}/webapps/ROOT`. It is only a skeleton that can be used to easily add a protected area (security constraint). This form changes nothing in the behaviour of the ROOT application.

### 22.2.11 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✧ Added a new filter `HeaderMuseCharset` who makes use of `&StartMuseCharset=` marker. It changes the content of a reply sent by server according to the charset given in marker.
- ✧ Muse Navigation Manager, `WilsonWebFilter` use the charset (encoding) of the response content.
- ✧ Documentation updated to describe the new `&StartMuseCharset=` marker.

### 22.2.12 Muse Z39.50 Bridge

- ✧ Implement `triggerResourceControlRequest` and `resourceReportRequest` operations (part of the Accounting/Resource Control Facility) in order to support Progress Information Report for the search operations. The ICE progress information is mapped in a `resourceReport` which is wrapped either in a `ResourceReportResponse` or in a `ResourceControlRequest`. We use the format RSC.2 Resource Report Format Resource-2 for `resourceReport`. During a Z3950-association:
- ✧ The search operation is now running as a separate thread - `searchThread`. This makes possible the progress reporting while search is running.
- ✧ The majority of Z39.50 operation methods are now synchronized. This prevents some other operation to be started while search is running.
- ✧ The non-synchronized operation methods are: `incomingTriggerResourceControlRequest`, `accessControlRequest`, `incomingAccessControlResponse`, `incomingResourceControlRequest`, `incomingResourceReportRequest`. This means that the enumerated methods can be executed while search is running.
- ✧ The `build.xml` has been changed to include the `oidreg.default` file taken from `jzkit.jar` because we needed to complete it with the OID for Resource Report Format Resource-2 `{{1,2,840,10003,7,2}}`



### 22.2.13 Muse Web2 Bridge

- ✎ Changed logger name to log class. Introduced the log dispatcher.
- ✎ Incremented version to 0.0.0.8.

### 22.2.14 Muse ENCompass Bridge

- ✎ Changed logger name to log class. Introduced the log dispatcher.
- ✎ Incremented version to 0.0.0.6.

### 22.2.15 Muse Serial Number Encoder

- ✎ Incremented version to 0.0.0.6.
- ✎ The applications index is used when generating the serial number.

### 22.2.16 Muse OpenURL

- ✎ Changed logger name to log class. Introduced the log dispatcher.
- ✎ Incremented version to 0.0.0.6.

### 22.2.17 Muse Manuals

- ✎ Muse Install.doc updated with FreeBSD specific JVM download URL.
- ✎ Muse Install.doc, Muse Muse Administrator.doc, Muse External HTTP Server (Apache).doc, Muse External HTTP Server (IIS).doc, Muse External Servlets Engine (Tomcat).doc updated to make the distinction between Muse Administration Interface admin API and Muse Management Console, Muse Administrator Console Web applications.
- ✎ Muse Install.doc, Muse External HTTP Server (Apache).doc, Muse External HTTP Server (IIS).doc, Muse External Servlets Engine (Tomcat).doc updated for Muse XML DB Management System.
- ✎ New Muse Administrator Console manual.
- ✎ New Muse Building manual for internal use.
- ✎ Muse Z39.50 Bridge.doc manual updated to include Search Progress Information Handling.
- ✎ Muse Administrator.doc updated to reflect the latest changes in code: XMLDB configuration option in ICECore.xml & MusePeer.xml, also other updates that weren't there.



## 22.3 Known Bugs:

---

### 22.3.1 Muse HTTP Server

- ✧ Duplicate class definition error in WebAppClassLoader.
- ✧ POSTs exceeding 8k (approx) can result in an unexpected error page in Internet Explorer. First seen at Salonica application.
- ✧ Still couldn't find an explanation for the setTcpNoDelay() bug on Solaris. Now with it commented out it doesn't manifest, but it could have an impact on performance. More tests need to be done.

## 22.4 Notes:

---

### 22.4.1 Muse Setup

- ✧ Remove the component for adding drive letter for Windows batch files. Now the Windows batch files uses a new environment variable, MUSE\_DRIVE, which is set during installation time.

### 22.4.2 JavaService

- ✧ This is a new tool to install Java servers like native Windows Services. It is extended to accept JVM options from configuration files and avoid "line too long" limitations.

### 22.4.3 Muse Search

- ✧ The following applications have been removed from the base package:
  - ✧ Asian Children's Web
  - ✧ Bega Valley Shire Library
  - ✧ Customers of Dynix, Inc.
  - ✧ COMPanion Corporation
  - ✧ COMPanion Corporation Standalone
  - ✧ ENCompass Endeavor's system
  - ✧ Illinois Group Catalog
  - ✧ Kid's Catalog Web

- ✧ MuseSearch for Corporations
- ✧ Newport Beach Public Library

#### 22.4.4 ICE Server

- ✧ Increase the maximum heap size used for the Java Virtual Machine to 512M and also specify the initial Java Heap size to 64M. These changes have been done in the ICE startup scripts (startServer.bat, startServer and startServer.csh).

#### 22.4.5 ICE Modules

- ✧ The variables estimate and totalHits from the connectors have been moved into the connector's base classes (ICEHttpConnector, ICETelnetConnector, Z3950, SQL).

#### 22.4.6 Muse XMLDB Management System

- ✧ This is a new product client API to XML DB (XML:DB API, <http://www.xmldb.org/xapi/>), as now based on Xindice.

#### 22.4.7 Muse Web2 Bridge

- ✧ Handle multiple resultSets from here and not from ICE Server.
- ✧ Incremented version to 0.0.0.9.

#### 22.4.8 Muse Mandarin Bridge

- ✧ This is a new product based on Muse Z39.50 Server.

#### 22.4.9 Personal Profiles Management System

- ✧ This is an API interface of Muse XML DB Management System.

#### 22.4.10 All Muse Products

- ✧ All the Windows batch files now contains the line '%MUSE\_DRIVE%' before the first 'cd ...' line. There is no problem if the MUSE\_DRIVE environment variable is not defined – only that the batch files would not work as services (started when the user logs into Windows) in case that Windows is on another drive.



- ✦ All the Muse Products that use the ICE Log now (can) take advantage (but are also subject to the potential bugs) of the log modifications specified under the New Features: for ICE Core.

# 23.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.3.2 Release

**Release Date:** 02.09.2003

### 23.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 23.1.1 Muse Servlet

- ☞ When an invalid user/password is given, invalidate the session so it will be expired. This cause associated threads to hang for invalid details.

#### 23.1.2 ICE Server

- ☞ Updated `${ICE_HOME}/jaas.policy` and `${ICE_HOME}/jaas.policy.default` to add HTTPS access rights to "guests" group.

#### 23.1.3 Muse Web Bridge

- ☞ When URLs contain '#', put the markers just before it.
- ☞ Added `jakarta-regexp-1.2.jar` in `WEB-INF\lib` directory. Also added it to classpath constructed in start scripts.

#### 23.1.4 Muse Admin Bridge

- ☞ Refer to `MUSE_APPLICATION` instead of `MUSE_HOME` to generate the `${MUSE_HOME}/user.properties` entries when copying an application.

#### 23.1.5 Muse Control Center



- ✧ Invalid archives (use to be created with zero length, or broken in the middle because of an IOException for example) are counted, removed and make a report of them.
- ✧ For invalid existent .jar files (zero length or broken) used to detect that nothing modified inside them, so they didn't get overwritten. Fixed that behaviour.
- ✧ Read the error stream from CVS process as well not only the output stream, or else the CVS process won't terminate.
- ✧ If wanted to find CVS revision for a non existent file, then don't run CVS, just respond with '???'.
- ✧ Fixed a bug in isTimestampModified() method, regarding authenticators. If a new authenticator was introduced in connectors.xml file, when checking for it's modification inside the JAR file, a NullPointerException occurred.
- ✧ TARGET entries in SEARCH.xml may be of form 'jarName.jar:TARGET'.

### 23.1.6 Muse Control Center

- ✧ Fix loading ConnectorChecker tasks from .tsk files.
- ✧ Fix loading start event and end event (START\_CONDITION and END\_CONDITION) to all task types excepts ConnectorChecker, which works.
- ✧ Fix code for starting tasks in an specified interval.
- ✧ Incremented version to 0.4.4.

### 23.1.7 Muse HTTP Server

- ✧ Some more information is logged. Moved lot of messages from INFO level to DEBUG level. Logged info about the security manager.
- ✧ Incremented version to 1.0.1.0.
- ✧ There was no need for MuseHttpServletRequest to extend Message class (to get to the headers). We should call methods of the 'request' member, in order to access headers.
- ✧ In HttpRequest class the inputStream was not created as an HttpInputStream, it was a local (and only initialized to null) member object.
- ✧ Added 2 new classes (BufferedServletInputStream and HttpInputStream) to support input stream operations for servlets.
- ✧ One could call till now both the request.getReader() and request.getInputStream() methods, while only one is allowed to be called, by standard. Now when calling the second , an IllegalStateException is thrown, as specified in the servlets standard.
- ✧ If the caller already called the request.getInputStream() or request.getReader() methods, then we won't supply any parameters from GET or POST data.
- ✧ Parameters of POST data are added after parameters of GET data (if any). Previously only parameters from either GET either POST were available, depending on method the request was

made. That was not as specified by the servlets specification.

### 23.1.8 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✎ Added support to encode text/css documents.
- ✎ Fixed JavaScript generated code to work on all JavaScript string properties.
- ✎ Fixed a bug in processing StartMuseProxyAuthorization marker, when the "Host:" header wasn't present, and request.getHost() returned null.
- ✎ Looking also for marker written as %26StartMuse... instead of &StartMuse....
- ✎ In the authorization filter, the filter wasn't properly decoding the cookie.
- ✎ In the referer filter, everything after the '?' was erased, insted of erasing only the referer marker.
- ✎ Incremented version to 0.1.1.8.
- ✎ In request.getPort(), for HTTPS connections, the default port is 443.

### 23.1.9 Muse Builder

- ✎ Tools that do not operate on an opened document are enabled in the user interface only when a project is opened.
- ✎ Dialogs now close properly when ESC key is pressed.

### 23.1.10 Muse SOAP Bridge

- ✎ Make use of ICEConfiguration. The SAX parser used for configuration files was not compatible with java 1.4.
- ✎ Remove com.edulib.muse.soap.configuration and com.edulib.muse.soap.util package contents.
- ✎ Incremented version to 0.0.0.3.

### 23.1.11 Muse Web2 Bridge

- ✎ When URLs contain '#', put the markers just before it.
- ✎ Incremented version to 0.0.0.7.
- ✎ Added jakarta-regexp-1.2.jar in WEB-INF\lib directory. Also added it to classpath constructed in start scripts.

### 23.1.12 Muse ENCompass Bridge

✎



When URLs contain '#', put the markers just before it.

- ✎ Incremented version to 0.0.0.5.
- ✎ Added jakarta-regexp-1.2.jar in WEB-INF\lib directory. Also added it to classpath constructed in start scripts.

### 23.1.13 Muse Serial Number Encoder

- ✎ Change the error message for invalid Serial Numbers. Use the base package reported error messages.
- ✎ Incremented version to 0.0.0.5.

## 23.2 New Features:

---

### 23.2.1 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service

- ✎ Access rights have been added for Muse Control Center.

### 23.2.2 Muse Setup

- ✎ Changes to accommodate Muse Builder and Muse Control Center.
- ✎ Changes to accommodate the new \${ICE\_HOME}/encodings directory. This stores the external character set tables.

### 23.2.3 Muse Search

- ✎ New Companion and Companion Standalone applications.
- ✎ Michigan eLibrary(mel) is using the single sign-on feature.

### 23.2.4 ICE Server

- ✎ Implement a multi-level login for JAAS. The new ICELoginModuleLevel distribute login to other Login Modules. We use a 2-level JAAS login. In jaas.config <context>'!<level> is used to designate a 2 level context. We re-call from here the JAAS login mechanism.
- ✎ Various local properties can be stored at session level for future retrieval and usage. These properties can be set by instructions or by login modules. Outside the ICE Server the availability of these properties can be tested using the new ICEIEAvailable interpreter extension. There is no interface for this instruction; it can be accessible only via the Available.xml script.



- ✧ Implement the commands Signin and Signoff. Signin authenticates to some login modules by using custom sign-in parameters. These custom sign-in parameters are stored in the session local properties for future use. The sign-in parameters are removed upon Sign-off. There can be multiple Sign-in commands during a session but their corresponding sign-in parameters are collected in the same container so the parameters with the same name are overwritten. A single Signoff command removes all the sign-in parameters no matter of how many Signin commands were previously issued during that session. The login modules used by the Signin commands are selected from the `${ICE_HOME}/jaas.config` file using entries of the type 'signin.<user>'.
- ✧ Added support for the Horizon's ISO-8859-7 encoding correction.
- ✧ Added `ICEConnect.receiveMessage(final String referenceID, int timeout)` method, in order to be able to receive a message with a given reference ID, in a given amount of time. If the amount of time passes, an `InterruptedException` is thrown.
- ✧ Added session timeout. If an ICE Session doesn't receive any message in a given amount of time, then ICE Sessions Manager forcefully terminates the session.
- ✧ Incremented to 1.1.3.2 Early Access 2.
- ✧ Implement a total time to run mechanism for the processing modules. The modules are allowed to run for a maximum period of time; to be more clear this period of time is not the total CPU time allocated to a module but the time the module stay in the ICE system. Right now only the HTTP and Z3950 connectors are subject to this limit. All the other modules have a 0 maximum total time to run which means no limit.
- ✧ Extend the number of products and applications encoded into Serial Number.

### 23.2.5 ICE Modules

- ✧ New login modules for the circulation systems Kellogg, MSU and Superiorland (`ICELoginModuleKellogg`, `ICELoginModuleMSU`, `ICELoginModuleSuperiorland`). These modules store the patron barcode as a local property from the current session to allow for single sign-on feature.
- ✧ The circulation modules for Kellogg, MSU and Superiorland are using the single sign-on feature.

### 23.2.6 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ Added the actions Signin, Signoff and Available for the corresponding ICE Server commands Signin, Signoff and Available.
- ✧ When performing the filter operation we are waiting for the search identified by the given filter `SearchReferenceID` to complete. This way if one invokes a DeDupe/Ranking/Filter operation while the search is on progress we delay this operation until the search is finished. The user will notice a small delay (the period in which all the remaining records are arriving) when performing these operations during an on progress Search.
- ✧ New `TIMEOUT` parameter in configuration file.
- ✧



All messages that are read from ICE are expected in a given TIMEOUT period. If that period passes and the message expected is not received a suitable error is displayed to user.

### 23.2.7 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✧ Muse Management Console extended to handle Muse Control Center configuration file.

### 23.2.8 Muse Control Center

- ✧ Added 'journal.txt' to modules.jar. In this file there is the build date, and for each file in the archive, the revision as taken from CVS.
- ✧ "Build compiler:" field it is available into 'journal.txt' file.

### 23.2.9 Muse Control Center

- ✧ Added new task type: FTP Task based on Ant.
- ✧ Added new task type: Ant Task based on Ant.

### 23.2.10 Muse HTTP Server

- ✧ Added Muse Control Center context.
- ✧ Startup scripts have been updated with Muse Control Center packages.
- ✧ Startup scripts have been updated with ant.jar and NetComponets.jar packages needed by FTP task from Muse Control Center.

### 23.2.11 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✧ New WilsonWeb specialized filter to solve the navigation of full record URL links into inner HTML frame set of WilsonWeb native interface.

### 23.2.12 ICE Tools

- ✧ System Information scripts have been updated to report Muse Control Center version.

### 23.2.13 Muse Builder

- ✧ Added the browserlauncher.jar library to the lib directory. BrowserLauncher is a Java class designed to allow programmers to open a user's default web browser entirely through Java, without

requiring that any supplemental libraries be present and without stepping outside of JDK 1.1. For more information see: <http://browserlauncher.sourceforge.net/>. Files can now be viewed by using an explicit browser or by using the default browser detected by BrowserLauncher.

- ✧ The application has two initial project resources. One resource filters all the HTML files and the other one filters all the images from the project.
- ✧ The wizard used to create a generic Muse Application has been improved. Two new steps have been added to the wizard. One to specify a theme for the application and another one to specify the ILS Circulation operations. The wizard actions' descriptions are the same as those found in a Muse Application. The generic Muse Application wizard is serialized between successive runs of the Muse Builder application.
- ✧ The tools from the Muse Tools toolbar that must be configured are stated explicitly in the tools.xml configuration file. A tool can be configured from the toolbar when its action tag from tools.xml has the "configurable" attribute set on true.
- ✧ New Wizard API that offers greater flexibility. Wizard pages can be added and removed dynamically. The pages are organized in a tree structure. A tree node represents a page and its children are the pages that must be visited after it. When a wizard page is removed, all its child wizard pages are removed.
- ✧ The XML scripts that configure a wizard can now contain a BeanShell script. From the script one can enhance the behavior of the wizard and of the UI components. Depending on local conditions, wizard pages can be added or removed, components can be enabled or disabled, etc. From the BeanShell script, one has direct access to the Wizard API.
- ✧ Wizard Serialization. The Generic Application Wizard stores its settings in each project. So, the wizard uses the settings from the previous run each time it is used.
- ✧ Components Layout. The components of a Panel container may now be arranged vertically or horizontally. The radio buttons of a RadioGroup component may now be arranged vertically or horizontally.
- ✧ Crimson independence.
- ✧ Accessibility for Project & File History menu improved. Tooltips for clear commands. The name of the files are displayed with their canonical form.

### 23.2.14 Muse Manuals

- ✧ Updated Muse Install.doc, Muse External HTTP Server (Apache).doc, Muse External HTTP Server (IIS).doc, Muse External Servlets Engine (Tomcat).doc for Muse Control Center integration.
- ✧ Updated Muse Administrator.doc to include latest changes regarding TIMEOUT parameter in MusePeer.xml configuration file.

### 23.3 Notes:



- 
- ✧ Muse Control Center has been extended and moved under `${MUSE_HOME}/center`.
  - ✧ The `tools.jar` package has been renamed to `musetools.jar`.

# 24.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.3.1 Release

**Release Date:** 11.06.2003

### 24.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 24.1.1 Muse Setup

- Fixes to properly report bad configuration of local hosts file when the 127.0.0.1 is reported instead of the real IP address.

#### 24.1.2 ICE Modules

- For Z3950 connector Database Names may contain '\_'.

#### 24.1.3 Muse Admin Bridge

- Allow apostrophes, quotes and spaces part of source group names.

#### 24.1.4 Muse Control Center

- Solved java.lang.OutOfMemory bug (length of CVS status string was not checked; always appended 8k to output buffer).

#### 24.1.5 Muse HTTP Server

- A session which was previously invalidated is considered expired.
- Some stack traces were printed on screen too, now they are only logged.



Don't raise an exception for invalid query string, just parse all key/value pairs and set empty value for the broken keys.

#### 24.1.6 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✎ Changed the `endJavaScript()` method, which wasn't correctly determining the `</script>` tag, when it had a new line embedded in it (or other white space). Used the `isSpace()` method already implemented in Muse Proxy.
- ✎ In `urlForMNM()` method both the pattern and the source host are tested in lowercase as hostnames are case insensitive.
- ✎ In `endJavaScript()` method used the `isSpace()` method already written to determine (and skip) whitespaces. The skipping of `</script>` terminator inside quoted strings wasn't done correctly.

#### 24.1.7 Muse Serial Number Encoder

- ✎ Do not remove Serial Number when performing actions in the Registered IPs panel.
- ✎ Do not allow saving a serial file with no Serial Number present.
- ✎ Change validation mechanism for Customer Code, ICE Version and IP Address edit boxes. The old mechanism (usind some validation threads) made the Muse Serial Number Encoder unusable on Windows NT.

### 24.2 New Features:

---

#### 24.2.1 Muse Search

- ✎ Michigan eLibrary(mel) has been replaced by the mel2 which has been erased.
- ✎ New application based on academic one: Greek Universty Libraries.
- ✎ The application medic has been replaced by a new application, MuseSearch Medical, based on ihc application.

#### 24.2.2 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service

- ✎ Work has been done to refresh the policy files (`jaas.config`, `jaas.policy`, `java.policy`); this gets us the benefit of not restarting the Servlets server when new users or rights are to be add.

#### 24.2.3 Muse Setup

- ✧ Changes to support separate installation of Muse Administrator Console and Muse Management Console (Guru) interfaces.
- ✧ Add Muse Source Factory as a separate product.

#### 24.2.4 ICE Server

- ✧ Work has been done to refresh the policy files (jaas.config, jaas.policy, java.policy); this gets us the benefit of not restarting the ICE server when new users or rights are to be add.
- ✧ Support to log out more on stalled helper threads used for GetInputStream, respectively GetOutputStream methods.
- ✧ Implement the aliases.properties mechanism part of modules.jar to allow for remapping the class names.

#### 24.2.5 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ Added support for SUPPORT\_MUSE\_PROXY configuration option. (A yes/no switch controlling if Muse markers are appended to URLs when Muse Proxy is used. It is required only for Muse Proxy usage. It defaults to no.)

#### 24.2.6 Muse Control Center

- ✧ Added 'journal.txt' to .jar files created. In this file there is the build date, and for each file in the archive, the revision as taken from CVS.
- ✧ Source Packages are created only if timestamps are changed. Changes file has precedence.

#### 24.2.7 Muse 239.50 Bridge

- ✧ Added support for supportMuseProxy configuration option (A yes/no switch controlling if Muse markers are appended to URLs when Muse Proxy is used. It is required only for Muse Proxy usage. It defaults to no.).

#### 24.2.8 Muse Web2 Bridge

- ✧ Added support for SUPPORT\_MUSE\_PROXY configuration option. (A yes/no switch controlling if Muse markers are appended to URLs when Muse Proxy is used. It is required only for Muse Proxy usage. It defaults to no.)

#### 24.2.9 Muse ENCompass Bridge



- ✎ Added support for SUPPORT\_MUSE\_PROXY configuration option. (A yes/no switch controlling if Muse markers are appended to URLs when Muse Proxy is used. It is required only for Muse Proxy usage. It defaults to no.)

#### 24.2.10 Muse Serial Number Encoder

- ✎ Re-arrange the GUI: added a file menu (New, Load, Save, Save As, Configuration, Exit); remove Load from File; Write to File and Exit buttons;

#### 24.3 Notes:

- ✎ Z39.50 target names has been suffixed with Z. Changes has been done both to SEARCH.xml profiles (except the ones from Source Packages) and to Muse Web Bridge interfaces.
- ✎ New "ftp" target to upload packages is available part of \${MODULES\_HOME}/build.xml. The Ant Install.doc has been updated for this feature.
- ✎ The enrichment for all Muse Applications is using, by default, the server juniper.museglobal.com. If a change is desired modify the  
\${APPLICATION\_HOME}/profiles/jitterbugkeys/SyndeticKey.xml profiles.



# 25.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.3.0 Release

**Release Date:** 29.04.2003

### 25.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 25.1.1 ICE Server

- ✎ ICE Logger changed XML parser; now is using DOM.
- ✎ Fix the account expiry date to use MM/DD/YYYY format.

#### 25.1.2 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✎ Authentication wasn't done when requests came for Navigation Manager filter.

### 25.2 New Features:

---

#### 25.2.1 Muse Search

- ✎ New Intermountain Health Care, Vivisimo, MuseSearch Standard Library Applications.

#### 25.2.2 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service

- ✎ All java.\*.policy files have been updated to accomodate the new Muse Web Bridge directory.
- ✎ New ICELoginModuleAuthority to be used for individual users authentication.
- ✎ The jaas.config has been updated to use the individual user validation for the "other" context (the



fall through).

### 25.2.3 Muse Setup

- ✧ Changed to accomodate the new Muse Web Bridge directory.
- ✧ No longer present to the user the Users.properties file update option.
- ✧ Changes to support the new `${MODULES_HOME}/jssecacerts` file required for SSL connections.
- ✧ Refine some error messages regarding missing installed components.
- ✧ Implement the allowed administrator IP along the password to be set at the install time.
- ✧ Register the IP address of the host (on which one runs the setup) into the `${ICE_HOME}/serial.properties` file.

### 25.2.4 ICE Modules

- ✧ Version scripts; prints out this information.
- ✧ New ICELoginModuleDriverLicence for the state of Michigan.

### 25.2.5 ICE Server

- ✧ Startup scripts changed in order to use local stored trusted certificates for HTTPS.
- ✧ Version scripts; prints out this information.
- ✧ The util package (`com.edulib.ice.util.*`) goes into a different jar, `iceutil.jar` which is used by all the other Muse products. The ICE Project remains the same - only the ant file `build.xml` has been modified. The conversion tables `ccci2unicode.map` and `unicode2ccci.map` were also moved to the new `iceutil.jar` because they are used by util classes.
- ✧ Implement an IP registration mechanism. `${ICE_HOME}/serial.properties` is encrypted and contains the IP addresses for which the ICE Server is registered to run. When starting ICE Server the IP address of the local machine is searched in the encrypted `${ICE_HOME}/serial.properties` file. If it is not found then the server sends an e-mail to `support@museglobal.com` containing the serial number, the registered IP addresses and the IP address on which the server tries to startup.
- ✧ Implement the auto reload mechanism that works starting with JDK1.4. That is because JDK1.3 keeps some static non-documented things for loaded classes. Everytime `ICESession` needs to load something, it first asks the ICE class loader if its repository was modified, and if so, it will create a new class loader which will load the requested resource. Modifications are detected only for local(i.e. not remote) .jar files. On the fly reloading of classes is not yet supported as it means too much time for the verification of individual class files - they are however taken into consideration on a new reload. The following modification are detected: a .jar file date has changed (usually when it had been overwritten), a .jar file has appear, a .jar file was deleted. This mechanism allows changing the classes almost on the fly, without the need to re-logon into the application. If a class

(e.g. a connector) is in progress its new version will be taken into account on the next use (e.g. on the next search), or if the system is very busy on the next few uses. There exist however the possibility for a .jar file to be in an invalid state due to an update in progress. If in this very moment a class is needed then a ClassFormatError is usually thrown. We catch this exception and give a corresponding error message. The probability is however very low for this because we test the validity of the .jar files using the Java JarFile class and only if a .jar is found valid on incompleteness we can talk about this exception in this case. This exception, ClassFormatError, may also be thrown when a .jar file is overwritten for many times very quickly – because between the time we detect a modification and the effective use of the classloader another invalid .jar will be instead in there. If there happens unpredictable things (i.e. ones we could not think of now) everything will be OK on the next application logon.

#### 25.2.6 Muse Web Bridge

- ✎ The doSetBase() method has been moved to the base class under Muse Servlet.

#### 25.2.7 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✎ New Features: in order to support some of the Muse Administrator Console requirements.

#### 25.2.8 Muse HTTP Server

- ✎ Startup scripts and contexts have been changed to accomodate the new Muse Web Bridge directory (\${MUSE\_HOME}/web).
- ✎ Classes cache is done when they are needed, not at startup. This greatly reduced Muse HTTP Server startup time.

#### 25.2.9 Muse Z39.50 Bridge

- ✎ Implemented Scan facility.
- ✎ Implemented Explain facility (only CategoryList, TargetInfo and DatabaseInfo are supported).

#### 25.2.10 Muse Serial Number Encoder

- ✎ Add support for manually registration of IP addresses into the encrypted \${ICE\_HOME}/serial.properties like files.

#### 25.2.11 Muse Manuals

- ✎ \${MUSE\_HOME}/doc/Muse Administrator.doc has been updated for the new Muse Web Bridge



directory.

- ✧ `${MUSE_HOME}/doc/Muse External HTTP Server (Apache).doc` has been updated for the new Muse Web Bridge directory.
- ✧ `${MUSE_HOME}/doc/Muse External HTTP Server (IIS).doc` has been updated for the new Muse Web Bridge directory.
- ✧ `${MUSE_HOME}/doc/Muse External Servlets Engine (Tomcat).doc` has been updated for the new Muse Web Bridge directory.
- ✧ `${MUSE_HOME}/http/doc/Muse HTTP Server.doc` has been updated for the new Muse Web Bridge directory.

### 25.2.12 Muse Management Console

- ✧ Its interface has been relocated from `${MUSE_HOME}/admin/www` to `${MUSE_HOME}/admin/www/guru`.

## 25.3 Notes:

---

- ✧ Muse Web Bridge has been moved from `${MUSE_HOME}` to `${MUSE_HOME}/web` directory.
- ✧ All the Muse products has been modified to use the new utility package `iceutil.jar`. The changes includes shell scripts and JBuilder project modifications.
- ✧ Muse External Servlets Engine JRun is no longer mentained. All references to JRun has been removed.

# 26.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.2.9 Release

**Release Date:** 12.03.2003

### 26.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 26.1.1 Muse Search

- ☞ All Muse Applications have been implemented a unique child window name for user multi-sessions. Session identifier has been used.

#### 26.1.2 Muse Setup

- ☞ Make it more tolerant to exceptions generated on unsupported platforms.
- ☞ Install the Muse installations manual for any component. They were installed only for Muse Web Bridge.

#### 26.1.3 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service

- ☞ Stylesheets directory for display did not change on language switching.
- ☞ Requester's IP not passed over to ICELoginModuleIP.

#### 26.1.4 ICE Modules

- ☞ Changed all connectors for backward compatibility with 1.1.2.8 and less.

#### 26.1.5 ICE Server

- ☞



Improved cleanup of session threads.

- ✧ Z39.50 client handles partial result sets (Do not consider failure the case when searchStatus is false (search failed) but partial results set is created (resultSetStatus=subset or interim)).

#### 26.1.6 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ The user.navigationManagerMode field did not take precedence over default.navigationManagerMode under Users.properties.
- ✧ NAVIGATION\_MANAGER\_HOST, MODE and PORT not being used under MusePeer.xml.
- ✧ Added another search parameter (queryType). Default is Muse for doSearch() and Scan for doScan().
- ✧ Muse HTTP Server is also taken into consideration when checking i18n support.

#### 26.1.7 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✧ No longer passes itself the requester's IP (this is due to Muse Authentication and Authorization Service bug fix).

#### 26.1.8 Muse HTTP Server

- ✧ All console error messages have been redirected to the log file.

#### 26.1.9 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✧ We only understand the gzip encoding, and in some cases content encoded with 'deflate' encoding was thought to be unencoded, so passed to content filters as it was. Now we ask the origin server or the next proxy (also if the client requests/knows) to only use gzip or no encoding at all.
- ✧ When calling encodeHTML() the host name is first converted to lower case.
- ✧ The urlForMNM() method didn't properly interpret (and backwards compatible) the navigation manager mode.
- ✧ When dealing with host names, treat them in lower case as they are not case sensitive. We use host names to make cookie paths, which are case sensitive, so work in lowercase in both cases.
- ✧ Some sites have HTML documents linking to URLs with '\' as a path separator, which is a violation of the protocol : RFC 1738, Section 2.3 Hierarchical schemes and relative links : Some URL schemes (such as the ftp, http, and file schemes) contain names that can be considered hierarchical; the components of the hierarchy are separated by "/".
- ✧ When parsing a construction like document.write("<img src=\"src\_url\">"); , the src\_url wasn't modified.

When isolating host name in `urlID2Muse()`, '/' was used for path separator, but it's encoded form (%2F) was not.

- ✧ `museDurl()` didn't tested for urls in the domain, it tried to alter urls which were not related to current page. (it failed for this urls).
- ✧ Added `imageData()` method to deal with `:imagedata` tag from MSOffice extensions, interpreted by MSIE.
- ✧ IMAGE tag is now processed, not only IMG.
- ✧ Setting also "Connection" header field, along with "Proxy-Connection".
- ✧ The Accept-Encoding header field added at previous version didn't had 'identity' encoding, which means no encoding at all. Some servers ignored this bad header, but others used it, replying that they cannot serve the content in a suitable encoding.
- ✧ Modified the `Http.dsendmc()` method to use new 'algorithm' for correctly identifying a request that is to be served by the admin interface.
- ✧ The `Request.getPort()` method was improved to get the port first from the URL, then from the Host header if exists.
- ✧ When making the Cookie: header field, removed the last ';'.
- ✧ TABLE,TD,DIV,SPAN,IFRAME,META tags are now processed.
- ✧ When parsing javascript, after a HTML comment may follow valid JS code, which is now parsed.
- ✧ When parsing possible HTML code inside `document.write()` JS method, verify that the code can have escaped quotes. Unescape them first, then escape them back if there were any escaped.
- ✧ When parsing a line such as `'return document.location.href;'` the object was not properly parsed.
- ✧ Now also `this.href` is parsed.
- ✧ In `MuseProxyHTMLUtils.fixJSPropertyUpdate()` a test is now made that the property is not empty string. In that case broken JS code was generated.
- ✧ Changed JS function `srcUrl2Muse()` to handle all properties, not only if they have a complete & visible attribute.
- ✧ The shutdown didn't worked, from the last version.
- ✧ When parsing JavaScript code, multiple consecutive lines of `document.write()` are transformed into a single one, and the string inside is parsed as being HTML string.
- ✧ Multi-line assignment of JavaScript variable is now more elaborated and works in all cases.
- ✧ The `proxy.pac` interpreter is now created only once per Proxy PAC Filter.

## 26.2 New Features:



### 26.2.1 Muse Setup

- ✧ Preservers all the input form fields for upgrade (no longer need to enter the registration fields for upgrade; they will be available from the previous installation).
- ✧ Changes to comply with the new packages directory.

### 26.2.2 Muse Install

- ✧ Compliant with InstallShield 5.0.
- ✧ New improved Swing interface.
- ✧ All the panels of the setup has been redesigned to support the three interfaces: swing, awt and console.
- ✧ Now the following platforms are supported: AIX, Generic Unix, HP-UX, Linux Caldera, Linux Mandrake, SuSE Linux, Red Hat 6.x, Red Hat 7.x, 8.x, Mac OS, Solaris Sparc, Solaris X86, Windows 9x, Windows Me, Windows 2000, Windows NT 4.0+, Windows XP (32-bit).

### 26.2.3 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service

- ✧ Uses the new ICE Logger package.

### 26.2.4 ICE Server

- ✧ Implemented the package mechanism. There is a new directory under `${MODULES_HOME}` and under each application, named `sources/lib` (i.e. `${MODULES_HOME}/sources/lib` respectively `${APPLICATION_HOME}/sources/lib`) in which Source Packages (.jar files) are stored. Currently a package contains the Java class for the connector, the Java classes for all the source supported authenticators, the profile without any customer specific data, the translator and other mapping files (like Z39.50 map and DTD).

Only the Java code is qualified (i.e. placed in directories). The others are placed in the .jar's root.

The loading algorithm firstly tries to load the Java classes from their corresponding package while the other resources (profile, translator, mapping) are loaded from the package only if they are not locally found (i.e. under `profiles/connectors`, `profiles/connectors/authentication`, `profiles/stylesheets` directory).

The .jar for each source is identified by its target name in SEARCH.xml profile. For example the source below uses ACBLZ.jar:

```
<MAP> <TARGET>ACBLZ</TARGET>
      <DESCRIPTION>A C Bilbrew Library Z39.50
```



```

server.</DESCRIPTION>
<MODULE>com.edulib.ice.modules.connectors.Z3950</MODULE>
<CONFIGURATION_FILE>${MODULES_HOME}/profiles/connectors/ACBLZ.xml</CON
FIGURATION_FILE>
</MAP>

```

This convention can be overridden if one specifies a module name preceded by a .jar file (like a namespace). For example:

```
<MODULE>ACBLZ.jar:com.edulib.ice.modules.connectors.Z3950</MODULE>
```

All the connectors and all the authenticators required changes.

\${ICE\_HOME}/jaas.policy and \${ICE\_HOME}/jaas.policy.default added the following permission to users and guests groups:

```

permission java.io.FilePermission
    "${MODULES_HOME}${/}sources${/}lib${/}-", "read";

```

### 26.2.5 ICE Modules

- ✎ New Scan processing module.

### 26.2.6 Muse Web Bridge

- ✎ Uses the new ICE Logger package.
- ✎ Uses the new Muse Proxy.
- ✎ Users.properties has been updated to use the navigation mode for required domains on all our applications.
- ✎ Implemented the doScan() action.

### 26.2.7 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✎ New Navigation filter (the old Muse Navigation Manager).
- ✎ Added some cleanup to object references, to speed up their release by garbage collector.
- ✎ When logging is set to DEBUG, the Navigation filter writes the HTML stream to log file, before and after altering. Now the evaluation of the HTML stream is done only if logging is set to DEBUG (or more detailed), this speeds up a lot when running in normal (deployed at customer) operation, and works the same when logging level is set to DEBUG.
- ✎ Cache consistency at startup is now done much more efficiently, resulting a speed increase around 3-4 times as before.
- ✎ Improved speed dealing with a connection.



### 26.2.8 ICE Tools

- ✧ New ICEPackageBuilder used to build Source Packages (jars). Use startPackageBuilder(.bat/csh) to invoke it.

### 26.2.9 Muse Z39.50 Bridge

- ✧ Uses the new Muse Proxy.

### 26.2.10 Muse Web2 Bridge

- ✧ Uses the new ICE Logger package.
- ✧ Uses the new Muse Proxy.
- ✧ Changes to manual concerning configuration.

### 26.2.11 Muse ENCompass Bridge

- ✧ Uses the new ICE Logger package.
- ✧ Uses the new Muse Proxy.
- ✧ Changes to manual concerning configuration.

### 26.2.12 Muse OpenURL

- ✧ Uses the new ICE Logger package.

## 26.3 Notes:

---

- ✧ Muse Navigator Manager (based on ICE Proxy Wrapper) has been integrated into Muse Proxy.
- ✧ The following applications have been removed from the base package: Corvallis, MyCommunity, Nionex, Richland, Uncc, Xipolis, Phoenix.
- ✧ Muse has been integrated into CVS (versions control system).

# 27.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.2.8 Release

**Release Date:** 27.01.2003

### 27.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 27.1.1 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service

- ☞ Synchronized the displayFile() method.

#### 27.1.2 Muse Install

- ☞ Muse Setup has been changed to prevent running against less than JVM 1.3.1.

#### 27.1.3 ICE Modules

- ☞ Usage of stop words list for ICERankingKeyTitle

#### 27.1.4 Muse HTTP Server

- ☞ Fix regarding HTTP authentication.
- ☞ New <SERVER\_NAME> field; If you want your HTTP server to be accessible from other computer than the same it is installed on.

#### 27.1.5 Muse Enrichment Service

- ☞ Fixed to work with the new Syndetic access URL.



## 27.2 New Features:

---

### 27.2.1 Muse Search

- ☞ MuseSearch for Academic Libraries has been completely re-designed.

### 27.2.2 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ☞ New guest user to be used for demonstrations out of EduLib or MuseGlobal domains.

### 27.2.3 Muse ENCompass Bridge

- ☞ It implements the same ICE Communication Protocol as before 1.1.2.6 release.

### 27.2.4 Muse OpenURL

- ☞ Context sensitive linking based on Service Identifier (sid).

## 27.3 Notes:

---

- ☞ Muse External Servlets Engine (JRun).doc is no longer mentained into the released package.

# 28.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.2.7 Release

**Release Date:** 14.01.2003

### 28.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 28.1.1 ICE Modules

- ✎ Various fixes on different connectors.

#### 28.1.2 ICE Server

- ✎ New java.policy access rights for unjce\_provider.jar package used from JDK 1.4.

### 28.2 New Features:

---

#### 28.2.1 Muse Search

- ✎ New Medical Demo and Grace Sandlin Memorial Library applications.
- ✎ CODI has got a new tabbed display of results sets.

#### 28.2.2 Muse Authentication and Authorization Service

- ✎ Its standard actions are logon, logoff and display. The actions logon and logoff now implies system actions that permit entering and exiting a particular user frame from within the system frame. That is why the error files in the logon action and the files referred to by the logoff action are to be taken from the system document root and not from the user's document root.



### 28.2.3 Muse Setup

- ✎ InstallShield 4.53 compliance and silent install mode implemented.

### 28.2.4 Muse Web Bridge

- ✎ Remove DOCUMENT\_ROOT from configuration file.
- ✎ `${MUSE_HOME}/www/anonymous` moved to `${MUSE_HOME}/www/anonymous/js` whilst `${MUSE_HOME}/www/default` has moved to `${MUSE_HOME}/www/anonymous`. The corresponding default entries from `Users.properties` now points to `${MUSE_HOME}/www` and `${MUSE_HOME}/www/stylesheets`.
- ✎ Integration of Muse Navigator Manager.

### 28.2.5 Muse HTTP Server

- ✎ Modified the scripts to include `museservlet.jar` in the classpath.
- ✎ Add support for HTTP authentication.

### 28.2.6 Muse Z39.50 Bridge

- ✎ Integration of Muse Navigator Manager.

### 28.2.7 Muse Web2 Bridge

- ✎ Integration of Muse Navigator Manager.

### 28.2.8 Muse ENCompass Bridge

- ✎ Integration of Muse Navigator Manager.

### 28.2.9 Muse Management Console

- ✎ Remove DOCUMENT\_ROOT from configuration file.
- ✎ Changes for integration of Muse Navigator Manager into Muse Web Bridge, Muse Z39.50 Bridge, Muse Web2 Bridge and Muse ENCompass.

### 28.2.10 Muse Enrichment Service

- ✎ Modification in the configuration file: <DOCUMENT\_ROOT> changed to <INDEXES\_ROOT> <WEB\_ROOT> > has disappeared. Add <USERS> \${MUSE\_HOME}/enrich/Users.properties</USERS>
- ✎ Remove Log4j package. Logging is done with ICELog. Remove file log4j.properties and add entries for ICELog in the configuration file.
- ✎ Remove com.edulib.muse.http.modules.EnrichHttpModule from project.
- ✎ Remove DOCUMENT\_ROOT from configuration file.

### 28.2.11 Muse OpenURL

- ✎ Move Muse OpenURL Generator to \${MUSE\_HOME}/openurl/generator/

### 28.2.12 Muse Manuals

- ✎ Muse Install.doc changed for silent install mode.

## 28.3 Notes:

---

- ✎ Muse Navigation Manager has been integrated into system.





# 29.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.2.6 Release

**Release Date:** 02.12.2002

### 29.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 29.1.1 ICE Modules

- ✎ Various fixes on different connectors.
- ✎ Fix SendMail module to allow different configuration parameters on different instances. Use `Session.getInstance()` instead of `Session.getDefaultInstance()`.
- ✎ The ICELoginModules from `com.edulib.ice.modules.security.authentication` package which are custom to different parties are stored in a different jar, namely `${MODULES_HOME}/lib/musellogin.jar` which is added in the classpath of the ICE server. Otherwise, being stored in `modules.jar` it was not possible to invoke the login modules via JAAS mechanism - that is because `modules.jar` is not placed in `CLASSPATH` and only login modules from classpath can be loaded via JAAS. This modification is reflected in the new `${MODULES_HOME}/build.xml` for Ant and the ICE starting scripts from `${ICE_HOME}`.

#### 29.1.2 ICE Server

- ✎ Change the position of `REFERENCE_ID` in ICE Output messages. It is placed at the same level as the command. Now an ICE Output message is symmetric with an ICE Input message. Changes have been done to `ICEXmlOutput` class and to `*Output.xml` stylesheets from `${ICE_HOME}/stylesheets` and `ULES_HOME}/stylesheets`.
- ✎ Conversion to MARC fixed (automatic type conversion generated the right binary from JBuilder; the Java code was bad anyway).
- ✎ New `java.policy` and `jaas.policy` access rights for SendMail package (These rights are necessary on some platforms).
- ✎ Added `${MODULES_HOME}/lib/musellogin.jar` in the classpath from the ICE starting scripts.



### 29.1.3 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✎ Added proxy authentication support through a new request filter.
- ✎ Added a new Muse marker, &StartMuseProxyAuthorization=

## 29.2 New Features:

---

### 29.2.1 Muse Search

- ✎ New sources for NBPL (Newport Beach Public Library) Muse Applications.
- ✎ Changes to CODI regarding tabbed sources display.
- ✎ Changes to WSL (Westchester Library System) Muse Applications based on MuseSearch for Libraries.

### 29.2.2 Muse Search

- ✎ New MSC (MuseSearch for Corporations) Muse Applications based on CODI.

### 29.2.3 ICE Server

- ✎ Add method receiveMessage(final String[] referenceIDs) to ICEConnect class to receive a request string message identified by one of the provided references from an array.
- ✎ Add support for converting between the chinese CCCII charset and UNICODE. This charset and others which are not supported by JDK are to be handled by using com.edulib.ice.util.charsets.ICEUnicodeUtil. For CCCII the class com.edulib.ice.util.charsets.ICECCII is delegated to do the conversion between CCCII and UNICODE based on the algorithm and the mapping table described in the Muse I18n.doc. The conversion tables ccii2unicode.map and unicode2ccii.map are stored in the ice.jar - for this build.xml for Ant was modified to include these two files from \${ICE\_HOME} in the ice.jar. There are also modifications in the Z3950 util classes in com.edulib.ice.util.ICEMarc2Xml and ORG.oclc.ber.DataDir(from OCLC package - the source is also in oclc.jar) to use ICEUnicodeUtil in case the encoding is not supported by JDK.

### 29.2.4 ICE Modules

- ✎ Z3950 module takes into account the new <REQUEST\_ENCODING> tag from profiles which represent the encoding of the query which may be different from the encoding of the results.

New connectors for various applications.

- ✧ Hyperion connector changes based on SIRSI specification.
- ✧ New DISCOVER module used to get all search targets of the current user.
- ✧ Modify ResultSets module to consider a space separated list of result set names and to consider '\*' as all the result sets from the workroom.
- ✧ Modify OpenURLGenerator to support i18n. Use URLEncoderUtil to encode URL parameters using UTF-8.

### 29.2.5 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ Support freemaker include instruction from within formatting stylesheets.
- ✧ Change its name into Muse Web Bridge.

### 29.2.6 Muse HTTP Server

- ✧ Add support for servlets using XML messages protocol. Such a protocol can be placed direct on TCP/IP (the XML messages are escaped to delimit them) or can be on top of HTTP. In either of the cases the servlet has access to the XML Message of a request via the Servlet request parameter xmlMessage. The distinction between the two protocols HTTP and XML is done via connectors (server entry points). See Muse HTTP Server.doc for details.

### 29.2.7 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✧ Fixed a deadlock in the caching code.
- ✧ Fixed a bug dealing with keep-alive connections with the origin server side (or next proxy), causing incorrect objects to be returned for a request.

### 29.2.8 Muse SOAP Bridge

- ✧ Change its name into Muse Z3950 Bridge.

### 29.2.9 Muse Z39.50 Server

- ✧ Change its name into Muse Z3950 Bridge.

### 29.2.10 Muse Web2 Bridge

- ✧ Change its name into Muse Web2 Bridge.



---

### 29.2.11 Muse Serial Number Encoder

- Changes to allow version semantic validation and persistent logging.

### 29.2.12 Muse Management Console

- Loads to configure only the installed available Muse Products.
- Add Muse Web2 Server settings.
- Changes to handle Muse Proxy users.

### 29.2.13 Muse Manuals

- New Muse External HTTP Server (IIS).doc.
- Changes to Muse External Servlets Engine (Tomcat).doc for IIS install.
- Changes to Muse Proxy.doc regarding New Features:.
- Changes to Muse I18n.doc regarding CCCII to Unicode translation support.

### 29.2.14 Muse OpenURL

- Internationalization support for Muse OpenURL Resolver. The resolver accepts UTF-8 encoded unicode parameters values.

# 30.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.2.5 Release

**Release Date:** 07.11.2002

### 30.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 30.1.1 ICE Modules

- ✎ Work around a JDK 1.3 bug regarding the URL formed out of a base URL and another relative or absolute path for all connectors.
- ✎ Various fixes on different connectors.

#### 30.1.2 ICE Server

- ✎ Resolve the client search query escaping problem. Modified the ICE stylesheet SEARCHInput.xml to do the escaping. Modified the clients Muse Web Client, Muse Z3950 Server, ICE Text Client.

#### 30.1.3 Muse Web Bridge

- ✎ Use mime type obtained dinamically via servlet API. Add to all the WEB-INF/web.xml files the mime-mapping for css. Web.xml is the recommended place were to put it.

#### 30.1.4 Muse Manuals

- ✎ Modify ICE Communication Interface.doc to state the necessity of escaping the SCRIPT\_ARGUMENTS for the SCRIPT operation.

### 30.2 New Features:



---

### 30.2.1 Muse Search

- Anonymous has been changed to fit the new MuseGlobal look and feel (both, Freemarker and JSP version).

### 30.2.2 Muse Search

- All Muse applications have got the auto-logon code.
- New NBPL (Newport Beach Public Library) Muse Applications based on MuseSearch for Libraries.
- Restructure Anonymous Muse Applications.
- New CODI (Customers of Dynix, Inc.) Muse Applications based on MuseSearch for Libraries.

### 30.2.3 Muse Setup

- Proper usage of Serial Number. Products are made available based on System Code part of Serial Number.

### 30.2.4 ICE Server

- Modules access list mechanism implemented.

New parameter for ICECore:

- command line: `-ma [modules access list]`
- configuration file, `ICECore.xml`: `<MODULES_ACL> URL to the modules access list containing rules for modules to be loaded by certain users.</MODULES_ACL>`.

Encrypted file to store modules access list on a per user basis:

`${MODULES_HOME}/modules.acl`.

`${ICE_HOME}/java.policy` modified to include permissions for the following libraries:

`file:/// ${ICE_HOME}/lib/jakarta-regexp-1.2.jar,`

`file:/// ${ICE_HOME}/lib/jce1_2_1.jar,`

`file:/// ${ICE_HOME}/lib/sunjce_provider.jar`

ICE startup script files (`startServer.bat`, `startServer` and `startServer.csh`) modified to include

`${ICE_HOME}\lib\jce1_2_1.jar` and `${ICE_HOME}\lib\sunjce_provider.jar` into

classpath.

The modules access list mechanism is used to control classes that can be loaded by a certain user. By default a user has access to all the classes. Using this mechanism one can place restrictions. The rules for a user are interpreted on a first match principle. For example:

```
<USER_RULE>  <ID>anonymous</ID>
               <DENY>*.patron.*</DENY>
               <DENY>*.hold.*</DENY>
               <ALLOW>*.circulation.*</ALLOW>
             </USER_RULE>
```

states that for anonymous user all the classes from com.edulib.ice.modules.circulation.patron and com.edulib.ice.modules.circulation.hold are denied while anything else under com.edulib.ice.modules.circulation package is allowed (e.g. com.edulib.ice.modules.circulation.purchase)

### 30.2.5 ICE Modules

- ✎ New connectors for various applications.
- ✎ Jitterbug, DeDupe, Ranking, SEARCH and all the connectors have been updated to interpret the <REPORT\_STATUS>, <NAME> configuration file parameters.

### 30.2.6 ICE Scripts

- ✎ New HoldMarkedRecords.xml for multiple holds on marked records.

### 30.2.7 Muse HTTP Server

- ✎ Implements servlets support.

### 30.2.8 ICE Tools

- ✎ New ICEFileEncoder utility used for encryption/decryption of a file.

### 30.2.9 Muse Z39.50 Server

- ✎ It is using the latest log4j-1.2.4.jar package.

### 30.2.10 Muse Serial Number Encoder



- ✎ This is an internal MuseGlobal utility used to generate appropriate Serial Numbers. They encode customer specific information as well as the licensed Muse products.

### 30.2.11 Muse Management Console

- ✎ Changes to accomodate the new <REPORT\_STATUS>, <NAME> configuration file parameters.
- ✎ New [eyeshot] user with read only rights from any IP. This would give the sales people what they need to be able to show Muse Management Console. This user could be allowed access from any IP address since it would be 'harmless'.

### 30.2.12 Muse Manuals

- ✎ All manuals updated for the new address and telephones of MuseGlobal.
- ✎ Changes to Muse External HTTP Engine (Apache).doc for Apache 2.
- ✎ New Muse HTTP Sources.doc manual.
- ✎ Muse Authenticators.doc has been renamed to Muse HTTP Authenticators.doc.
- ✎ MusePeer Communication Interface.doc has got the Auto-Logon mechanism section.
- ✎ Muse SOAP Server.doc has been updated for the new servlets feature of Muse HTTP Server.
- ✎ Muse Install.doc has been updated for the new servlets feature of Muse HTTP Server.

## 30.3 Notes:

---

- ✎ Apache Ant and AntRunner are used on Muse development. Ant projects have been set for all the separate products.
- ✎ Consistent use of Readme.txt files to describe directories content.
- ✎ All the appropriate /lib content from Muse Web Applications has been moved to corresponding /WEB-INF/lib directory to comply with the new servlets containers.
- ✎ All Muse Web Applications has been cleaned by the proprietary Muse HTTP Server modules code being preserved just the servlets, which are now running under Muse HTTP Server.
- ✎ All Muse JBuilder Projects store the required libraries (.jar) into local \*.library files instead of global once.



# 31.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.2.4 Release

**Release Date:** 09.10.2002

### 31.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 31.1.1 ICE Server

- ✧ ICE startup scripts have been updated to 192MB maximum heap from the default 64MB that easily caused OutOfMemory.

#### 31.1.2 ICE Modules

- ✧ Various fixes on different connectors.
- ✧ All the Jitterbug and Telnet connectors have been restructured to inherit from a base class.
- ✧ Results Set scripts have been updated to report Save errors.
- ✧ Add protection for URL looping.
- ✧ Z39.50 database name with spaces in it used to be handled like multiple databases.
- ✧ All the HTTP authenticators have been changed to throw all the various exceptions wrapped under ICEAuthenticatorException.
- ✧ Z39.50 connector: "<PREFERRED\_MESSAGE\_SIZE>" should be "<PREFERRED\_MESSAGE\_SIZE>". This required profiles changes as well.
- ✧ ICERankingKeyDate has been extended to handle more date formats in order of proper sorting.

#### 31.1.3 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✧ IIS returns a Content-Length: 0 along with a 304 Not Modified response. This is explicitly forbidden by RFC 2616, section 10.3.5 304 Not Modified. So we have to work around the error,



and pass the correct form to our client.

- ✎ Added a synchronization on `httpLock` in the `close()` function. Before this synchronization it was possible on rare occasions that the server closed a valid opened connection (with data transferring on it), and the transfer was terminated. `java.net.SocketException: Bad file descriptor` was thrown in the next write operation.
- ✎ Fixes required to `AuthorizationFilter` and `RefererFilter`.

## 31.2 New Features:

---

### 31.2.1 Muse Search

- ✎ New connectors for various applications.
- ✎ Z39.50 has been added support for different MARC syntaxes for the same retrieved result set. This includes modifications in the OCLC package:
  - ✎ in file `ORG/oclc/z39/client/Z39present.java`(line 716): also test for CMARC syntax.
  - ✎ in file `ORG/oclc/z39/client/Z39presentApi.java`(line 107): add CMARC syntax constant.

### 31.2.2 Muse Setup

- ✎ Changes to install Muse Enrichment Service and Muse OpenURL.
- ✎ Menu items have been restructured.
- ✎ New Muse Services Setup package to allow services to be automatically started at bootup.
- ✎ Muse Web Application's library packages are stored under appropriated `WEB-INF/lib` directory too.

### 31.2.3 Muse Search

- ✎ MuseSearch for Libraries and ZLOT have got OpenURL Lynx button, Export by Email and to an URL implemented.
- ✎ New ZLOT (The Z Texas Implementation Component of the Library of Texas) Muse Applications.

### 31.2.4 ICE Modules

- ✎ New `OpenURLGenerator` module.
- ✎ New `ICEBibliographicKey` used for bibliographic enrichment.

- ✧ New modules for Patron Information, Holds, Purchase against Totals2.

### 31.2.5 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ Handles \${APPLICATION\_HOME} property.

### 31.2.6 Muse Admin Bridge

- ✧ Allow Muse services to be controlled (stopped, started, restarted) from space separated directory names.

### 31.2.7 ICE Tools

- ✧ New Muse Enrichment Service generated from Syndetic Enrichment Service. Log for Java package has been included.
- ✧ Muse Enrichment Service, Muse SOAP Server, Muse HTTP Server have been fixed to allow environment variables to be resolved into Log for Java package. This prevented the log files to be created into the Muse's local directory structure.

### 31.2.8 Muse Management Console

- ✧ Muse Enrichment Service and Muse OpenURL settings available.

### 31.2.9 Muse OpenURL

- ✧ This is a new package that includes Muse OpenURL Generator Web application and Muse OpenURL Resolver.

### 31.2.10 Muse Manuals

- ✧ Changes to Muse Install.doc for the new Muse Enrichment Service and Muse OpenURL.
- ✧ Changes to Muse Install.doc for JDK 1.4.
- ✧ Changes to Muse Administrator.doc for the new Muse Enrichment Server and Muse OpenURL.
- ✧ Muse Install.doc has been split into Muse Install.doc that includes only Muse installation based on Muse HTTP Server that does not require any other HTTP or Servlets Engine, Muse External Servlets Engine (Tomcat).doc, Muse External Servlets Engine (JRun).doc and Muse External HTTP Server (Apache).doc if Muse is required to work with any of these.
- ✧ Changes to Muse External Servlets Engine (Tomcat).doc for Tomcat 4.x.



---

### 31.3 Notes:

---

- ✧ Syndetic Enrichment Service has been changed to Muse Enrichment Service and it is now part of the Muse package.
- ✧ New oclc.jar package to be used.
- ✧ New upgrades.txt file under Muse's root to hold settings required to be done to upgrade from one version to another.
- ✧ Toronto Muse Applications have been removed from the standard package.

# 32.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.2.3 Release

**Release Date:** 15.08.2002

### 32.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 32.1.1 Muse Search

- ✎ Various fixes on different connectors.

#### 32.1.2 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✎ When a socket was closed its close() method was called. However, this was not enough, and Mozilla & MSIE when talking HTTP 1.0 protocol didn't see the socket closing (on HTTPS connection only). Now we do shutdownInput() & shutdownOutput() on it, then close().
- ✎ HTTP headers are now handled with ISO-8859-1 encoding, not default US-ASCII7.
- ✎ The cache was asked about HTTPS urls if they are to be served from cache. Since we know HTTPS urls are not cacheable, we won't ask the cache about them resulting lower times.

#### 32.1.3 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✎ Various fixes based on bug reports.

### 32.2 New Features:

---

#### 32.2.1 Muse Search



- ✧ New connectors for various applications.
- ✧ All the HTTP connectors have been restructured to inherit from a base class.
- ✧ Jitterbug, DeDupe and Ranking connectors report progress information.
- ✧ Records export feature implemented by SendMail.

### 32.2.2 Muse Search

- ✧ New BVSL (Bega Valley Shire Library) Muse Applications.
- ✧ Various changes to NYPL (New York Public Library).

### 32.2.3 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ Updated Muse Peer to keep up with FreeMarker 2.03 changes.

### 32.2.4 Muse Management Console

- ✧ Updated Muse Admin to keep up with FreeMarker 2.03 changes.

# 33.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.2.2 Release

**Release Date:** 16.07.2002

### 33.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 33.1.1 Muse Search

- ✧ Various fixes on different connectors.

#### 33.1.2 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✧ When cache was disabled in the configuration file, the web interface tried to access it, resulting in an exception. Now it displays a message: 'Cache is disabled in the configuration file.' as the cache status, and the cache file sections.
- ✧ Dealing with the client side using keepalive feature was buggy. Sometimes even if MuseProxy negotiated a close connection, it didn't actually closed when finished. This manifested as not every image on a page to be loaded, or the page to (visually) be loaded, but the browser to say it is not (by its progress bar).
- ✧ HeaderMuseRefererFilter wasn't removing all Muse markers from the Referer: header.
- ✧ MuseProxyError.xsl was using relative URLs to display images. However, the xsl was used to display errors of type 'Host not found', in which the URL in the browser navigation bar was the one not to be found. This resulted in images not loading in case of an error.
- ✧ Removed authentication for the files/images found inside the www directory, so when showing an error the client does not have to be authenticated as an administrator. Administrator authentication is only required for URLs that are actually used for administration (starting with /admin , that is).
- ✧ More than necessary misses from cache were counted. Now only objects that are not in cache, but are cacheable are counted. This eliminated requests when administering MuseProxy.
- ✧ In some cases, when keepalive was maintained with the client, and the server closed the connection, this wasn't reported (like closing the connection) to the client. The connection was



closed when the READ\_TIMEOUT value was reached.

- ✧ When going to non-http links, and not having set up to use a proxy server, an error was never returned because of an incorrect if() test. It tried to handle the url as an http url, so resulted a mess.
- ✧ When PASSTHRU was set, cache was disabled. PASSTHRU should as it is now refer only to filtering, and CACHE\_ENABLED to caching.
- ✧ OutOfMemoryError exception is now caught and reported. This is done when a new client connects, and we have to create a new Handler object to handle the connection.
- ✧ Added a Content-Length header when objects are served from cache, and they don't have a Content-Length. Since we have the object on disk (all of it) we can compute the Content-Length.

## 33.2 New Features:

---

### 33.2.1 Muse Search

- ✧ New connectors for various applications.

### 33.2.2 Muse Setup

- ✧ Changes to install Muse HTTP Server.

### 33.2.3 ICE Server

- ✧ Some of the Muse related packages have been moved from ice.jar to modules.jar, which no longer requires to update ice.jar when various connectors are written.

### 33.2.4 ICE Scripts

- ✧ New scripts to support selected items manipulation in the results list (DeleteMarkedRecords.xml, KeepMarkedRecords.xml).

### 33.2.5 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✧ Added heuristic expiration to cache (As described in RFC 2616 : 13.2.2 Heuristic Expiration & 13.2.4 Expiration Calculations).
- ✧ Added some more information for the DEBUG level (the request/reply).



### **33.2.6 ICE Tools**

- ✎ New Muse HTTP Server.
- ✎ Muse SOAP Server changed to use Muse HTTP Server for the standalone version.

### **33.2.7 Muse Manuals**

- ✎ Changes to Muse Install.doc for the new Muse HTTP Server.
- ✎ Changes to Muse Administrator.doc for the new Muse HTTP Server.
- ✎ Changes to Muse SOAP Server.doc for the new Muse HTTP Server.

### **33.2.8 Muse Management Console**

- ✎ Muse HTTP Server settings available.

## **33.3 Notes:**

---

### **33.3.1 Muse Search**

- ✎ The following Muse Applications have been removed from the standard package: bpl, ccpl, iii, iiispanish, nebraska, noala, orange, siemens, vancouver, ggln, merln, scelc.



# 34.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.2.1 Release

**Release Date:** 05.07.2002

### 34.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 34.1.1 Muse Search

- ✎ Various fixes on different connectors.

#### 34.1.2 ICE Server

- ✎ Sporadic login failures fixed. It required a workaround for JDK 1.3 regarding the synchronized access to jaas.config file.

#### 34.1.3 ICE Tools

- ✎ ICE Control Center, ConnectorChecker task fixed a bug regarding the session closing after logoff. This caused OutOfMemory messages against the test server.
- ✎ ICE Proxy Wrapper handles HTTPS requests.

### 34.2 New Features:

---

#### 34.2.1 Muse Search

- ✎ New connectors for various applications.
- ✎ Save and Results modules changed in order to handle Description and Time Stamp for Results Set.



### 34.2.2 Muse Search

- ✧ New Toronto Muse Applications.
- ✧ New Xipolis Muse Application.
- ✧ New Corvallis Muse Application.
- ✧ New MuseSearch for Libraries Muse Application.
- ✧ Changed logon page layout to fit with the new MuseGlobal style.
- ✧ Changes to NYPL Muse Application.

### 34.2.3 Muse Setup

- ✧ Changed to include the Muse Setup Report as part of the Muse Install Registration Form.
- ✧ Changes to install Muse SOAP Server.
- ✧ Installs the new C-Shell scripts for any Unix platform.

### 34.2.4 Muse Startup Scripts

- ✧ New C-Shell compatible scripts.

### 34.2.5 ICE Server

- ✧ Added support for UTF-8 query strings.

### 34.2.6 ICE Scripts

- ✧ New CombineResultSets.xml, ModifyResultSet.xml and SaveResultSetEx.xml scripts for Results Set manipulation.
- ✧ New scripts to support selected items manipulation in the results list.

### 34.2.7 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ Added support for UTF-8 query strings (depending on the server version and servlet API version).

### 34.2.8 ICE Tools

- ✧ Updated to be used for ICE Communication Interface tests.

### 34.2.9 ICE Tools

- ✎ New Muse Proxy with cache, filtering, statistics and other features as into the updated Muse Proxy.doc manual. It has been moved from \${USE\_HOME}/tools to \${MUSE\_HOME}/proxy.
- ✎ New Muse SOAP Server.

### 34.2.10 Muse Manuals

- ✎ ICE Communication Interface.doc updated.
- ✎ All the manuals have been updated to use the new Industria font.
- ✎ Muse Proxy.doc updated for the new 0.1.0.1 version.
- ✎ New Muse i18n.doc describing the Muse Internationalization Procedure.
- ✎ New Muse Navigation Manager.doc manual.
- ✎ Changes to Muse Install.doc for the new Muse SOAP Server.
- ✎ Changes to Muse Administrator.doc for the new Muse SOAP Server.
- ✎ New Muse Authenticators.doc manual.

### 34.2.11 Muse Management Console

- ✎ Implements inactivity session time out.
- ✎ Changed logon page layout to fit with the new MuseGlobal style.
- ✎ Import, Export operations available.
- ✎ New startMuseAdmin and startMuseAdmin.bat scripts for command line import, export and various checking.
- ✎ Interface coding restructure to use FreeMarker include directive.
- ✎ Muse SOAP Server settings available.
- ✎ Muse Proxy new settings available.
- ✎ Muse Applications section restructured.

## 34.3 Notes:

---

### 34.3.1 Muse Setup

✎



---

Requires changes to jaas.config in order to run the Mail module.

### 34.3.2 Muse Search

- ✦ Phoenix, MyCommunity and Richland Muse Application have been reinstalled into the standard package.

### 34.3.3 Muse System

- ✦ Support for UTF-8 query encoding requires changes to oclc.jar package.

# 35.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.2.0 Release

**Release Date:** 05.15.2002

### 35.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 35.1.1 Muse Search

- ✎ Various fixes on different connectors.
- ✎ The SindeticKey has been fixed and no longer generates the </meta> error.

#### 35.1.2 ICE Server

- ✎ Allow the modules.jar package from the system level to be used if the one under user's level is missing.

### 35.2 New Features:

---

#### 35.2.1 Muse Search

- ✎ New connectors for various applications.

#### 35.2.2 Muse Setup

- ✎ Changed to include the version and installation date as part of the Muse Install Registration Form.
- ✎ Muse Setup is using the new Muse Logo.



---

### 35.2.3 Muse Search

- ☞ New Merln Muse Applications.
- ☞ All the Muse Applications are using the new Muse Logo.

### 35.2.4 ICE Server

- ☞ Log files rotation up to a specified limit.
- ☞ Configured to handle HTTPS connectors.

### 35.2.5 Muse Web Bridge

- ☞ Encrypted passwords to be used in browser for pass-through searches and normal login.
- ☞ Log files rotation up to a specified limit.

### 35.2.6 ICE Tools

- ☞ Log files rotation up to a specified limit.

### 35.2.7 Muse Manuals

- ☞ MuseAdmin Communication Interface.doc updated.
- ☞ All the manuals are using the new Muse Logo.

### 35.2.8 Muse Management Console

- ☞ Muse Management Console is using the new Muse Logo.
- ☞ Log files rotation up to a specified limit.

## 35.3 Notes:

---

### 35.3.1 Muse Search

- ☞ MyCommunity and Richland Muse Application have been removed from the standard package.
- ☞



The modules.jar package from the Applications level has been removed.

### 35.3.2 Muse Setup

- ✎ Requires changes to jaas.config and java.policy in order to run HTTPS connectors.



# 36.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.1.9 Release

**Release Date:** 04.25.2002

### 36.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 36.1.1 Muse Search

- ✎ Various fixes on different connectors.

#### 36.1.2 ICE Server

- ✎ Clears temporary Result Sets.
- ✎ Extended ISR syntax.

#### 36.1.3 Muse Proxy Server and Navigation Manager

- ✎ Cleared MuseCookies, MuseReferer and MuseAuthorization strings from the referer field of all HTTP requests.

### 36.2 New Features:

---

#### 36.2.1 Muse Setup

- ✎ Changed to include the new batch files.
- ✎ Changes to support JDK 1.4.



### 36.2.2 Muse Search

- ✧ Changes to CalZIG to allow a new Alphabetical selection and Progress Box.
- ✧ Chinese support for Academic Muse Application.
- ✧ New Asian Children's Web and Kids Catalog's Web Muse Applications.

### 36.2.3 ICE Modules

- ✧ The SEARCH, Ranking and Grouping modules have been changed to accept ascending, descending sort.
- ✧ All the connectors which are using cookies, set now the path field.
- ✧ New Jitterbug Keys: AlibrisKey, BarnesAndNobleKey, EBSCOKey, PowellsKey and WHSmithKey.

### 36.2.4 ICE Tools

- ✧ All of the utility tools include the -v command line parameter to list the version number.
- ✧ New startSystemInformation.bat, startSystemInformation batch files that list the version of all the main modules in Muse environment.
- ✧ Small fixes to SQTG.

### 36.2.5 Muse Manuals

- ✧ ICE Control Center.doc manual updated with the latest changes regarding ConnectorsChecker and Log tasks.
- ✧ Muse Install.doc manual updated with the JDK 1.4 compliance.
- ✧ Muse Administrator.doc updated.
- ✧ New ICE Server.doc and Muse Z39.50 Server.doc manuals.

## 36.3 Notes:

---

### 36.3.1 Muse Search

- ✧ Atlas Muse Application removed from the standard package.
- ✧ All the code is now Java 1.4 compliant.

# 37.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.1.8 Release

**Release Date:** 03.19.2002

### 37.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 37.1.1 Muse Search

- ✎ Various fixes on different connectors.

### 37.2 New Features:

---

#### 37.2.1 Muse Search

- ✎ New MuseSearch for Academic Libraries, UNCC and Atlas for Library of Michigan application.

#### 37.2.2 Muse Setup

- ✎ Changed to include the new manual and the new Muse Management Console files.

#### 37.2.3 ICE Server

- ✎ Z39.50 code was made more fault tolerant. Changes in packages oclc and xmlmarc were necessary:
  - ✎ Package oclc, file Z39present.java (lines 749-759): when creating an OPAC record there could have been problems (for example in case of a void MARC record) which could have cancelled all the presented information.
  - ✎ Package oclc, file Z39init.java (lines 444-462): also handle other types of userInformation on



Init.

- ✧ Package xmlmarc, file MARC.java (lines 32-34 and 51-61): directory and fields end with 1eh character. Do not always rely on length computations because it may be corrupted and no (or less) records would be displayed.
- ✧ Source files Z39present.java, Z39init.java and MARC.java are placed in their corresponding jars (oclc.jar and xmlmarc.jar).
- ✧ Z39.50 error system is enhanced. We translate from error codes to messages according to bib-1 diagnostics to which we concatenate additional information. Sometimes additional information is the same with the error code message.

#### 37.2.4 Muse Manuals

- ✧ New Muse Z39.50 Bath Conformance.doc manual.
- ✧ Muse Administrator.doc manual updated with the latest Muse Management console changes.
- ✧ New MuseAdmin Communication Interface.doc manual.
- ✧ Muse Administrator.doc manual has been split into Muse Administrator.doc and MusePeer Communication Interface.doc.

#### 37.2.5 Muse Management Console

- ✧ Validates against a list of allowed and denied IP or network masks which get connected to MuseAdmin.

# 38.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.1.7 Release

**Release Date:** 02.15.2002

### 38.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 38.1.1 Muse Setup

- ☞ Product Registration Form fixes the IP retrieved from the local system on Windows 2000.

#### 38.1.2 Muse Search

- ☞ Various fixes on different connectors.

#### 38.1.3 Muse Search

- ☞ All of the applications have got a bug fixed regarding the start parameter for More functionality.

### 38.2 New Features:

---

#### 38.2.1 Muse Search

- ☞ New CalZIG, Orange and Richland Muse Applications.

#### 38.2.2 ICE Modules

- ☞ New MARCConverter module for Marc display.



---

### 38.2.3 ICE Tools

- ✎ ICESerialEncoder is using a bi-directional encryption algorithm, which so allows decryption.

### 38.2.4 Muse Manuals

- ✎ Muse Install has got instructions for Tomcat 3.x install.
- ✎ ICE Communication Interface updated.

### 38.2.5 Muse Management Console

- ✎ ICE Proxy Wrapper settings available. Start, Stop, Restart actions available on all of the Muse services.

## 38.3 Notes:

---

### 38.3.1 Muse Search

- ✎ NSLS, Phoenix and Drexel Muse Application removed from the standard package.



# 39.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.1.6 Release

**Release Date:** 01.25.2002

### 39.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 39.1.1 Muse Setup

- ✎ Product Registration Form fixes the IP retrieved from the local system on some Linux configurations.

#### 39.1.2 Muse Search

- ✎ Various fixes on different connectors (mostly Drexel's).

#### 39.1.3 Muse Search

- ✎ The progress box it is now preserved for various forms of navigation. Changes to all of the applications, which implement the progress box. (Drexel's progress box has been completely redesigned underneath.)

### 39.2 New Features:

---

#### 39.2.1 Muse Application

- ✎ New Siemens Muse Application based on Nionex.
- ✎ Westchester Library System has got a new interface.



- ✧ Phoenix interface has got anchors from the progress box.

### 39.2.2 ICE Tools

- ✧ Muse Proxy Wrapper startup files are using DNS cache timeout.
- ✧ Muse Z39.50 Server closes sockets on unexpected exceptions. It now returns login failure messages.

# 40.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.1.5 Release

**Release Date:** 01.15.2002

### 40.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 40.1.1 Muse Search

- ☞ All of the applications allow the ' and " characters as part of the query string.

#### 40.1.2 Muse Setup

- ☞ Fixed the encryption algorithm attribute for the password field.
- ☞ Product Registration Form panel is now available.

#### 40.1.3 Muse Search

- ☞ All of them are no longer using references to customer names.

#### 40.1.4 Muse Search

- ☞ Interpac fixes to retrieve images.

#### 40.1.5 Muse Management Console

- ☞ Changes to allow users to be add to applications.

### 40.2 New Features:



---

#### 40.2.1 Muse Search

- ☞ ENCompass has got few more sources to search.

#### 40.2.2 ICE Server

- ☞ Multiple module packages and directories allowed to be specified into user's profile for the class loader.

#### 40.2.3 Muse Web Bridge

- ☞ FreemarkerSessionEx and FreemarkerSession interfaces are interchangeable.

#### 40.2.4 Muse Admin Bridge

- ☞ Implements different interfaces for different users.

#### 40.2.5 ICE Tools

- ☞ Muse Proxy Wrapper can be using a PAC file.
- ☞ Startup and Shutdown wrappers for Muse Z39.50 Server and Muse Proxy Wrapper.

#### 40.3 Notes:

---

All the compile.bat files are using now JBUILDER\_HOME environment variable.

# 41.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.1.4 Release

**Release Date:** 12.20.2001

### 41.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 41.1.1 Muse Search

- ☞ Some of the applications allow the ' and " characters as part of the query string (all will be completed with the next release).
- ☞ Fixes on the Drexel sources.

#### 41.1.2 Muse Management Console

- ☞ Changes to allow proper default settings for ordinary users.

### 41.2 New Features:

---

#### 41.2.1 Muse Setup

- ☞ Includes the new Passwords Encoder utility tool.

#### 41.2.2 ICE Server

- ☞ All the passwords are stored in encrypted form.



---

#### 41.2.3 ICE Tools

- ✎ New Passwords Encoder utility tool.

#### 41.2.4 Muse Management Console

- ✎ All the passwords are stored in encrypted form.

#### 41.2.5 Muse Manuals

- ✎ Changes to Muse Administrator.doc which include Muse Z39.50 Server files description.

# 42.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.1.3 Release

**Release Date:** 12.13.2001

### 42.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 42.1.1 ICE Tools

- ☞ SQTG fix regarding translators (style sheets) generation.

### 42.2 New Features:

---

#### 42.2.1 Muse Search

- ☞ New ENCompass application.
- ☞ Changes to Phoenix and Drexel applications.
- ☞ Changes to III application to include the number of records per source to be retrieved.

#### 42.2.2 Muse Setup

- ☞ Muse Setup changes so that the hard-wired class names are specified as bean properties in the project.

#### 42.2.3 ICE Tools

- ☞ ICE Proxy Wrapper support for Referral URL and Authorization field.



---

#### 42.2.4 Muse Z39.50 Server

- ✎ External mapping from Dublin Core to USMARC.

#### 42.2.5 Muse Management Console

- ✎ Better errors management.

#### 42.2.6 Muse Manuals

- ✎ ICE Proxy.doc has been updated according with the changes for Referral URL and Authorization field.

#### 42.3 Notes:

---

- ✎ Some of the Muse applications have been taken out from the basee package: iiitest, iiipublic, sfpl, teacher, queens, abc.
- ✎ New compile.bat batch files for all of our projects.



# 43.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.1.2 Release

**Release Date:** 11.30.2001

### 43.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 43.1.1 Muse Search

- ☞ ISR.Columbus.xml encoding fixes.

#### 43.1.2 Muse Search

- ☞ Patron Information for Westchester fixed.
- ☞ AltaVista, Excite keep up with changes.
- ☞ ABI/INFORM Business Periodicals and National Newspapers fixed an all Applications.
- ☞ Library.Request ILL updated to the last API changes.

### 43.2 New Features:

---

#### 43.2.1 Muse Search

- ☞ New NBCLS connector.

#### 43.2.2 Muse Search

- ☞ GGLN has got two more sources (Silicon Valley Library System Net, North Bay Cooperative



Library System).

- ☞ All of the applications have got the code required for MuseSearch Toolbar auto login.

### **43.2.3 Muse Setup**

- ☞ Includes Muse Z39.50 Server installation option.

### **43.2.4 ICE Server**

- ☞ New authentication method which allows PIN along the user name and password.

### **43.2.5 ICE Tools**

- ☞ Muse Search Query Translator Generator has got an ISR builder which will allow the generated translators to be test for different ISR structures.

### **43.2.6 Muse Z39.50 Server**

- ☞ First version available with this release.

### **43.2.7 Muse Manuals**

- ☞ New MARC to XML Converter.doc, ICE Logs Monitor.doc, ICE Control Center.doc and ICE Z39.50 Client.doc manuals.

### **43.2.8 Muse Management Console**

- ☞ Interface changes and help improvements.

# 44.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.1.1 Release

**Release Date:** 10.24.2001

### 44.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 44.1.1 Muse Web Bridge

- ✎ Fixed the totalEstimates parameter for FreemarkerSessionEx on Next and Prev actions.

### 44.2 New Features:

---

#### 44.2.1 Muse Search

- ✎ Changes to MyCommunity Application to include the new MyCommunity Lotus Domino source.
- ✎ New Libero Library Network Application.
- ✎ New Brooklyn Public Library Application.

#### 44.2.2 ICE Modules

- ✎ New MyCommunity connector.
- ✎ AltaVista and HotBot connectors keep up with changes.
- ✎ New LiberoOPAC, ALEPHDE and BSZ (Katalog des Sudwestdeutschen Bibliotheksverbundes).
- ✎ New ICERankingKeyRetrieved to sort the result set in the retrieved order of the records.
- ✎ More connectors to be used for Drexel (AGRICOLA, BioOne, CBD, EPrint, IOP, PATFT, Popindex, Springer, TESS).



---

#### 44.2.3 ICE Tools

- ✎ Search Query Translator Generator and MARC to XML Converter changes.

#### 44.2.4 Muse Management Console

- ✎ Interface changes.

#### 44.2.5 Muse Manuals

- ✎ Muse Proxy.doc new sections which include ICE Proxy Wrapper description.

# 45.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.1.0 Release

**Release Date:** 10.12.2001

### 45.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 45.1.1 Muse Search

- ☞ Anonymous Application fixed the numbers displayed on the first search page.
- ☞ Drexel problem caused by the last version's flush() change has been fixed.

#### 45.1.2 ICE Server

- ☞ ICE Util FTP package fixed to work on different FTP servers.

#### 45.1.3 ICE Modules

- ☞ All the modules error messages have been reviewed for better reports.
- ☞ New connectors for Biography Resource Center, FISOnline, Literature Resource Center required for Westchester.

### 45.2 New Features:

---

#### 45.2.1 Muse Setup

- ☞ Rebuild to work on InstallShield MultiPlatform Edition 4.5 as well with the current beta one we use. (The evaluation version has been used.).



---

#### 45.2.2 Muse Web Bridge

- ✎ Changes which allow a FreemarkerSessionEx interface to work with FreemarkerSession class.

#### 45.2.3 ICE Tools

- ✎ First version of Search Query Translator Generator tool is now available.

#### 45.2.4 Muse Manuals

- ✎ Muse Description and Specification.doc.
- ✎ ICE Communication Interface.doc.
- ✎ ICE Scripts.doc.
- ✎ Muse SQTG.doc.

#### 45.2.5 Muse Management Console

- ✎ Improved help messages and interface.

# 46.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.0.9 Release

**Release Date:** 10.04.2001

### 46.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 46.1.1 Muse Search

- III Applications have got style sheets which maps to keyword for unknown attributes avoiding "unsupported query" messages.

#### 46.1.2 ICE Server

- ICE Sessions Manager work around to close down the accept() blockage. Shutdown should work now properly on Linux.

#### 46.1.3 Muse Web Bridge

- The latest servlets package 2.3 is used. This does properly flush the output buffer.

### 46.2 New Features:

---

#### 46.2.1 Muse Management Console

- New Features: regarding files editing.





# 47.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.0.8 Release

**Release Date:** 10.02.2001

### 47.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 47.1.1 ICE Server

- ✎ Invalid character error has been found a temporary work around.

#### 47.1.2 ICE Modules

- ✎ Z30.50 module change to preserve SUTRS record new lines.
- ✎ All the modules report more significant error messages instead of the Internal Error message.
- ✎ EBSCOhost authenticator fixed.
- ✎ Yahoo connector fixes to keep up changes.

### 47.2 New Features:

---

#### 47.2.1 Muse Search

- ✎ New Anonymous JSP Application.
- ✎ New iispublic, iispanish, iitest Applications.
- ✎ All Applications have been changed to use the URL qualifier and the multiple SUTRS fields.



#### 47.2.2 Muse Search

- ✧ Allows selective install of Applications according with a serial number.
- ✧ Errors messages are now available to the user.

#### 47.2.3 ICE Modules

- ✧ All the connectors have been revised to generate the URL qualifier for the files which store URL data.
- ✧ DeDupe module supports [-mm style sheet] optional parameter; Counts the duplicated records and combine their files to the original record.
- ✧ SEARCH module changes to support the new DeDupe module.
- ✧ New SVLSNet connector to search Silicon Valley Library System Net.

#### 47.2.4 Muse Manuals

- ✧ Updated Muse Administrator manual with JSPSession servlet parameters.
- ✧ Updated Muse Install manual.

#### 47.2.5 Muse Management Console

- ✧ More help messages on different panels.
- ✧ Authentication mechanism has been added. Still some work on the authorization side.

# 48.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.0.7 Release

**Release Date:** 09.21.2001

### 48.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 48.1.1 ICE Modules

- ☞ New IDR.HTML.xml, IDR.MARC21.xml, Westchester.dtd Westchester.map conversion style sheets.

### 48.2 New Features:

---

#### 48.2.1 Muse Search

- ☞ New GGLN demo application.

#### 48.2.2 Muse Setup

- ☞ New Install ICE Services panel to start ICE automatically during bootup.

#### 48.2.3 ICE Modules

- ☞ DeDupe module supports [-a action] optional parameter; The 'drop' (the existent one), 'count' (counts the duplicated records) and 'link' (counts the duplicated records and links them to the original record) actions supported.
- ☞ SEARCH module changes to support the new DeDupe module.



---

#### 48.2.4 Muse Manuals

- ✎ Updated Muse Install manual.

#### 48.3 Known Bugs:

---

##### 48.3.1 ICE Server

- ✎ SUTRS records do not preserve new lines.

# 49.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.0.6 Release

**Release Date:** 09.14.2001

### 49.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 49.1.1 Muse Search

- ☞ Anonymous Application fixed the JavaScript error when no hits retrieved.
- ☞ NYPL allows to cancel holds from the Patron Information page.
- ☞ III has got EBSCOhost, ProQuest, Electric Library, FirstSearch sources set in.

#### 49.1.2 Muse Setup

- ☞ New Setup packages using the InstallShield MultiPlatform Enterprise beta 2.

#### 49.1.3 ICE Modules

- ☞ Fixed LookSmart to keep up changes.
- ☞ CCRIS and DART have been replaced by Toxnet.
- ☞ QueensLibrary and SFPL have been replaced by DRA.
- ☞ SEARCH, Ranking and DeDupe changed to accept command line parameters from their associated keys.
- ☞ All the modules and their profiles have been changed to handle local properties.

#### 49.1.4 Muse Web Bridge

- ☞ New JSPSession rewritten starting from FreemarkerSessionEx and the old JSPSession.



---

#### 49.1.5 Muse Management Console

- ✎ Structure changes to allow multi-level edit. New Circulation panel.

#### 49.2 New Features:

---

##### 49.2.1 Muse Manuals

- ✎ Updated Muse Administrator manual.
- ✎ Updated Muse Install manual.

#### 49.3 Known Bugs:

---

##### 49.3.1 ICE Server

- ✎ SUTRS records do not preserve new lines.

# 50.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.0.5 Release

**Release Date:** 09.06.2001

### 50.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 50.1.1 Muse Search

- ☞ New NSLS demo application which includes ILL functionality and new Availability windows.
- ☞ III, NSLS and Anonymous has got HTML code for pass through searches. The code can be used for any other Application.

#### 50.1.2 ICE Profiles

- ☞ Take out of the system profiles all the user names and passwords values.
- ☞ Take out of the system profiles all ITS.Marc profiles and conversion style sheets.
- ☞ Add more target description into SEARCH.xml profile.

#### 50.1.3 ICE Modules

- ☞ Interpac fixes regarding cover image retrieval.
- ☞ New ILL and ILLLibraryRequest modules to handle Inter Library Loan.

### 50.2 New Features:

---

#### 50.2.1 ICE Modules



- 
- New ICEKeyField dedupe key.
  - New ICERankingKeySource, ICERankingKeyField ranking keys.

### 50.3 Known Bugs :

---

#### 50.3.1 ICE Server

- SUTRS records do not preserve new lines.



# 51.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.0.4 Release

**Release Date:** 09.01.2001

### 51.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 51.1.1 Muse Search

- ☞ Drexel 'more' function fixed.
- ☞ Nebraska has got a new image for Nebraska Library Commission.

#### 51.1.2 ICE Server

- ☞ Style sheets cache gets updated if style sheet files changed. No more need to restart the server or client if style sheets changed.

#### 51.1.3 ICE Modules

- ☞ Kanoodle conversion style sheet updated to keep up with changes.
- ☞ DirectHit, EducationWorld fixes.
- ☞ EBSCO changed to accept different connectors.

#### 51.1.4 Muse Web Bridge

- ☞ Check on optional parameters so that error log messages are written only when real error occurs.

#### 51.1.5 ICE Tools



- ✧ ICE Monitor fixed the filters search into classpath.
- ✧ ICE Control Center fixed the tasks search into classpath.
- ✧ ICE Z39.50 Client preserves query into the query builder;

## 51.2 New Features:

---

### 51.2.1 Muse Search

- ✧ New CCPL demo application.
- ✧ New NSLS demo application.

### 51.2.2 ICE Modules

- ✧ New Dictionary ([www.dictionary.com](http://www.dictionary.com)) connector.

### 51.2.3 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ Make it compliant with the latest FreeMarker 1.6.1 package.

### 51.2.4 Muse

- ✧ Make all the code compatible with the latest JAXP 1.1 from Sun (this will be part of JDK 1.4). JRUN new settings are required according with the Muse Install manual; new jaxp.jar, crimson.jar packages.

### 51.2.5 Muse Management Console

- ✧ Warning dialog to prevent unsaved changes when leaving the current context.

## 51.3 Known Bugs:

---

### 51.3.1 ICE Server

- ✧ SUTRS records do not preserve new lines.

#### 51.4 Notes:

---

- ☞ Muse Setup bugs reported in a separate file.



# 52.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.0.3 Release

**Release Date:** 08.25.2001

### 52.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 52.1.1 Muse Search

- ✧ NYPL concurrent actions (availability request stopped results retrieval display).
- ✧ III concurrent actions (availability request stopped results retrieval display).
- ✧ NYPL have got interface for Patron Information.
- ✧ MyCommunity got an working ISR conversion style sheet.

#### 52.1.2 Muse Setup

- ✧ JVM search tips for JRE 1.3.

#### 52.1.3 ICE Modules

- ✧ Fixed AllTheWeb, AltaVista, ElectricLibrary, CarlWeb and Google connectors.
- ✧ SCRIPT module fixed to load full qualified Processing Modules.
- ✧ HoldTelnetWestchester improved the title search match using the Reminder of Title from Z39.50.
- ✧ New Patron, PatronSIP and PatronTelnetWestchester modules to handle Patron Information.

#### 52.1.4 Muse Management Console

- ✧ XML edit functions for configuration files and profiles. ICE Server Settings, Muse Web Client Settings.



## 52.2 Known Bugs :

---

### 52.2.1 Muse Setup

#### ❧ Windows 9x:

- ❧ The uninstaller does not remove the environment variables set in autoexec.bat file.
- ❧ The uninstaller does not remove the icons in start menu.
- ❧ On console mode the installer does not restart Windows and does not update the environment variables.

#### ❧ Linux:

- ❧ As a normal user it cannot install the desktop icons. The environment variables are written one time at install as (e.g):

```
MUSE_HOME = /opt/muse ICE_HOME =  
              /opt/muse/use/ice ...
```

- ❧ and the second time at uninstall:

```
MUSE_HOME = null ICE_HOME = null  
              ...
```

In that way the operation system's configuration files are growing. (Installed application still works well.)

#### ❧ Solaris:

- ❧ On the finish panel it displays error messages because it cannot install the shortcut icons.

**Note:** These all look to be InstallShield problems which have been posted on their lists.

### 52.2.2 ICE Server

- ❧ SUTRS records do not preserve new lines.

# 53.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.0.2 Release

**Release Date:** 08.17.2001

### 53.1 Bug Fixes:

---

#### 53.1.1 Muse Search

- ✎ III Application startup on Netscape fixed (index.html).

#### 53.1.2 ICE Modules

- ✎ Fixed Google, Yahoo, AltaVista and Millenium connectors. Millenium substitutes Tripod connector.

#### 53.1.3 ICE Tools

- ✎ ICE Logs Monitor Date Filter fix; FTP accessed fixed.
- ✎ ICE Tools Linux launchers fixes.

### 53.2 New Features:

---

#### 53.2.1 Muse Setup

- ✎ Serial Number used by ICECore and Muse Setup. Includes jaas.config file.



### 53.2.2 Muse Search

- ✧ NYPL have got interface for holds placing.

### 53.2.3 ICE Server

- ✧ JAAS Authentication mechanism. New ICELoginModuleXml module.
- ✧ Serial Number used by ICECore and Muse Setup.

### 53.2.4 ICE Modules

- ✧ New GoogleImages, AltaVistaImages, Columbus connectors.
- ✧ Hold, HoldSIP, HoldTelnetWestchester module to handle holds.

### 53.2.5 ICE Tools

- ✧ ICE Control Center changes. New Alert task; new ICE Script task; persistent enable state; custom event;
- ✧ ICE Logs Monitor changes; Move Up, Move Down buttons; double buffer display.

### 53.2.6 Muse Manuals

- ✧ Muse Install updated.

## 53.3 Known Bugs:

---

### 53.3.1 Muse Setup

- ✧ Windows 9x:
  - ✧ The uninstaller does not remove the environment variables set in autoexec.bat file.
  - ✧ The uninstaller does not remove the icons in start menu.
  - ✧ On console mode the installer does not restart Windows and does not update the environment variables.
- ✧ Linux:
  - ✧ As a normal user it cannot install the desktop icons.



- ✧ The environment variables are written one time at install as (e.g):

```
MUSE_HOME = /opt/muse ICE_HOME =
            /opt/muse/use/ice ...
```

- ✧ and the second time at uninstall:

```
MUSE_HOME = null ICE_HOME = null
            ...
```

In that way the operation system's configuration files are growing. (Installed application still works well.)

- ✧ Solaris:

- ✧ On the finish panel it displays error messages because it cannot install the shortcut icons.

**Note:** These all look to be InstallShield problems which have been posted on their lists.

### 53.3.2 ICE Server

- ✧ SUTRS records do not preserve new lines.



# 54.0

## Changes in Muse 1.1.0.1 Release

**Release Date:** 08.10.2001

### 54.1 New Features:

---

#### 54.1.1 Muse Search

- ✧ Anonymous application is using the new FreemarkerSessionEx.
- ✧ New application for San Francisco Public Library.
- ✧ Changes to the HTML code to be more clear and easy maintainable (III, MyCommunity, Nebraska, NYPL, Phoenix and Queens).
- ✧ Phoenix changes as required by TLC (new Northeast Union Catalog source; new page header).
- ✧ Drexel "next" operation fixed on Netscape. ProQuest, InterScience keep up with changes.
- ✧ All the requests to /servlet/MusePeer has been replaced by /muse/servlet/MusePeer to allow a different root mapping on the same HTTP and JRun servers for Muse Management Console (/mmc/servlet/MuseAdmin).

#### 54.1.2 Muse Setup

- ✧ Detailed settings for components, subcomponents.
- ✧ Support for more operating systems (OS/2, AIX Power, AIX IA64, Solaris Sparc, OS/2).
- ✧ Applet installation.
- ✧ No bundled JVM which significantly decreased the size of the package.
- ✧ New Muse Management Console component selection.

#### 54.1.3 ICE Modules



- ✧ New Kiplinger, Medline Plus and Wilson Web connectors (and authenticators) used for Nebraska.
- ✧ All connectors are using disconnect() instead of close() which caused runaway modules.

#### 54.1.4 Muse Web Bridge

- ✧ New FreemarkerSessionEx which gives the control back after the first retrieved hits before search completes.
- ✧ Connects to the next host available in the list if the previous host failed.

#### 54.1.5 ICE Tools

- ✧ ICE Z39.50 client got Tile and Cascade Windows features; new Query Builder; new session options; starts without configuration file; many more Z39.50 sources available from the configuration file.
- ✧ Changes to ICE Logs Monitor which improves functionality; new Tail Filter; starts without configuration file; FTP, HTTP for remote access to log files; HTML, RTF and Plain Text logs view.
- ✧ Changes to ICE MARC to Xml which improves functionality; saves the last settings; starts without configuration file.
- ✧ Package changes and improvements to ICE Control Center. Available for comments.

#### 54.1.6 Muse Management Console

- ✧ Available for comments.

#### 54.1.7 Muse Manuals

- ✧ New Muse Proxy.doc manual.
- ✧ Changes to Muse Install.doc according with the new Muse Setup program.
- ✧ New Muse Administrator.doc manual.

### 54.2 Known Bugs:

---

#### 54.2.1 Muse Setup

- ✧ Windows 9x:
  - ✧ The uninstaller does not remove the environment variables set in autoexec.bat file.

- ✧ The uninstaller does not remove the icons in start menu.
- ✧ On console mode the installer does not restart Windows and does not update the environment variables.
- ✧ Linux:
  - ✧ As a normal user it cannot install the desktop icons.
  - ✧ The environment variables are written one time at install as (e.g):
 

```
MUSE_HOME = /opt/muse ICE_HOME =
              /opt/muse/use/ice ...
```
  - ✧ and the second time at uninstall:
 

```
MUSE_HOME = null ICE_HOME = null
              ...
```
- In that way the operation system's configuration files are growing. (Installed application still works well.)
- ✧ Solaris:
  - ✧ On the finish panel it displays error messages because it cannot install the shortcut icons.

**Note:** These all look to be InstallShield problems which have been posted on their lists.

### 54.2.2 ICE Server

- ✧ SUTRS records do not preserve new lines.

### 54.3 Notes:

---

- ✧ One more digit to store system's version number in the less significant position.

